

Presmanth Coll (Ref) Room

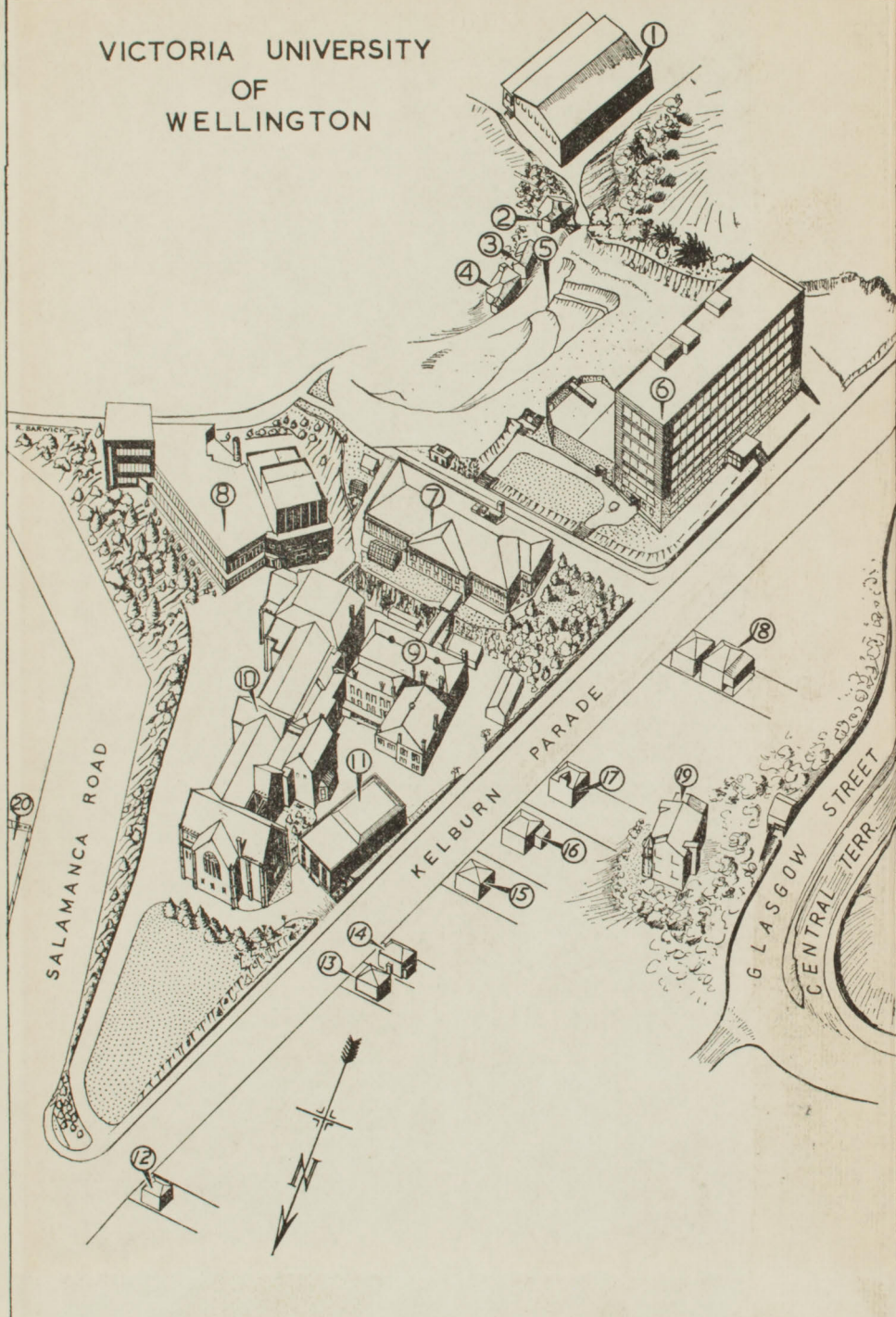
Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1964

74-1

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
OF
WELLINGTON



KEY TO THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

1. GYMNASIUM.
Physical Welfare Officer.
2. 14 Wai-te-ata Rd.: English Language Institute.
3. & 4. 10 and 12 Wai-te-ata Rd.:
Department of English.
5. SITE OF THE NEW ARTS AND LIBRARY BUILDING.
6. EASTERFIELD BUILDING: (E)
Ground floor:
Main Lecture Theatre.
First floor (E 100-): Department of Chemistry.
Second floor (E 200-): Department of Chemistry.
Third floor (E 300-): Department of Chemistry.
Fourth floor (E 400-): Biochemistry Laboratory and Department of Geography.
Fifth floor (E 500-): Department of Geology.
Sixth floor (E 600-): Council Social Room, Department of Mathematics.
7. KIRK BUILDING:
Ground floor (101-): Department of Botany. Zoology Laboratory.
First floor (201-): Departments of Zoology and Botany.
Second floor (301-): Staff studies and general lecture rooms.
8. STUDENT UNION BUILDING:
Office of Students' Association.
Dining Room.
Common Rooms.
Memorial Theatre.
Accommodation Service.
9. PHYSICS WING:
Staff studies. Dept. of Physics.
Top floor: Department of Music.
10. HUNTER BUILDING:
Staff studies and lecture rooms.
Ground floor (A): Departments of Accountancy and Economics.
First floor (B): Library, Staff Common-room.
Second floor (C): Department of Psychology.
Physics wing: Department of Physics.
11. ROBERT STOUT BUILDING:
Council Room, Vice-Chancellor, Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Assistant Registrars, Clerk of Examinations, and administrative staff.
12. 6 KELBURN PARADE:
School of Political Science and Public Administration.
13. 18 KELBURN PARADE:
Staff studies.
14. 20 KELBURN PARADE:
Liaison Officer, Faculty Clerk and French Seminar Room.
15. 26 KELBURN PARADE:
Institute of Economic Research.
16. 28 KELBURN PARADE:
Department of Modern Languages.
Staff studies.
17. 30 KELBURN PARADE:
Buildings Supervisor.
Staff studies.
18. 38 KELBURN PARADE:
Department of Philosophy.
Staff studies.
19. 9 GLASGOW STREET:
Staff studies.
20. TENNIS COURTS.

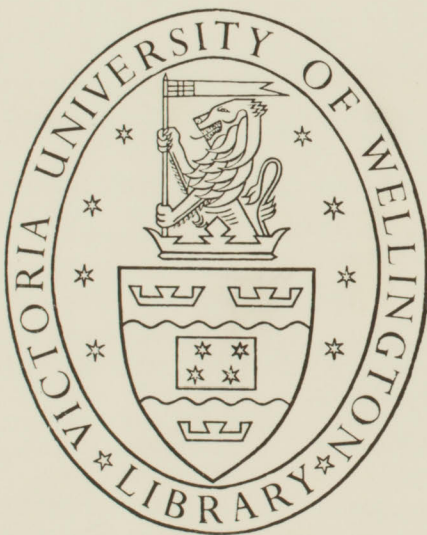
NOTE: The School of Social Science is situated at 10 Clermont Terrace.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

SEAL AND ARMS

The seal is lozenge shaped with a representation of a figure of Queen Victoria standing crowned and sceptred with the legend 'Seal of the Victoria University of Wellington, Wellington, New Zealand, 1897'. The motto is *Sapientia magis auro desideranda*.

The Arms are vert on a fesse engrailed between three crowns or, a canton azure charged with four estoilles argent (in the form of the Southern Cross). The Crest is that of the Duke of Wellington.



Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1964

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF
WELLINGTON LIBRARY,

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF

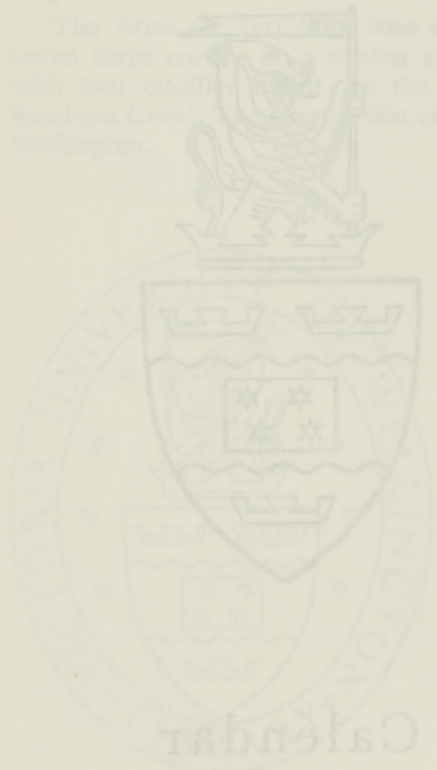
Victoria

THE UNIVERSITY OF

University of Wellington

of the University of Wellington, New Zealand, was established by the University of Wellington Act, 1964, New Zealand, 1964. The University of Wellington is a public university in New Zealand.

The University of Wellington is a public university in New Zealand. It was established by the University of Wellington Act, 1964, New Zealand, 1964. The University of Wellington is a public university in New Zealand.



1964

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF
WELLINGTON LIBRARY

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CALENDAR	5
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	17
COUNCIL	18
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL	19
ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	22
PROFESSORIAL BOARD	36
COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD	36
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	39
CLUB SECRETARIES	40
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT	42
DEGREES STATUTE	81
COURT OF CONVOCATION, ELECTIONS BY	82
COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS	86
MATRICULATION	88
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	89
AD EUNDEM ADMISSION	91
EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS	92
EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE	92
EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS	96
TERMS REGULATIONS	97
TRANSFER OF STUDENTS	99
EXAMINATION REGULATIONS	99
CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY	106
FEES REGULATIONS	107
HONORARY DEGREES	111
GRADUATION	112
ACADEMIC DRESS	113
AWARDS ON ENTRANCE	114
AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE	133
TABLE OF FEES	220
COURSES OF STUDY	228
SUBJECTS TAUGHT	304
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	306
UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS	405
HOSTELS	415
TIME-TABLES	418
HISTORICAL NOTE	434
BENEFACTORS	457
PAST OFFICERS	466
PUBLICATIONS	475
ROLL OF GRADUATES	493
ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS	505
INDEX	507

CONTENTS

287	INDEX
267	ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS
463	SCHOOL OF GRADUATE
475	EDUCATION
480	PART OF OTHER
483	REMARKS
484	NATIONAL NOTE
485	STATE TABLE
486	UNIVERSITY
487	CURRENTLY REGISTRATION
488	CLERK AND FARMINGTON
489	SUBJECTS TAUGHT
490	COURSE OF STUDY
491	TABLE OF FEES
492	AWARDS AFTER EXAMINATIONS
493	AWARDS ON EXCHANGE
494	ACADEMIC SALARY
495	EDUCATION
496	HOWARD'S OFFICE
497	THIS REGISTRATION
498	CERTIFICATE OF PROMOTION
499	EXAMINATION REGISTRATION
500	TERMS OF STUDY
501	TERMS OF REGISTRATION
502	EXTRACURRICULAR REGISTRATION
503	EXTRACURRICULAR REGISTRATION
504	EXCLUSION OF EXAMINATIONS
505	ADDITIONAL REGISTRATION
506	EDUCATIONAL REGISTRATION
507	MATRICULATION
508	COURT OF CONVENTION REGISTRATION
509	COURT OF INVESTIGATION, REGISTRATION BY
510	UNIVERSITY STATUTE
511	VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT
512	CLERK'S REGISTRATION
513	STUDENT'S REGISTRATION
514	COMMITTEE OF THE FARMINGTON BOARD
515	PROFESSIONAL BOARD
516	ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD
517	COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD
518	CLERK
519	EDUCATION OF THE UNIVERSITY
520	EDUCATION

1964		JANUARY
1	W	
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	Closing date for Special Examinations. No late entries accepted
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	Anniversary Day Holiday
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	
31	F	Final date for enrolment of extramural students at Massey University of Manawatu

1964		FEBRUARY
1	S	
2	S	
3	M	Special Examinations held about this date. Applications for Research Fund Fellowships due with the University Grants Committee by this date
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	Professorial Board meets
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	
14	F	Extramural enrolment (other than Massey Uni- versity of Manawatu) due with the Registrar by this date
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	Council meets
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	ENROLMENTS BEGIN. Arts students enrol (Sur- names A-L)
25	Tu	Arts students enrol (Surnames M-Z)
26	W	Science students enrol (Surnames A-S)
27	Th	Science students enrol (Surnames T-Z); Law students enrol (Surnames A-I); Commerce students enrol (Surnames A-D morning; E-I afternoon)
28	F	Law students enrol (Surnames J-Z); Commerce students enrol (Surnames J-P morning; Q-Z afternoon)
29	S	A candidate who has not submitted his thesis by this date shall become liable for a further year's fee

1964		MARCH	1964
1	S		
2	M	LECTURES BEGIN. Enrolment fee payable from this date	
3	Tu		
4	W		
5	Th		
6	F		
7	S		
8	S		
9	M		
10	Tu		
11	W		
12	Th	Professorial Board meets	
13	F		
14	S		
15	S		
16	M		
17	Tu		
18	W		
19	Th		
20	F		
21	S		
22	S		
23	M	Council meets	
24	Tu		
25	W		
26	Th	Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation	
27	F	GOOD FRIDAY	
28	S		
29	S		
30	M		
31	Tu	Closing date for receipt of applications for partial exemption. (See Extramural Regulations)	

1964		APRIL
1	W	Lectures resume after Easter vacation
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	
10	F	Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at the Annual Graduation Ceremony must signify his intention by 10th April to the Registrar
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	Professorial Board meets
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	ANZAC DAY
26	S	
27	M	Council meets
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	

1964

MAY

1	F	
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	Professorial Board meets
8	F	FIRST TERM ENDS. No lectures on this day. Graduation Ceremony
9	S	
10	S	Honours and Masters' Degree entries due with the Registrar by this date
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	SECOND TERM BEGINS. Council meets
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	

1964		JUNE	1964
1	M	QUEEN'S BIRTHDAY HOLIDAY	1
2	Tu		2
3	W		3
4	Th		4
5	F		5
6	S		6
7	\$		7
8	M		8
9	Tu		9
10	W	Candidates' notices and fees for Degree Examinations for B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., etc., due with the Registrar (See also Table of Fees, p. 220)	10
		Entries for Foreign Language Test, without late fee, due on this day	
11	Th	Professorial Board meets	11
12	F		12
13	S		13
14	\$		14
15	M		15
16	Tu		16
17	W		17
18	Th		18
19	F		19
20	S		20
21	\$		21
22	M	Council meets	22
23	Tu		23
24	W		24
25	Th		25
26	F		26
27	S		27
28	\$		28
29	M		29
30	Tu		30

1964		JULY	1964
1	W	Entries for Foreign Language test for Science students accepted to this date if accompanied by late fee	
2	Th	} STUDY WEEK	
3	F		
4	S		
5	S		
6	M		
7	Tu		
8	W		
9	Th		
10	F		
11	S		
12	S		
13	M		
14	Tu		
15	W	Application for Rhodes Scholarship nomination to be sent to the Registrar by this date	
16	Th	Professorial Board meets	
17	F		
18	S		
19	S		
20	M		
21	Tu		
22	W		
23	Th		
24	F		
25	S		
26	S		
27	M	Annual Meeting of Council	
28	Tu		
29	W		
30	Th		
31	F		

1964	AUGUST	1961
1	S	
2	S	
3	M	
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	Professorial Board meets
14	F	
15	S	SECOND TERM ENDS
16	S	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	Council meets
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	
31	M	

1964		SEPTEMBER	1961
1	Tu		
2	W		
3	Th		
4	F		
5	S		
6	S		
7	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS	
8	Tu		
9	W		
10	Th		
11	F		
12	S		
13	S		
14	M		
15	Tu		
16	W		
17	Th	Professorial Board meets	
18	F		
19	S		
20	S		
21	M		
22	Tu		
23	W		
24	Th		
25	F		
26	S		
27	S		
28	M	Council meets	
29	Tu		
30	W		

1964		OCTOBER	1961
1	Th	<p>Entries for Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be made to the University Grants Committee by this date</p> <p>Entries for the following Scholarships close with the Registrar on this date: Sir George Grey; James Macintosh (Local); Emily Lillas Johnston; Alexander Crawford; Jane Ferguson; Jacob Joseph; Colonial Sugar Refining Co.; B. E. Murphy; Bank of New South Wales; also for Rowan Memorial Bursary and W. C. Purdie Bursary</p> <p>Entries for the Postgraduate Scholarships and Post-Doctoral Fellowships due with the University Grants Committee by this date</p>	
2	F		
3	S		
4	S		
5	M		
6	Tu		
7	W		
8	Th	Professorial Board meets	
9	F		
10	S	THIRD TERM ENDS	
11	S		
12	M		
13	Tu		
14	W		
15	Th		
16	F		
17	S		
18	S		
19	M	Council meets	
20	Tu		
21	W		
22	Th		
23	F		
24	S		
25	S		
26	M	LABOUR DAY	
27	Tu	University Examinations begin about this date	
28	W		
29	Th		
30	F		
31	S	<p>Applications for admission to Weir House and for Weir House Bursaries and Weir House Fellowships for 1965 due by this date</p> <p>Adult Education Bursary applications due with the Registrar by this date</p> <p>Applications for Research Grants due with the University Grants Committee by this date</p>	

1964		NOVEMBER
1	\$	Entries for Shirtcliffe Fellowship; for Free Passages and for certain other Scholarships awarded on behalf of overseas institutions, close with the Secretary, University Grants Committee by this date
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	\$	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	\$	Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	\$	
23	M	Council meets
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	\$	
30	M	Applications for Education Department open Bursaries tenable at the School of Social Science close with the Director of Education Applications for the Sir Walter Mulholland Fellowships close with the Secretary, University Grants Committee

1964		DECEMBER
1	Tu	
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	Council meets
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	CHRISTMAS DAY
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

CHANCELLOR

SIR DUNCAN STOUT

C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S., HON. LL.D. (N.Z.)

PRO-CHANCELLOR

P. P. LYNCH

C.B.E., B.SC., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P., LL.D. (HON.) (N.U.I.)

VICE-CHANCELLOR

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D., HON. LL.D. (CAMB.)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.

REGISTRAR

L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.COM., A.R.A.N.Z.

OFFICES

Kelburn Parade, Wellington, W.1

Postal Address: P.O. Box 196, Wellington

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

SIR DUNCAN STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S.,
Hon. LL.D. (N.Z.), (1923-1967)
S. I. JONES, M.A. (1957-1965)
J. N. LAURENSEN (1963-1965)
J. B. PRICE (1963-1967)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

P. P. LYNCH, C.B.E., B.Sc., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P.,
LL.D. (Hon.) (N.U.I.), (1947-1965)
K. B. O'BRIEN, B.A., M.Com. (1959-1965)
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (1949-1967)
W. J. SCOTT, M.A. (1963-1967)
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (1951-1967)

Elected by Teachers of Primary Schools

E. J. SIMMONDS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (1957-1965)

Elected by Members of Education Boards

AUDREY GALE, LL.B., Dip.J. (1955-1965)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

W. G. MORRISON, O.B.E., E.D., B.E., M.Inst.C.E.,
M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.N.Z.I.E. (1961-1965)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

O. CONIBEAR (1947-1965)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (1962-1965)
H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.) (1963-1964)
P. J. NORRISH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) (1963-1966)

Elected by Teaching Staff

B. D. ENGLAND, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.) (1963-1965)

Appointed by Executive of the Students' Association

P. V. O'BRIEN, LL.B. (1963-1965)

The Vice-Chancellor

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL,

1963-64

Executive Committee

Chancellor	Mr W. G. Morrison
Pro-Chancellor	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Vice-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Mr J. B. Price
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Mr E. J. Simmonds
Professor H. D. Gordon	Mr R. S. V. Simpson

Advisory Committee on Adult Education

To be appointed

Arts & Library Building Committee

Chancellor	Professor Ernest Beaglehole
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Librarian
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Dr S. G. Culliford
Professor I. A. Gordon	Students' Association Representative on Council

Boyd-Wilson Field Allocation Committee

Mr C. S. Plank (Convener)	Mr R. P. Hansen
Mr R. S. V. Simpson	Mr H. P. Jensen
Mr W. H. Landreth	Mr P. V. von Dadelszen

Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees

Chancellor	Professor J. T. Campbell
Pro-Chancellor	Professor F. W. Holmes
Vice-Chancellor	Professor L. R. Richardson
Mr C. S. Plank	Professor F. L. W. Wood
Mr R. S. V. Simpson	

Public Administration Advisory Committee

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)	Head of State Services Commission
Head of School of Public Administration	President of the Institute of Public Administration
Professor F. L. W. Wood	Mr J. N. Laurenson

Public Relations Standing Committee

Chancellor	Mr P. V. O'Brien
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Professor P. J. Norrish
Mr O. Conibear	Dr S. G. Culliford
Mr J. N. Laurenson	

Purchase of Pictures Standing Committee

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (Convener)
 Director of the National Art Gallery
 President of the N.Z. Academy of Fine Arts
 Dr T. H. Beaglehole (Representative of Staff)

Site and Building Development Study Committee

Executive Committee of Council	Mr I. B. Reynolds
Standing Committee of the Professorial Board	Dr S. G. Culliford

Student Accommodation Advisory Committee

Mr I. H. Boyd, Managing Secretary (Chairman)	} <i>ex officio</i>
President, Students' Association or nominee Accommodation Officer	
Mr J. R. McCreary (Board Representative)	
Miss Margaret Kemp (Students' Association Representative)	

Student Union Management Committee

Vice-Chancellor or Deputy	} <i>ex officio</i>
Mr I. H. Boyd, Managing Secretary	
Physical Welfare Officer	
President of Students' Association	
Mr K. B. O'Brien (Council Representative)	
Professor C. C. Aikman (Board Representative)	
Mr M. J. Mason (Graduate Representative)	
Mr A. Afeaki	} Students' Association Representatives
Miss C. M. Benfield	
Mr A. T. Mitchell	
Mr R. C. D. Smith	

University Appointments Board

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)	Professor R. H. Brookes
Mr L. A. Atkinson	Mr R. Hogg
Mr C. R. Borland	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Mr A. F. Downer	Mr C. S. Plank
Mr M. S. Duckworth	Professor E. A. B. Phillips
Mr J. N. Laurensen	Professor R. Sidebotham
Mr M. J. Mason	Professor S. N. Slater
Mr J. B. Price	Managing Secretary, Student
Mr F. H. Renouf	Union (Secretary)

Weir House Council

Warden (Chairman)	Mr R. S. V. Simpson (Council
Deputy Warden	Representative)
Vice-Chancellor, or nominee	Professor C. C. Aikman
Registrar	(Board Representative)
Matron	President, Weir House Asso-
	ciation

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

The dates given show year of taking up appointment to present position.

FACULTY OF ARTS

ANTHROPOLOGY

PROFESSOR 1964 *Appointment pending*

ASIAN STUDIES CENTRE

DIRECTOR 1964 *Appointment pending*

LECTURER 1963 G. KURIAN, B.A. (Madras), M.A.,
M.S.Sc. (The Hague), D.Lit. &
Phil. (Utrecht)

CLASSICS

PROFESSOR 1946 H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A.
(Camb.)

SENIOR LECTURER 1945 DENISE D. H. KALFAS, M.A. (Ox-
ford and Sydney), Dip. Class.
Arch.

LECTURER 1961 R. L. CALVERT, M.A. (Oxford)

LECTURER 1961 M. G. MORGAN, B.A., Ph.D. (Exeter)

LECTURER 1964 *Appointment pending*

JUNIOR LECTURER 1963 A. SCOBIE, M.A. (Vict.)

LECTURER (TEMP.) 1964 G. F. SAUNDERS, M.A. (N.Z. & Ox-
ford)

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR 1946 C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)

ASSOC. PROFESSOR 1960 A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A., Dip.Ed.
(N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.) (on leave)

SENIOR LECTURER 1960 R. E. STROOBANT, M.A. (N.Z.)

SENIOR LECTURER 1963 J. FORSTER, B.A. (Ohio), M.A.
(Hawaii), Ph.D. (Calif.)

SENIOR LECTURERS 1964 *Appointments pending*

LECTURER 1960 I. A. McLAREN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M.
(Chicago)

LECTURER 1960 FANAIFI MA'IA'I, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Lond.)

LECTURER 1961 N. WILLIAMS, B.A., M.Ed. (Dur-
ham)

LECTURER 1964 *Appointment pending*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1937	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE	1962	L. F. BROSNAHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Lit. et Phil. (Leiden)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., Dip.J. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	S. F. W. JOHNSTON, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1959	J. WRIGHT, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
LECTURER	1960	H. W. ORSMAN, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1962	R. T. SAVAGE, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1962	V. O'SULLIVAN, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Litt. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1964	J. FOWLER, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1964	P. J. M. MURRAY, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1964	I. W. A. JAMIESON, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER IN DRAMA	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	D. GUNBY, M.A. (Cant.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	MARY E. JOINER, M.A. (Vict.)
JUNIOR LECTURERS	1964	<i>Appointments pending</i>
LECTURER (HON.)	1960	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

DIRECTOR	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH	1960	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
LECTURER IN LINGUISTICS	1961	HELENE L. WOOLSTON, M.A. (Hawaii)

JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	LORRAINE K. LAWRENCE, B.A. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	G. D. KENNEDY, M.A. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	D. A. COOKE, M.A. (Cant.)

GERMAN

PROFESSOR	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	D. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1959	P. T. HOFFMANN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Vienna)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	A. E. STUBBS, B.A. (Oxford)

HISTORY

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1935	F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxford)
PROFESSOR OF BRITISH COM- MONWEALTH HISTORY	1963	J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, C.M.G., M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1961	P. MUNZ, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.) (on leave)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	T. H. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z. & Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1956	MARY B. BOYD, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1961	MARGARET E. AVERY, M.A. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1962	LUCIE M. HALBERSTAM, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1964	J. A. SALMOND, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Duke)
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1964	JANET E. ROSS, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER (HON.)	1960	H. G. MILLER, M.A. (N.Z.)

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1952	J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
PROFESSOR OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS	1962	A. G. MACKIE, M.A. (Edin.), B.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (St Andrews), F.R.S.E.

ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.Inst.P.
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	D. C. HARVIE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1963	J. HOE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A., Dip. Math. Stat. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1962	R. M. RENNER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1963	L. C. JOHNSTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1963	P. R. SCOTT, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1963	K. E. PLEDGER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	R. J. SPENCE, M.A. (Vict.)
JUNIOR LECTURERS	1964	<i>Appointments pending</i>

MODERN LANGUAGES

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1961	P. J. NORRISH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) (Professor of French)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A. (N.Z.), Cert. d'ét. phon. (Paris), <i>French</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	D. G. M. MCARTHUR, M.A. (N.Z.), D.U. (Paris), <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1961	M. H. GRÖNWALL, M.A. (N.Z.), <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1962	MARION V. PIPER, B.A. (Nott.), L. ès L. (Lyons), <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	MADELEINE D. JAMIESON, L. ès L. (Lille), <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	JACQUELINE F. T. FERRY, M.A. (N.Z.), <i>French</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	N. DANILOW, Ph.D. Dr. jur. (Vienna), M.A. (N.Z.), <i>Russian</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending, Russian</i>
LECTURER	1963	T. A. LYSAGHT, <i>Russian</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	P. MANDRILLO, L. in Lettere & Filosofia (Naples), <i>Italian</i>

MUSIC

PROFESSOR	1957	F. J. PAGE, Mus.B. (N.Z.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1963	D. G. LILBURN
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	D. FARQUHAR, B.A., Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR	1951	G. E. HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow)
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	H. HUDSON, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1959	D. A. LLOYD-THOMAS, M.A. (Melb.)
LECTURER	1963	M. J. CRESSWELL, M.A. (N.Z.)

PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1948	ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Lit. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S., F.R.S.N.Z.
PROFESSOR	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1950	C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	J. E. RITCHIE, M.A., Dip.Ed., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1961	G. M. VAUGHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Vict.)
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
TEACHING FELLOW	1962	J. A. GRIBBEN, M.A. (N.Z.)

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1959	F. W. HOLMES, M.A. (N.Z.), (Macarthy Chair of Economics)
PROFESSOR	1964	B. M. NICULESCU, B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip. of Grad. Inst. Inter- national Studies (Geneva)
PROFESSOR OF ECONOMIC HISTORY	1964	J. D. GOULD, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Bristol)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. SLOAN, M.A. (Edin.), B.Com.Sc. (Belfast), Ph.D. (Natal)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	L. V. CASTLE, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	L. F. JACKSON, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	F. J. L. YOUNG, M.A. (St Andrews & Queens, Can.), <i>Economic His- tory</i>
SENIOR LECTURERS	1964	<i>Appointments pending</i>

LECTURER	1962	P. J. LLOYD, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Duke)
LECTURER	1962	G. N. ZANETTI, M.A. (Vict.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		J. V. T. BAKER, M.A., M.Com., D.P.A. (N.Z.) C. A. BLYTH, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.) J. W. ROWE, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.) C. P. W. VAUTIER, B.A., M.Com., Ph.D. (N.Z.)

ACCOUNTANCY

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1961	R. SIDEBOTHAM, B.A. (Com.) (Man- chester), A.R.A.N.Z., A.A.C.C.A., A.I.M.T.A., A.C.C.S.
PROFESSOR	1964	M. O. JAGER, B.Com. (Melb.), A.A.S.A., A.A.S.C.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1951	W. G. RODGER, O.B.E., J.P., B.Com. (N.Z.), F.P.A.N.Z., F.C.I.S., F.C.A.I.
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. DE P. TAYLER, B.Com. (N.Z.), F.R.A.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	G. V. OED, B.Com. (N.Z.), F.R.A.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	H. D. W. BARTON, B.Com. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	E. STAMP, M.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	D. ROEBUCK, M.A. (Oxford), <i>Com- mercial Law</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1964	C. R. M. DAVIES, LL.B. (Lond.), <i>Commercial Law</i>
LECTURER	1964	P. C. DUNCAN, LL.B. (N.Z.), <i>Com- mercial Law</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	G. FOGELBERG, B.Com. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	P. BYERS, B.Com. (Vict.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	B. L. FITZSIMONS, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.R.A.N.Z., A.I.A.N.Z.

LECTURERS

(part-time)	R. G. MATHEWS, M.Com. (N.Z.), F.P.A.N.Z.
	J. S. STACEY, M.Com. (N.Z.), F.P.A.N.Z.
	R. C. C. BURTON, LL.M. (N.Z.), A.R.A.N.Z.
	E. A. DONOVAN
	T. A. TURNER, J.P., F.R.A.N.Z.
	A. G. LITTLE, F.P.A.N.Z.
	R. W. STEELE, B.Com. (N.Z.), F.P.A.N.Z.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR	1962	E. A. B. PHILLIPS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Wales)
SENIOR LECTURERS	1964	<i>Appointments pending</i>
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BOTANY

PROFESSOR	1947	H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. G. GIBBS, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	H. W. JOHNSTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	J. W. DAWSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
LECTURER	1964	F. B. SAMPSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURERS	1964	<i>Appointments pending</i>

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1950	S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C.
PROFESSOR OF THEORETICAL & INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	1962	J. F. DUNCAN, M.A., D.Sc., D.Phil. (Oxford), M.Sc. (Melb.)
PROFESSOR OF BIOCHEMISTRY	1964	J. N. SMITH, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Liverpool)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	R. Truscoe, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., Med. Dipl. (Warsaw) <i>Biochemistry</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1955	B. D. ENGLAND, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

SENIOR LECTURER	1959	W. E. HARVEY, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	A. T. WILSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	W. E. DASENT, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending, Spectroscopy</i>
LECTURER	1958	N. F. CURTIS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1958	R. A. MATHESON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1962	R. W. HAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow)
LECTURER	1962	J. T. CRAIG, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), A.R.I.C.
LECTURER	1963	F. J. DARBY, B.Sc. (Lond.), <i>Biochemistry</i>
LECTURER	1964	A. G. FREEMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Aberdeen), A.R.I.C., <i>Geochemistry</i>
LECTURER	1964	M. D. CARR, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	G. R. BURNS, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	R. G. A. DOLBY, M.Sc. (Vict.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	P. O. WHIMP, M.Sc. (Vict.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending, Applied Chemistry</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>

GEOGRAPHY

PROFESSOR	1953	K. M. BUCHANAN, B.A. (Birmingham)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1958	D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	S. H. FRANKLIN, B.Com.Geog., M.A. (Birmingham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	R. F. WATTERS, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1955	R. H. WHEELER, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1960	J. W. MACNAB, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1964	T. G. MCGEE, M.A. (N.Z.), <i>Urban Geography</i>
LECTURER	1964	A. E. MCQUEEN, B.A. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	J. D. M. FREEBERNE, B.A. (Oxford)

GEOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1954	R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.G.S.
-----------	------	--

ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. BRADLEY, D.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Durham)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1963	H. W. WELLMAN, D.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	P. P. VELLA, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending, Pedology</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending, Geophysics</i>
LECTURER	1957	W. R. LAUDER, B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), A.O.S.M.
LECTURER	1962	T. KOTAKA, D.Sc. (Tohoku)
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>

PHYSICS

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1955	D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.Inst.P.
PROFESSOR OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1951	G. A. PEDDIE, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	R. N. GOULD, M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Hull)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	J. MAWDSLEY, M.Sc. (N.Z. & Camb.), <i>Radiophysics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	J. E. A. NIXON, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E. <i>Applied Electronics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	D. A. CHRISTOFFEL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Nottingham), <i>Geophysics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	N. G. CHAPMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURERS	1964	<i>Appointments pending</i>
LECTURER	1960	J. W. GELLEN, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1962	T. G. L. SHIRTCLIFFE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1963	J. A. PHILLIPS, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	D. I. ROSS, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
TEACHING FELLOW	1963	P. B. JOHNSON, M.Sc. (Vict.)
LECTURER (HON.)	1961	I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

ZOOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1945	L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), F.R.S.N.Z., Hon. Mem. N.Z. Ass. Sci.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1957	H. B. FELL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.S.N.Z. (on leave)

ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1961	J. T. SALMON, D.Sc. (N.Z.), F.R.S.N.Z., F.R.E.S., A.R.P.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	PATRICIA M. RALPH, M.Sc., D.Sc. (N.Z.), F.Z.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	E. B. SLACK, M.A. Ph.D. (Camb.), <i>Applied Fisheries</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	J. A. F. GARRICK, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1959	R. W. BALHAM, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Missouri)
LECTURER	1961	P. H. J. CASTLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
TEACHING FELLOW	1962	D. L. PAWSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURERS	1964	<i>Appointments pending</i>

FACULTY OF LAW

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

PROFESSOR & HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1951	I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.) (De- puty Vice-Chancellor)
PROFESSOR	1963	D. E. ALLAN, M.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	B. D. INGLIS, B.A., LL.D. (N.Z.), Jur. Dr. (Chicago)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	G. P. BARTON, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.) (on leave)
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		W. R. BIRKS, LL.M. (N.Z.), <i>Criminal Law</i> G. CAIN, LL.M. (N.Z.), <i>Commercial Law</i> W. G. SMITH, LL.B. (N.Z.), <i>Legal Ethics</i> R. F. PETHIC, LL.B. (N.Z.), <i>Evidence</i> J. D. HEBENTON, LL.B. (N.Z.) S. A. COMBER, LL.B. (N.Z.) B. R. BOON, LL.B. (N.Z.)

JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL
LAW

PROFESSOR	1955	C. C. AIKMAN, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
-----------	------	--

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. L. MATHIESON, B.A., LL.B. (N.Z.), B.C.L. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1962	D. E. PATERSON, B.A., LL.B.
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	K. J. KEITH, LL.B. (N.Z.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	R. S. CLARK

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1962	R. H. BROOKES, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	J. L. ROBERTS, LL.B. (N.Z.), D.P.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	R. J. HARRISON, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.), B.A. (De Pauw) (on leave)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	M. W. RAFFEL, B.A. (Illinois), M.A. (Columbia)
LECTURER	1961	A. D. ROBINSON, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Soc.Sc. (The Hague), LL.D. (Amsterdam)
LECTURER	1962	W. E. MURPHY, B.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1963	T. R. SMITH, M.Com. (N.Z.), D.P.A.
LECTURER	1964	L. A. COATES, B.A. (Columbia), M.A. (Harvard)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1954	W. G. MINN, M.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	J. R. McCREARY, M.A. (N.Z.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	J. H. ROBB, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Sc.Econ., Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1958	DOROTHY M. VANDENBERG, M.A. (N.Z.)
LECTURER	1961	BERYL M. MASON, Cert. Soc. Sci., Cert. Ment. Heth. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1964	P. HOCHSTIM, B.S.S., M.A., Ph.D. (New York), <i>Sociology</i>
LECTURER	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		A. W. S. THOMPSON, O.B.E., M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), D.P.H. N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. (N.Z.)

RESEARCH
ASSISTANT1964 *Appointment pending*

ADULT EDUCATION

DIRECTOR

1959 J. C. DAKIN, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A.,
Dip.Anthrop. (Oxford)TUTOR ORGANISERS
(General)1948 W. C. COOK, M.Com., B.A. (N.Z.),
M.A. (Chicago)(Maori Adult
Education)

1950 W. PARKER

(General)

1951 N. T. HAIG, B.A. (N.Z.)

(Music)

1951 NANCY MARTIN, L.R.S.M.

(General)

1955 K. M. BENNETT, B.A. (N.Z.)

(General)

1956 D. GARRETT, B.A. (N.Z.)

(General)

1957 A. T. WILLIAMS, B.A. (N.Z.)

(Arts and Crafts)

1959 J. D. LAIRD, A.T.D. (Lond.)

(General)

1961 E. J. KEATING, M.A. (N.Z.)

(Home Science)

1962 JOAN M. BRYAN, B.Sc. (Wash.), Dip.
Dom.Subj. (Manchester)

(Home Science)

1964 ALISON M. CAMERON, B.H.Sc. (N.Z.)

(C.A.S.)

1964 *Appointment pending*

TUTOR ORGANISERS (Jnr.)

(Music)

1958 JANE M. ATKINSON

(General)

1964 *Appointment pending*

THE LIBRARY

LIBRARIAN

1928 H. G. MILLER, M.A. (N.Z.)

DEPUTY LIBRARIAN

1954 G. H. BRIGGS, M.A. (Camb.), Dip.
Lib., Dip.Archive Admin. (Lond.)
(Lond.)

REFERENCE

LIBRARIAN

1960 ANDREE M. ART

HEAD OF

CATALOGUE DEPT.

1959 ALICE D. SOMMERVILLE, M.A. (N.Z.),
Dip.N.Z.L.S.

HEAD OF

CIRCULATION DEPT.

1959 CATHERINE A. BISHOP, B.A. (N.Z.),
Dip.N.Z.L.S.

HEAD OF

PERIODICALS

DEPT.

1962 A. SHIRLEY BARKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.),
Dip.N.Z.L.S.

LAW LIBRARIAN

1963 JEAN I. PLOWMAN, B.A., Dip.Lib.
(Cape Town)

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT STAFF

APPLIED

ELECTRONICS	1962	J. E. A. NIXON, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E.
APPLIED FISHERIES	1962	E. B. SLACK, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.)
PEDOLOGY	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ECONOMICS OF TRANSPORT	1964	<i>Appointment pending</i>

LIAISON OFFICER

1948 R. HOGG, M.A. (N.Z.)

ASSISTANT LIAISON
OFFICER

1964 DAPHNE E. DAWBIN, M.A. (N.Z.)

PHYSICAL WELFARE

PHYSICAL WELFARE
OFFICER

1951 W. H. LANDRETH, M.A., Dip.Ed.
(N.Z.)

ASSIST. PHYSICAL
WELFARE
OFFICER

1961 BARBARA J. MADDOX, Dip.Phys.Ed.
(Otago)

MANAGING SECRETARY, STUDENT UNION
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1961 I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

STUDENT COUNSELLOR

1964 A. J. W. TAYLOR, M.A., Cert.Soc.Sc.
(Lond.)

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

VICE-CHANCELLOR	1951	J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)
DEPUTY VICE- CHANCELLOR	1962	PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (N.Z.)
ASSISTANT TO VICE- CHANCELLOR	1961	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

REGISTRAR	1948	L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.Com. (N.Z.), A.R.A.N.Z.
CLERK OF EXAMINATIONS	1952	W. D. DAWSON, M.A. (N.Z.)
ASSIST. REGISTRARS (Finance)	1957	W. SUMMERS, J.P., B.Com. (N.Z.), F.R.A.N.Z.
(Statistics)	1961	D. B. LEADBETTER, M.Sc. (N.Z.)
(Academic)	1962	N. W. KINGSBURY, M.A. (N.Z.)
(General)	1962	R. C. COTTERALL, LL.B. (N.Z.)
(Vice-Chancellor's Dept.)	1963	D. G. EDWARDS, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.)
SUPERVISOR, GROUNDS & BUILDINGS	1961	R. I. ANDREWS, M.N.Z.I.C.W.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- 1950 P. W. ROBERTSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford);
Ph.D. (Leipzig).
1952 F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip.Ed.
1954 C. A. COTTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Hon. LL.D., A.O.S.M.,
F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.
1956 E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)

DEANS OF FACULTIES

- PROFESSOR R. H. BROOKES, *Arts*
PROFESSOR R. SIDEBOTHAM, *Commerce*
PROFESSOR C. C. AIKMAN, *Law*
PROFESSOR S. N. SLATER, *Science*

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

THE PROFESSORS

DR G. KURIAN (*Acting Head of Department of Asian Studies*)
 DR B. D. ENGLAND (*Staff Member of Council*)
 DR S. G. CULLIFORD (*Assistant to Vice-Chancellor*)
 MR H. G. MILLER (*Librarian*)
 ASSOC. PROF. J. BRADLEY (*Lecturers' representative*)
 DR J. H. ROBB (*Lecturers' representative*)

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

1963-64

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor C. C. Aikman
Professor R. H. Brookes (<i>Arts</i>)	(<i>Law</i>)
Professor R. Sidebotham	Professor S. N. Slater
(<i>Commerce</i>)	(<i>Science</i>)

Standing Committee

The Vice-Chancellor and Deans of Faculties (*ex officio*)
 Staff Member of Council: Dr B. D. England
 Elected by Board: Professor G. E. Hughes

Library Advisory Committee

The Vice-Chancellor (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor J. C. Beaglehole
Professor Philips	Professor I. A. Gordon
The Librarian	Professor S. N. Slater
Professor C. C. Aikman	Professor G. E. Hughes

Book Selection Committee

Professor I. A. Gordon	The Librarian
------------------------	---------------

Publications Committee

The Vice-Chancellor (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor J. C. Beaglehole
Professor I. A. Gordon	(<i>convener</i>)
Professor F. L. W. Wood	Professor Ernest Beaglehole
Professor L. R. Richardson	Professor G. E. Hughes
	Mr D. de P. Tayler

Committee on Ph.D. Registration

Professor Ernest Beaglehole	Professor S. N. Slater
(<i>convener</i>)	Professor I. A. Gordon
Professor L. R. Richardson	Professor R. Sidebotham

Dr W. E. Collins Lecture Committee

Mr J. L. Roberts	(<i>convener</i>)	Professor of History
Dean of Faculty of Arts		(<i>or nominee</i>)
Professor R. H. Clark		Professor C. C. Aikman

Antarctic Research Committee

Professor R. H. Clark	(<i>convener</i>)	Dr R. W. Balham
Dr H. W. Wellman		Mr R. H. Wheeler
		Dr A. T. Wilson

Asian Studies Committee

The Vice-Chancellor	(<i>ex officio</i>)	Dr Kurian
Professor Holmes	(<i>convener</i>)	Professor Minn (<i>or deputy</i>)
Professor Aikman		Assoc. Prof. Bertram
Professor Bailey		Head, Department of Political Science
Professor Ernest Beaglehole		Dr T. H. Beaglehole
Professor Buchanan		

Industrial Developments Committee

The Vice-Chancellor		Professor Sidebotham
	(<i>Chairman</i>)	Professor Slater
Professor Walker	(<i>convener</i>)	Professor Phillips
Professor Clark		Dean of Arts Faculty
Professor Holmes		(<i>ex officio</i>)
Professor Richardson		

Time-Table Committee

The Deans of Faculties (*or their nominees*)
 The Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)
 One other member of any Faculty which desires an extra representative
 (*Representative of Arts Faculty to act as convener*)

Teaching Aids Committee

Dr Culliford	(<i>convener</i>)	Professor Duncan
Assoc. Professor Peddie		Assoc. Professor McKenzie

Academic Committee

Professor Ernest Beaglehole		Professor H. D. Gordon
	(<i>convener</i>)	
Professor G. E. Hughes		Professor Aikman
Professor Gould		

Committee on University Entrance and Entrance Scholarships

Assoc. Professor McKenzie (*convener*)

Liaison Officer (*ex officio*) (*Deputy convener*)

Dr B. D. England

Professor J. T. Campbell

Mr Dasent

Mr D. Mathieson

Mr Castle

} nominees of Faculties

Committee for the Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies

Professor Holmes (*convener*)

Heads of Departments (or their nominees) offering courses towards the Diploma.

Pacific Studies Committee

Professor Aikman (*convener*)

Professor Bailey

Professor Ernest Beaglehole

Professor Brookes

Professor Buchanan

Professor Holmes

Professor Wood

Dr Kurian

Scholarships Committee

Professor Murray (*convener*)

Professor Brosnahan

Professor Aikman

Professor Richardson

Mr Oed

} nominees of Faculties

OTHER COMMITTEES

Research Committee

Professor J. T. Campbell (Appointed by Vice-Chancellor)

Professor J. C. Beaglehole (Appointed by Dean of Arts Faculty)

Professor R. H. Clark (Appointed by Dean of Science Faculty)

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of thirteen members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Executive Room.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.)

EXECUTIVE—1963-64

President P. J. Blizzard

Men's Vice-President B. W. Middleton

Women's Vice-President Catherine Benefield

Secretary B. J. Opie

Treasurer T. T. Robins

Capping: D. R. J. Baird

Public Relations: R. A. I.

Cultural Affairs: M. C.

Bell

Rowlands

Social: L. C. Roussel

Men's House: R. C. D. Smith

Sport: A. M. Harris

Publications: B. T. March

Women's Representative:

Margaret Kemp

CLUB SECRETARIES, 1963-64

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES

Anglican Society Mary-Ellen Mayo
Catholic Students' Guild Susan Welch
Christian Science Organisation Janice Withers
Evangelical Union Donald Fraser
Student Christian Movement Alison Andrew

CULTURAL SOCIETIES

Anarchist Association John McMurray
Biological Society J. P. Waal
Bridge Club Sally Latham
Chemistry Society Susan Ward
Chess Society R. Campbell
Commerce Faculty Club
Contemporary Arts Society P. Frater
Drama Club Susan Harris
Debating Society Surendra Prasad
Film Society J. A. Cornwall
French Club Robin Fleming
Geological Society G. Jeffreston Smith
Historical Society Helena Powrie
International Club G. Jamieson
Jazz Club R. T. Murphy
Law Faculty Club J. Champion
Literary Society Diana Holdom
Maori Club Lynne Harker
Maths. and Physics Society G. C. Wake
Music Society M. Brown
Philosophical Society Sandra Clarke
Political Science Society M. C. Brown
Socialist Club W. Alexander
Record Club Cathy Benefield
Revue Club N. G. Porteous
Society for Student Rights S. Hickman
World Affairs Council R. Stuart

SPORTS CLUBS

- Athletics* M. McCarthy
Badminton M. G. Frost
Cricket N. W. Bridge
Golf P. Rankin
Deerstalkers M. Manning
Defence Rifle B. Jones
Harriers M. K. Vaughan
Judo Tamara Allerhand
Men's Indoor Basketball P. Morpeth
Men's Hockey A. Botting
Miniature Rifles B. C. Comfort
Rowing M. J. Belgrave
Rugby N. M. Macken
Ski Alison Brown
Soccer G. Kerr
Squash G. B. Christie
Swimming R. Davies
Swords D. Kurley
Table Tennis P. D. Swain
Tennis J. B. Souter
Tramping Margaret Macpherson
Women's Hockey Rosemary Atkinson
Women's Indoor Basketball Rosalie Erikson
Women's Outdoor Basketball Lorraine Irwin
Yacht Club A. J. Pettigrew

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS: 1964

- Salient: Co-editors* W. T. Alexander
D. P. Wright
Cappicade: Editor C. Robertson

[This Act is reprinted with amendments incorporated.]

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain enactments of the General Assembly relating to the Victoria University of Wellington

1. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT—(1) This Act may be cited as the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

2. INTERPRETATION—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic staff’ means the members of the staff of the University who are declared by statute or regulation to be the academic staff of the University; and in the absence of any such declaration means the lecturers of the University:

‘The Chancellor’ means the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘The Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘Financial year’ means the financial year of the University fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee:

‘General course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification and the subjects of study in the course; and includes the content of any subject in the course, any set works or periods to be studied, the extent and nature of any practical work required for any such subject, any prerequisites to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and the types of examination:

'Lecturer' means a member of the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington who is in terms of his appointment an associate professor, a reader, a senior lecturer, or a lecturer of the University; and includes such other persons and classes of persons as the Council from time to time determines:

'Personal course of study' means the subjects which an individual student selects for a degree or other academic qualification in accordance with the general course of study for the time being prescribed for all students for the degree or other academic qualification:

'The Pro-Chancellor' means the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

'Professor' means a professor of the Victoria University of Wellington; but does not include an associate professor:

'Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The Registrar' means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The University' means the Victoria University of Wellington constituted under this Act:

'The Vice-Chancellor' means the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington appointed under this Act.

3. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY—(1) For the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research there shall be in the Wellington University District a University to be called the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The University shall consist of the Council, the professors emeriti, the professors, lecturers, Registrar, and librarian of the University for the time being in office, the

graduates and undergraduates of the University, the graduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, and such other persons and classes of persons as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The University shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold real and personal property, and sue and be sued, and do and suffer all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The University established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same institution as the institution of that name existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 (as amended by the Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957), which institution was originally established under the name of the Victoria College under the Victoria College Act 1897.

4. UNIVERSITY DISTRICT AND COURT OF CONVOCATION—

(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a district to be called the Wellington University District, having the boundaries set out in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The boundaries of the Wellington University District may be altered from time to time by the Governor-General by Order in Council.

(3) There shall be a Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District.

(4) The said Court of Convocation shall consist of the persons whose names are enrolled on a register to be kept by the Registrar.

(5) The Council may from time to time make statutes or regulations for the keeping of the register of the Court of Convocation, which statutes or regulations may include provisions prescribing the persons and classes of persons who are eligible for membership of the said Court of Con-

vocation and the circumstances in which, and the conditions (whether as to payment of fee or otherwise) on which, persons are entitled to have their names enrolled on the register of the said Court; and, subject to this Act and to the said statutes or regulations, if any, the said Court shall have power to make such rules for the conduct of its business as it thinks fit, and until rules governing its meetings are so made shall meet at such times and places as the Council may determine.

(6) The said Court may make representations to the Council on any matter concerning the interests of the University.

5. VISITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY—The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

The Council

6. CONSTITUTION OF COUNCIL—(1) There shall be a Council of the University, to be called the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Council shall consist of:

(a) Four members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

(b) Six members, being graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any University in New Zealand, to be elected by the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District:

(c) Three members, being professors of the University to be appointed by the Professorial Board:

(d) One member, being a member of the academic staff of the University, to be elected by that staff:

(e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of State secondary schools or combined schools and such registered private secondary schools as the Council may from time to time determine,

being in all cases schools situated in the Wellington University District, each governing body to have the number of votes specified in subsection (4) of this section:

- (f) The Vice-Chancellor:
- (g) Such number of members (not exceeding three) as the Council from time to time after the commencement of this Act thinks fit, to be appointed by the Council:
- (h) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the University within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated):
- (i) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council.

(3) Upon any person completing six consecutive years as a member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of this section, he shall cease to be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph until after the lapse of one year during which he did not hold office as a member of the Council appointed under that paragraph; but, except as provided in this subsection and in section 10 of this Act, he shall be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph.

(4) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of this section, the governing body of each school shall have—

- (a) One vote for every hundred pupils; and
- (b) If it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of one hundred, one vote for that number.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this section—

- (a) Pupils in any intermediate or lower department of a school shall be excluded:
- (b) The certificate of the secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary.

7. TRANSITIONAL PROVISION—Notwithstanding the re-constitution of the Council by section 6 of this Act,—

- (a) Every member of the Council who was in office immediately before the commencement of this Act shall, unless he sooner vacates his office under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, continue in office as a member of the Council until the expiration of the term for which he was elected or appointed:
- (b) The members of the Council elected under paragraphs (b), (c), and (f) of subsection (2) of section 5 of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 shall go out of office at the expiration of the terms for which they were elected, and shall not be replaced; but, if any such member vacates his office before the expiration of his term, the casual vacancy so arising shall be filled as if the other provisions of this Act had not been passed:
- (c) The provisions of this Act shall apply to those of the members of the Council who were elected or appointed under paragraphs (a), (d), (e), (g), (h), (hh), and (j) of subsection (2) of section 5 of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 as if they had been elected or appointed under paragraphs (a), (b), (e), (i), (c), (d), and (h) respectively of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act:
- (d) The two additional members to be appointed

under paragraph (a) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, one of the additional members to be elected under paragraph (b) of the said subsection (2), and the additional member to be appointed under paragraph (c) of the said subsection (2), shall be elected or appointed not later than the second Monday in June, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, and shall come into office on the first day of July in that year:

(e) The remaining additional member to be elected under paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall be elected not later than the second Monday in June, nineteen hundred and sixty-five, and shall come into office on the first day of July in that year:

(f) Of the first members to be appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, one may be appointed to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, another may be appointed so as to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-four, and the remaining one may be appointed so as to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-five; and the first appointments under that paragraph shall not take effect before the dates specified in this paragraph.

8. TERM OF OFFICE—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council elected or appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall hold office for a term of four years, those appointed under paragraph (c) of that subsection shall hold office for a term of three years, and the other elected or appointed members of the Council shall hold office for a term of two years. Except as provided in sub-

section (3) of section 6 and in section 10 of this Act, all elected or appointed members of the Council may from time to time be re-elected or reappointed.

(2) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Governor-General for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and the others shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(3) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of one year, and one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and one shall be appointed for a term of three years.

(4) Elections or appointments of members to take the place of members whose terms are due to expire with the thirtieth day of June in any year shall be held or made not later than the second Monday in June in that year; and members so elected or appointed shall come into office on the first day of July following the date specified in this subsection for their election or appointment.

(5) If at the time prescribed by this section for the election or appointment of any member or members, no member or members or insufficient members are elected or appointed, the Council may itself appoint a suitable person in the place, and for the term or the remainder of the term, of the member who should have been elected or appointed.

(6) Every member of the Council elected or appointed under any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (h), and (i) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, unless he sooner vacates his office under section 11 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office. Every member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of

section 6 of this Act shall go out of office at the expiration of his term of office.

9. EMPLOYEES AS COUNCIL MEMBERS—(1) No person in the employment of the University shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council, unless he is the Vice-Chancellor, a member appointed by the Professorial Board, or a member elected by the academic staff of the University:

Provided that the Council may pay to any member for the time being of the Council who has acted, at the request of the Council, as an examiner, assessor, or moderator in any subject or examination a fee or stipend determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of section 18 of this Act; and any person to whom any such payment is made shall not be ineligible as aforesaid:

Provided also that no person shall be ineligible as aforesaid by reason of any other employment by the University if the amount paid to him in any financial year in respect of that employment does not exceed four hundred pounds.

(2) A member of the Council who is in the employment of the University shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council or any committee of the Council which directly affects his salary or in which he, either alone or in common with other members of the staff, has a direct pecuniary interest.

10. DISQUALIFICATION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—The following persons shall be incapable of being elected or appointed to be members of the Council:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911:
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled:

- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.

11. CASUAL VACANCIES IN COUNCIL—(1) If any elected or appointed member of the Council—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) Becomes ineligible for election or appointment to the Council under the provision of this Act under which he was elected or appointed; or
- (e) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (f) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or
- (g) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment,—

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) If any elected or appointed member of the Council becomes the Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy shall arise in respect of the office previously held by him.

(3) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member.

12. PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL NOT AFFECTED BY

VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Council, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Council, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Council at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

13. ELECTION OF MEMBERS—(1) The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The elections of members of the Council shall be conducted, and rolls for the elections shall be prepared, in the manner prescribed by statutes or regulations of the University.

14. MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council shall meet at such times and places as it determines:

Provided that it shall meet at least once in the month of July in each year.

(2) At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(3) At any meeting of the Council the person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting of the Council and entitled to vote on that question.

15. SPECIAL MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Chancellor may at any time, of his own motion, call a special

meeting of the Council, and the Chancellor shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members.

(2) Notice of any such meeting shall be posted to each member at his usual address at least three days before the date of the meeting.

16. COUNCIL MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Council may delegate any of its powers and duties, including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from any other body or person, but (except as provided in subsection (2) of section 35 of this Act) not including this power of delegation, and not including the power to make statutes and regulations, to any such committee or to the Professorial Board or any person; and the committee or the Professorial Board or person, as the case may be, may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform the delegated powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty by the Council.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Council.

Powers of the Council

17. COUNCIL TO BE GOVERNING BODY OF UNIVERSITY—The Council shall be the governing body of the University through which the corporation of the University shall

act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the University; and, subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:

Provided that the Council shall not make any final decision on any matter mentioned in section 36 of this Act until it has first consulted the Professorial Board and considered any recommendations that Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

18. APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, ETC.—The Council shall have full power—

- (a) To institute the offices of professor and lecturer and such other offices as it thinks fit in connection with the University and any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (b) To appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, officers, and servants of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (c) To appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators:

Provided that the fee or stipend which the Council may pay to any examiner, assessor, or moderator shall be in accordance with a scale fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

19. CONFERMENT OF DEGREES—(1) The Council shall have power to confer any degree or to award any other academic qualification specified in the Second Schedule to this Act.

(2) The Council may from time to time, by statute, add to or omit from the list of degrees and other academic qualifications specified in the Second Schedule to this Act the name or description of any degree or other academic qualification or otherwise amend the list; and every such statute shall have effect according to its tenor:

Provided that no statute adding to the said list of degrees shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(3) The Council shall, in accordance with such conditions as it may prescribe, have power to confer any degree or to award any academic distinction as an honorary degree or academic distinction:

Provided that no honorary degree or academic distinction shall be conferred on or awarded to any person by the Council unless that person has been recommended therefor by the Professorial Board.

20. AWARD OF CERTIFICATES, ETC.—The Council shall have power, under such conditions as it thinks fit, to award certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, and prizes, and to make other awards.

21. LECTURES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC—The Council shall have power to provide such lectures and instruction for any persons, whether or not they are members of the University, as it thinks fit, and on such conditions as it thinks fit, and may award certificates to any of them.

22. POWER TO MAKE STATUTES AND REGULATIONS—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the Council may from time to time make such statutes of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the statutes (if any) of the University, the

Council may from time to time make such regulations of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(3) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that statutes and regulations so made may prescribe any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or with respect to which statutes or regulations are, in the opinion of the Council, necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.

(4) Subject to the provisions of section 36 of this Act and, where required by any Act, to the consent of the University Grants Committee or the Curriculum Committee, the Council may make statutes or regulations with respect to all or any of the degrees and other academic qualifications, certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and awards of the University which the Council may confer or award, and with respect to general courses of study and personal courses of study for the same.

(5) All such statutes and regulations shall be in writing.

(6) No statute passed by the Council of the University as aforesaid shall come into force until it has been approved by the Governor-General.

(7) All such statutes and regulations shall have effect according to their tenor, and shall be published by the Council.

(8) A copy of any such statute or regulation under the seal of the University shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts of the same and of its having been made and (where necessary) approved in accordance with this section.

23. SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—The seal of the University shall be in the custody of the Registrar or such other officer as the Council may appoint, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council or by the authority of a resolution of a committee of the Council acting in accordance with an authority for that purpose conferred upon it by the Council.

24. ADMISSION OF STUDENTS—(1) Every person who is academically qualified for entrance to a University in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board shall be eligible to matriculate at the University without further examination.

(2) The Council shall have power to decline to enrol any student at the University, or in a particular course or courses or in classes in a particular subject or subjects, on the ground of—

- (a) The person not being of good character; or
- (b) Misconduct or a breach of discipline on the part of the student; or
- (c) The person not having attained the age of sixteen years on the previous thirty-first day of December, or the person not having attained any other age prescribed in respect of any course of study by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961; or
- (d) The person being enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school; or
- (e) Insufficient academic progress by the student after a reasonable trial at the University or at any other University or University College of Agriculture; or

- (f) Insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University; or
- (g) The person not having satisfied any conditions prescribed by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961.

(3) The Council shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of this Act, make a statute or statutes governing the persons and classes of persons who may be enrolled or refused enrolment as external students of the University, and the conditions under which, and the subjects and courses for which, they may be so enrolled or refused enrolment. The Council may from time to time make further statutes for all or any of the purposes specified in this subsection, and may by statute repeal or amend any statute made under this subsection. No statute made under this subsection shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of subsection (2) of this section the Council may, if it thinks fit, from time to time make statutes defining the circumstances in which insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University shall be deemed to exist, and the maximum number of students who may be admitted to any course or class. No such statute shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee. Every such definition that is made by statute under this subsection shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(5) Where any person has obtained in any University or other place of learning any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof substantially corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof which the Council is empowered to confer or award, the Council may

admit that person at its discretion *ad eundem statum* in the University without further examination and may withdraw any such admission at any time.

(6) A person admitted to the status of the holder of a degree or other academic qualification or part thereof of the University shall not be deemed to be the holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof, nor shall he be entitled to be enrolled as a graduate of the University, but he shall be entitled to proceed to any degree or other academic qualification of which the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof to the status of which he has been admitted is a prerequisite upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which a holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof is entitled so to proceed.

(7) Where a person who has been a student of another University and has matriculated at any University in New Zealand is admitted to the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of pursuing a course of study at that University, the Council of that University shall give him such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former University or grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

(8) Any person who is eligible to be admitted or who has been admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand, or who has been admitted *ad eundem* at graduate status by the Senate of the University of New Zealand shall be deemed to be of equivalent status in the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of proceeding to a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, and shall, subject to the course

regulations for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate, be eligible to proceed to the degree or other academic qualification:

Provided that, in approving his personal course of study, the Professorial Board may, at its discretion, require any such person to complete such supplementary courses as it thinks fit either as a prerequisite to or concurrently with his course of study for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate.

(9) The provisions of subsection (8) of this section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any person who is eligible to be awarded, or who has been awarded, a diploma of the University of New Zealand, or to any person who has been admitted *ad eundem* by the Senate of the University of New Zealand to the status of a holder of a diploma of that University.

The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

25. ELECTION OF CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-two, and in every third year thereafter, the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board or elected by the academic staff shall not be so elected.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ceremonial head of the University and the Chairman of the Council.

(3) Unless the Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If the Chancellor resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, the Council shall elect some eligible person to be Chancellor for the remainder of the term for which the vacating Chancellor was elected.

(5) For the purpose of the election of the Chancellor for any term, the Registrar of the University shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the event of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

26. ELECTION OF PRO-CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year, the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) Unless the Pro-Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office of Pro-Chancellor until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) If the Pro-Chancellor resigns from that office, or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, or is elected to be the Chancellor, he shall thereupon vacate the office of the Pro-Chancellor, and the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington for the remainder of the term.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Pro-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chancellor.

27. RIGHT TO PRESIDE AT MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—The Chancellor shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Council the Chancellor is not present or there is no Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting; and if the Pro-Chancellor also is not present at the meeting or there is no Pro-Chancellor, the Council shall appoint some member present to preside at that meeting. The Pro-Chancellor or person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chancellor for the purposes of the meeting.

The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

28. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint some fit and proper person to be the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following functions, powers, and duties:

- (a) He shall be the academic and administrative head of the University:
- (b) He shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Council, Chairman of the Professorial Board, a member of every faculty, and a member of every committee set up by the Council or the Professorial Board:
- (c) He shall have such duties as the Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may from time to time specify:
- (d) He may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the University as may be

prescribed in that behalf by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

(e) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, if there is also a vacancy in the office of Pro-Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor is absent from New Zealand or is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Vice-Chancellor shall exercise the powers of the Chancellor in relation to the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic qualifications and distinctions.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint any member of the Professorial Board to attend in his place the meeting of any board, committee, or other body which is not constituted by or under this Act (whether created by or under any other Act or otherwise) of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member. Any person so appointed shall while so attending be deemed for all purposes to be a member of the board, committee, or other body and may exercise all the rights and powers which the Vice-Chancellor could have exercised had he been personally present. The fact that any member of the Professorial Board so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority so to do.

29. DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University one of the members of the Council appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board:

Provided that before making such an appointment the Council shall receive and consider any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

(2) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council:

Provided that he shall cease to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor upon ceasing to be a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board.

(3) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise such of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Vice-Chancellor either specially or generally may from time to time delegate to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence from New Zealand of the Vice-Chancellor, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising under any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine:

Provided that if at the time when the vacancy, absence, or incapacity occurs there is no Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a member of the Professorial Board or some other person to be the Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University during the pleasure of the Council and while the vacancy, absence, or incapacity continues, and the Acting Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

The Professorial Board

30. CONSTITUTION OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Professorial Board shall consist of:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor:

- (b) The professors of the University:
- (c) The heads of academic departments of the University who are not professors:
- (d) The librarian of the University:
- (e) Such lecturers of the University as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
- (f) Such other members of the staff of the University as the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
- (g) *Repealed by the Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962.*
- (h) *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963.*

31. CHAIRMAN OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) Whenever there is no Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held thereafter, and at its annual meeting held each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The person so appointed shall hold office until the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms in succession.

32. MEETINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The person who is entitled in accordance with the provisions of sections 28, 29, and 31 of this Act to be Chairman of the Professorial Board at any meeting thereof at which he is present shall preside at that meeting. In the absence of any

such person from any such meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman for the purposes of that meeting, and the person so elected shall preside at that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) Every question before the Professorial Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(4) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as that Board, with the consent of the Council, from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(5) Save as expressly provided in this Act, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

33. PROCEEDINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Professorial Board, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Professorial Board, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Professorial Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

34. FUNCTIONS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The Professorial Board shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council on any matter affecting the University.

(2) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with:

- (a) The duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research; and
- (b) The management of the Library.
- (3) The Professorial Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

- (4) The Professorial Board shall have power to approve personal courses of study proposed by individual students:

Provided that the Professorial Board shall not approve personal courses of study for a degree or other academic qualification in such a way as to introduce general restrictions not provided for in the course regulations governing the course of study for that degree or other academic qualification.

35. PROFESSORIAL BOARD MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—

- (1) The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Professorial Board may delegate any of its powers and duties (including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from the Council or any other body or person) to any such committee or to any person; and the committee or person may, without confirmation by the Professorial Board, exercise or perform those powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Professorial Board could itself have exercised or performed them:

Provided that the Council may prohibit, or impose conditions in respect of, the delegation by the Professorial Board of any power or duty that is delegated to that Board by the Council.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power by the Professorial Board.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Professorial Board.

36. COUNCIL TO CONSULT PROFESSORIAL BOARD ON ACADEMIC MATTERS—The Council shall not make any statute or regulation or decision in relation to entrance to the University or to any course of study or to the prescription of any subject for any degree or other academic qualification or certificate, or to any fellowship, scholarship, bursary, prize, or award or the examination or qualification therefor, or to the admission, attendance, and discipline of students, or to examinations and other academic tests, or to the appointment of examiners, assessors, or moderators, or to honorary degrees and other academic distinctions, or to the affiliation of any institution or branch or department thereof, or any other academic matter, until it has first received and considered any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

37. *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963.*

Affiliated Institutions

38. ADMISSION OF AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS—(1) The Council may, on such terms and conditions and subject to such inspections, reports, and inquiries as it thinks fit, affiliate other institutions or branches or departments thereof situated within the Wellington University District, or recognise selected members of the staffs thereof as teachers of the University, or admit the members thereof to any of the privileges of the University and accept attendance at courses of study in such institutions or branches or departments thereof in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University, and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations, as may from time to time be determined by the Council.

(2) The Council may at any time revoke any such affiliation, recognition, admission, or acceptance.

Financial Provisions

39. BENEFACTIONS TO BE STRICTLY APPLIED—Subject to the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957, all benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the University with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be applied strictly by the Council accordingly.

40. APPLICATION OF INCOME AND CAPITAL OF UNIVERSITY—Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the income and capital of the University shall be applied in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the University may best accomplish the purposes for which it is established.

41. MONEY TO BE PAID INTO BANK—(1) All money received by the University amounting to ten pounds and upwards shall, as soon as practicable after it has come into

the hands of the proper officer of the University, be paid into such bank account or accounts of the University as the Council from time to time determines.

(2) No such money shall be withdrawn from the bank except by authority of the Council and by cheque signed by an officer of the University approved by the Council, and countersigned by a member of the Council, or by another officer of the University, approved by the Council:

Provided that it shall be lawful, with the prior consent in writing of the Audit Office and subject to such conditions as the Audit Office prescribes, for any money to be paid by the Council by cheque issued by means of a cheque-writing machine, and every such cheque issued by means of such a machine and bearing a facsimile of the signatures of the persons authorised pursuant to the provisions of this section to sign and countersign cheques shall be deemed to have been duly signed and countersigned in accordance with the provisions of this section.

42. LOAN MONEY TO BE PAID INTO A SEPARATE ACCOUNT—All money borrowed by the Council on behalf of or for the purposes of the University, other than money borrowed under section 52 of this Act, shall be paid into a separate bank account in the name of the loan, and shall not be drawn out of the bank or expended except for the special purposes for which it was borrowed.

43. INVESTMENT OF MONEY—Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any money belonging to or vested in the University and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act 1956 as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Minister of Finance from time to time approves.

44. PROVISION FOR COMMON FUND INVESTMENT—(1) The Council may at any time, if it thinks fit, establish the following funds and account:

- (a) A Common Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund;
- (b) A Reserve Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Reserve Fund;
- (c) A Common Fund Income Account to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Income Account.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, if the Council has established the said funds and account, it may invest any trust funds in its possession, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, whether they came into its possession before or after the commencement of this Act, and whether they comprise the whole or part of the trust estate to which they belong, either—

- (a) On a separate account in respect of the trust estate to which the funds belong; or
- (b) If the funds are not directed to be invested in some other specified manner, and investment in the said Common Fund is not inconsistent with the terms of the trust instrument (if any) governing the funds, as part of the said Common Fund.

(3) All funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall be invested in the manner required by section 43 of this Act.

(4) Where any funds of a trust estate are in the possession of the Council and are lawfully invested in any investment in which the said Common Fund may be invested as aforesaid, then, if in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section the funds could be invested as part of the said Common Fund, the Council may transfer that investment to the said Common Fund and give credit in that Fund to the trust estate for such amount as it considers proper, having regard to its

duty to be fair to all those interested in the said Common Fund and to those beneficially interested in the capital and income of the trust estate to which the investment belongs. Upon any investment being so transferred it shall cease to form part of the trust estate to which it formerly belonged.

(5) Investments made from funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall not be made on account of or belong to any particular trust estate, but the Council shall cause to be kept an account showing at all times the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund.

(6) All income derived from the said Common Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be paid into the said Common Fund Income Account.

(7) In each year interest on the amount of the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund shall be transferred from the said Common Fund Income Account and credited to that trust estate at such uniform rate as may from time to time be determined by the Council:

Provided that in no case shall the rate so determined be lower than one-half per cent below the rate which would be so paid if all the income paid into the said Common Fund Income Account in that year was so transferred.

(8) The Council shall also each year pay into the said Reserve Fund—

(a) All income in the said Common Fund Income Account which is not transferred to any trust estate in that year in accordance with subsection (7) of this section:

(b) All capital gains arising in connection with the said Common Fund.

(9) The funds forming part of the said Reserve Fund shall be kept separate from all other trust funds, and shall be invested in the manner authorised by section 43 of this Act.

(10) All income paid into the said Reserve Fund as aforesaid, and all income derived from the said Reserve Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be applied as the Council thinks fit in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) Towards augmenting the capital of the said Reserve Fund:
- (b) Towards stabilising or increasing the income of the said Common Fund:
- (c) Towards reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(11) The capital of the said Reserve Fund may, if the Council thinks fit, be applied in reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(12) The Council may at its discretion at any time withdraw from the said Common Fund any amount for the time being to the credit of any trust estate in the said Common Fund; and where any amount is being so withdrawn—

- (a) If the capital of the said Reserve Fund has increased while the said amount was in the said Common Fund, the Council shall pay out of the said Reserve Fund and add to the amount so withdrawn, as capital, such amount (if any) as it considers equitable having regard to the length of the period during which the amount was in the said Common Fund and to the proportion which the said amount bears to the average amount of the total assets of the said Common Fund during that period:

(b) If losses of capital in the said Common Fund have occurred during the said period, then, so far as those losses have not been reinstated and cannot be reinstated from the amount in the said Reserve Fund at the time of the withdrawal, that amount shall bear its proportion of those losses, as determined by the Council, and the amount being so withdrawn shall abate accordingly.

45. TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council may pay to each of its members travelling allowances and expenses; and, in respect of travel in New Zealand, those allowances and expenses shall not exceed those payable in accordance with the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) In respect of travel in New Zealand the Council is hereby declared to be a statutory Board within the meaning of the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951.

46. COUNCIL MAY INSURE MEMBERS AGAINST PERSONAL ACCIDENT WHILE ENGAGED IN DUTIES—The Council may from time to time enter into contracts of insurance of a type for the time being approved by the Minister of Education insuring members of the Council against loss from personal accident arising out of and in the course of the exercise of their powers or duties as members of the Council, and may pay the premiums payable in respect of those contracts.

47. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL—The Council may in any financial year of the University expend out of the general fund of the University for purposes not authorised by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate a one-thousandth part of the revenue of the University from all sources for the immediately preceding financial year.

48. COUNCIL TO PRESCRIBE FEES—There shall be payable by the students of the University or any of them such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes:

Provided that scales of tuition and of examination fees may be so prescribed only with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

49. FEES PAYABLE TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STUDENTS—The Council shall have power to impose and collect from time to time from students of the University or from any of them such fees as it considers reasonable for the benefit of any association or organisation of students of the University, and to dispose of those fees accordingly.

50. GRANTS BY COUNCIL TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STAFF OR STUDENTS—The Council may from time to time make grants or loans from its funds on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit to any association or organisation of staff or students of the University.

51. POWERS OF COUNCIL IN RESPECT OF PROPERTY—(1) Without limiting or in any way affecting any other powers conferred upon the Council by this Act or any other Act or by law, it is hereby declared that, subject to the provisions of this section, the Council may do all or any of the following things on behalf of and for the purposes of the University, namely:

- (a) Establish, build, maintain, repair, add to, alter, rebuild, reinstate, conduct, manage, and control halls of residence for students, professors, and other academic staff, and houses for professors and other academic staff and any other of its employees whatsoever, and buildings and rooms and other facilities for the recreation or social use of students, professors, academic staff, and other employees:

- (b) Purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property for any purposes whatsoever in connection with the University or any institution controlled by the Council:
- (c) With the consent of the Minister of Education in the case of land and in other cases without his consent, sell or otherwise alienate any right, title, estate, or interest in any real or personal property vested in the University:
- (d) With the consent of the Minister of Education, borrow money from the Crown or from any corporation or person; and (for the purpose of securing any money so borrowed) mortgage, charge, or pledge any right, title, estate, or interest in any land vested in the University:
- (e) Grant leases of any land vested in the University; and for that purpose the Council is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908:
- (f) On such conditions as may be prescribed by the Minister of Finance, guarantee loans made to members of the staff for housing purposes by other persons and bodies.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908 or in any lease granted by the Council, the Council may—

- (a) In its absolute discretion, at any time not earlier than three years nor later than one year before the date of the expiration of any lease of any land vested in the University that does not confer a right of renewal, grant a renewal of the lease upon such terms as it thinks fit; and the provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any such lease whether granted before or after the commencement of this Act:

(b) With the consent of the Minister of Education, grant leases of land vested in the University upon such terms as that Minister may approve:

(c) Grant leases and licences for the extraction and removal of coal and other minerals from land vested in the University at such rent or royalties and upon such terms and conditions as the Council may determine.

(3) The Minister of Education is hereby empowered to make advances upon such terms as the Minister of Finance may approve to the Council for the purposes of the University out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

52. POWER TO BORROW BY WAY OF OVERDRAFT OR TEMPORARY LOAN—In addition to the powers conferred by section 51 of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Council, in anticipation of its revenue, from time to time to borrow money by way of overdraft or on temporary loan on behalf of and for the purposes of the University:

Provided that the amount so borrowed shall not at any time exceed one-twelfth of the revenue of the University from all sources during the immediately preceding financial year of the University:

Provided also that at the end of any financial year of the University the amount of the overdraft or loan shall not exceed the outstanding revenue due to the University in respect of that financial year.

53. ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS—(1) The Council shall, during the month of April in every year, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a report on the University during the immediately preceding year.

(2) The Council shall also, as soon as practicable after the end of every financial year of the University, furnish

to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a statement of the assets and liabilities of the University as at the end of that financial year, together with an account of income and expenditure showing the financial transactions for that year, which statement and account shall be audited by the Audit Office.

Endowment

54. ENDOWMENT FOR UNIVERSITY—(1) The land described in the Third Schedule to this Act shall continue to be vested in Her Majesty as an endowment for the University.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act 1948 as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Council for the purposes of the University.

Repeals and Savings

55. REPEALS AND SAVINGS—(1) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

(2) All bylaws which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed or under the corresponding provisions of any former enactment and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated as regulations under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where

necessary, be deemed to be regulations and to have so originated; and every reference to any such bylaw in any Act, regulation, order, or other enactment, or in any instrument or document whatsoever shall, after the commencement of this Act, unless inconsistent with the context, be read as a reference to a regulation made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

SCHEDULES

Section 4 (1)

FIRST SCHEDULE

THE WELLINGTON UNIVERSITY DISTRICT

THE Provincial Districts of Wellington and Hawke's Bay, the portion of the Provincial District of Taranaki which is not within the Counties of Waitomo and Taumarunui, and the portion of the South Island comprising the Counties of Collingwood, Takaka, Waimea, Murchison, Sounds, Marlborough, and Awatere, and the cities, boroughs, and town districts in the said counties in the South Island.

Section 19

SECOND SCHEDULE

DEGREES AND OTHER ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Degrees:

- Bachelor and Master of Arts.
- Bachelor of Arts with Honours.
- Bachelor and Master of Commerce.
- Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.
- Bachelor of Education.
- Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Laws.
- Doctor of Literature.
- Bachelor and Doctor of Music.
- Doctor of Philosophy.
- Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Science.
- Bachelor of Science with Honours.

Diplomas in:

Business Administration.

Education.

Music.

Public Administration.

Social Science.

Studies of Tropical Societies.

Teaching of English as a Second Language.

Section 54

THIRD SCHEDULE

Section 1, Block I, Nukumarū Survey District, and Section 1B, Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District. Area, 3,965 acres, more or less. (S.O. Plans 15312 and 15455.)

Section 55 (1)

FOURTH SCHEDULE

ENACTMENTS REPEALED

1933, No. 26—The Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1933.

1938, No. 20—The Statutes Amendment Act 1938: Sections 59 to 61.

1946, No. 40—The Statutes Amendment Act 1946: Section 79.

1947, No. 5—The Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1947.

1948, No. 78—The Finance Act (No. 2) 1948: Section 55.

1950, No. 91—The Statutes Amendment Act 1950: Section 40.

1953, No. 107—The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act 1953: Section 26.

1954, No. 50—The Criminal Justice Act 1954: So much of the First Schedule as relates to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933.

1957, No. 24—The Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957.

THE DEGREES STATUTE 1963

1. (a) This statute may be cited as the Degrees Statute 1963.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January, 1964.

2. (a) The Council shall have power to confer the following degrees:

Bachelor and Master of Arts

Bachelor of Arts with Honours

Bachelor and Master of Commerce

Bachelor of Commerce with Honours

Bachelor of Education

Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Laws

Doctor of Literature

Bachelor and Doctor of Music

Doctor of Philosophy

Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science

Bachelor of Science with Honours

(b) The Council shall have power to award diplomas in:

Business Administration

Education

Music

Public Administration

Social Science

Studies of Tropical Societies

Teaching of English as a Second Language

3. The list of degrees and diplomas contained in section 2 hereof shall be substituted for the list of Degrees and other Academic Qualifications contained in the Second Schedule to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 as amended by the Degrees Statute 1962, the Degrees Statute (No. 2) 1962, and the Massey University of Manawatu Act 1963.

4. The Degrees Statute 1962 and the Degrees Statute (No. 2) 1962 are hereby repealed.

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTION
OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

1. The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 13 (1).)

2. Whenever an election is to be held the Returning Officer shall determine the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed, but this date shall not be later than the second Monday in June of that year, except in the case of an election to fill a casual vacancy as provided in clause 5 hereafter.

3. The Returning Officer shall, by advertisement, publicly notify in respect of each election:

- (a) the total number of candidates to be elected;
- (b) the day and hour for the closing of the roll;
- (c) the day and hour for the closing of nominations;
- (d) the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed.

4. Such advertisement shall be published in at least two issues of some newspaper, or newspapers, published in the city of Wellington, and the first advertisement shall appear not later than the thirty-fifth day before the day of the election. An interval of not less than two days shall, in respect of each newspaper, elapse between one insertion and the insertion of the next.

5. Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 11 (3).)

6. All rolls shall be closed at 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the twenty-eighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

7. No names shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

8. Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by one or more electors entitled to vote for his election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

9. Every nomination of candidates for election shall be made on a nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these regulations (or in a form to the like effect).

10. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 6 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the Secretary of the governing body of each State Secondary School, or combined school, and such registered private Secondary Schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Victoria University district, inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated, the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer, accompanied by a certificate from the Secretary, of the number of pupils in average attendance for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December next before the election.

(b) For the purposes of an election under this paragraph, the governing body of each school shall have:

(i) one vote for every 100 pupils, and

(ii) if it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of 100, one vote for that number. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (4).)

(c) (i) For the purposes of this paragraph pupils in any Intermediate or lower part of the school shall be excluded;

(ii) the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (5).)

11. If the number of candidates duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate, or candidates, so nominated duly elected.

12. Except as provided in regulation 10, if the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, the Returning Officer shall forthwith, after the rolls are closed, issue voting papers to such voters as are shown in the roll with sufficient postal address, of which the Returning Officer shall be the sole judge.

13. The Returning Officer shall issue a voting paper to any elector whose name appears on the roll and who shall apply in writing to the Returning Officer for a voting paper on the ground that his voting paper is lost, or destroyed, or defaced, or that no voting paper has been issued to him.

14. Every voting paper shall contain the name in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of surnames. Voting papers shall be printed according to the specimen printed at the end of these

regulations. The voting paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the voting paper) shall have a dotted line for the name, signature and address of the voter on the outside of the back. In the case of elections by the District Court of Convocation this shall be an instruction to the Registrar to record on the Roll of the District Court of Convocation the address appearing on the envelope.

15. Every candidate for election shall be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with Universities and dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications.

Copies of the statements submitted shall be sent out to the electors with the voting papers.

16. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and counting of the votes.

17. The envelope shall be opened by, or in the presence of, the Returning Officer and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the Roll, the voting paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot box.

The poll shall close at 5 o'clock on the afternoon of the day of the election.

On the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll, the ballot box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

18. Voting papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer:

- (i) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (ii) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (iii) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (iv) if postage on the voting paper is not prepaid;
- (v) if the voting paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (vi) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate, or candidates, for whom the elector desires to vote.

19. In any election the majority of votes shall decide the election

but, in the case of an equality of votes, the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of the Council.

20. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of details concerning the election.

21. The Returning Officer is authorised to destroy the voting papers after a lapse of three months from the date of the official announcement of the result.

22. All previous regulations made in respect of the election of members of the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington are hereby repealed.

Specimen Voting Paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL
ELECTION OF TWO MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT COURT
OF CONVOCATION

Brown, James Edgar	
Jones, William Arthur	
Mason, John	
Williams, Edward Francis	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

If the names of more than two candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then write his name, signature and address on the dotted lines provided for same on the outside back of the envelope and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, not later than 5 p.m. on the..... day of 19.....

The voter is to complete and return the instruction to the Registrar to record on the District Court of Convocation Roll the address appearing on the envelope.

Postage must be prepaid.

The voting paper shall be informal:

- (1) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (2) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (3) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (4) if the postage on the voting paper is not prepaid;
- (5) if the voting paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (6) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

Specimen Nomination Paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL
ELECTION

NOMINATION PAPER

I, _____, being an elector duly entered on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, hereby nominate _____ as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington by the electors of the aforesaid Court of Convocation at the election to be held on the _____ day of _____, 19 ____.

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____, 19 ____.

(Signature of nominator)

I consent to my nomination

(Signature of the candidate nominated)

COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS

1. The Registrar shall cause to be prepared and maintained the Register of members of the Court of Convocation (hereinafter to be referred to as 'the Court').

2. Subject to these regulations the following persons shall be eligible to be members of the Court:

(a) Persons whose names were on the Register of the Court of Convocation of the Victoria University of Wellington on the 31st day of August, 1962;

- (b) Graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington;
- (c) Graduates of the University of New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application;
- (d) Professors and full-time members of the academic staff, being graduates of any university;
- (e) Graduates of any university in New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months preceding the date of application;
- (f) Graduates from any university who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application, provided that at the time of application for membership such university was a member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth or of the Association of American Universities or a University of the Republic of Ireland or a University of the Republic of South Africa; provided that a graduate who applies under this section shall be a member only during such time as he remains in residence in the Wellington University District.

3. The decision of the Registrar on any question relating to the qualification of any person to be a member of the Court shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

4. (a) The names and addresses of members shall be entered in the Register and shall be amended or deleted as the case may require on any change of name or address or on the death of any member being brought to the notice of the Registrar.

(b) On any election being held the Registrar shall make such amendments as may be necessary to make the addresses in the Register conform to the addresses on the envelopes containing the ballot papers.

5. The Registrar shall record in the Register the date on which the name of any member was added to or removed from the Register.

6. The Register may be kept in the form of bound volumes, card index or such other form as the Registrar, in his discretion, may determine.

STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

MATRICULATION REGULATIONS

1. (a) Every candidate for a degree or for a certificate of proficiency in a unit or subject of any degree shall have matriculated or been granted provisional admission.

(b) Every candidate for a diploma or for a certificate of proficiency in a unit or subject of any diploma shall have matriculated or been granted provisional admission if the course regulations for the diploma so require.

2. (1) Every person who—

(a) is academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board, or

(b) is granted admission *ad eundem statum*, or

(c) was academically qualified for entrance to the University of New Zealand or any of its constituent institutions, or

(d) is entitled to matriculate under the Provisional Admission Regulations—
shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

(2) Every other person who has matriculated at any University in New Zealand and has been credited with passes in three subjects or units of a university course shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

3. No person shall be eligible to matriculate unless he has attained the age of sixteen years or has obtained the special permission of the Professorial Board to matriculate before attaining that age.

NOTE: Special permission is granted under this regulation only in cases of exceptional academic brilliance.

4. No person who is enrolled for full-time instruction

in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school shall be eligible to matriculate.

5. Every person applying for matriculation under regulation 2 (except subclause (1) (d) thereof) shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, and shall supply evidence of his date of birth and of his eligibility to matriculate.

6. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases every person who is eligible to matriculate under these regulations may matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

NOTE: For details of the University Entrance Examination, including subjects, prescriptions and general conditions, see the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION REGULATIONS

1. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases any person who has attained the age of twenty years and nine months may be granted provisional admission if in the opinion of the Professorial Board the qualifications of the applicant are such that he can enter upon his proposed course with reasonable prospects of success.

2. The applicant shall state the course upon which he desires to enter and shall supply particulars of his previous education and any other evidence which he wishes to be considered in support of his application.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee unless the applicant has previously been granted provisional admission at another university in New Zealand.

4. The applicant shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University and shall supply evidence of his date of birth.

5. A person who has been granted provisional admission shall, on passing three units or subjects of his course, be entitled to matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student. On matriculating the applicant shall be deemed to have matriculated on the first day of March in the year in which he passed the first of those units or subjects, and the units or subjects in which he has passed shall be credited to his course.

6. Except as provided in these regulations no examination passed by a candidate before he has matriculated shall be credited towards any degree or towards any diploma for which matriculation is required, but a Certificate of Proficiency may be issued.

7. (a) Provisional admission granted by any other university shall not entitle the applicant to enter upon a course at the Victoria University of Wellington. A person who has been granted provisional admission by any university in New Zealand and who wishes to transfer to the Victoria University of Wellington shall submit a new application for provisional admission. The application may be submitted without fee. The applicant's examination results since he was granted provisional admission will be taken into consideration in determining the result of his application.

(b) A person who is granted provisional admission and who had previously been granted provisional admission at another university in New Zealand shall be given such credits as the Professorial Board considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he passed at that university; and any such credits shall count as units or subjects for the purposes of regulation 5.

NOTE: Provisional admission granted by the Victoria University of Wellington does not entitle the applicant to enter upon a course at any other university or college unless the statutes or regulations of that university or college so provide.

ADMISSION *AD EUNDEM* REGULATIONS

1. An applicant for admission *ad eundem statum* shall make written application to the Registrar.
2. The applicant shall forward with his application
 - (a) documentary evidence of the degree or other academic qualification upon which the application is based;
 - (b) a statutory declaration that he is the person named in the documents so submitted;
 - (c) the prescribed fee.
3. The restrictions on cross credits imposed by the Examination Regulations shall apply with the necessary modifications to the granting of credit *ad eundem* for the purpose of a different course.
4. In granting admission *ad eundem* for the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws the Professorial Board may require that the candidate shall pass the examination in the Law of New Zealand and the Practice of Law in New Zealand, as prescribed for the Professional Examinations in Law.
5. A candidate who ceases to be in New Zealand (including New Zealand Island Territories), Fiji, Tonga, or Western Samoa and who requires to pass in one or two units or subjects or in the final group of subjects of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, take equivalent examinations of another university and be granted *ad eundem* credit for passes in these examinations.

NOTE: Application for admission *ad eundem* at Entrance level (without credits) is to be made to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, Box 8035, Wellington. Application for admission *ad eundem* for the purposes of the professional examinations in law is to be made to the Registrar of the University.

EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS

1. No person shall be admitted to this University if he has been excluded from any University as an unsatisfactory student, except with the permission of the Professorial Board.

2. The records of all students who do not pass at least two units over any period of two successive years of their academic studies shall be examined by the Faculty or Faculties concerned, who may recommend to the Professorial Board that such students be reported to Council for exclusion on the grounds of insufficient academic progress.

3. If any student, after having entered for examination in a particular unit in three sessions, has not passed that unit, the Faculty concerned may recommend to the Professorial Board that he be reported to Council for exclusion from further enrolment in that unit.

4. Students in respect of whom recommendations are made under these regulations shall be notified by the Faculty or Faculties concerned. The Professorial Board shall consider any appeal by a student before reporting to Council.

THE EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE

1963

1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

(a) This statute may be cited as the Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January 1964.

2. EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

Any student who satisfies the Professorial Board that he is prevented from attending classes shall, so far as is

shown to be necessary and subject to the provisions of this statute, be exempted from attendance at classes and enrolled as an extramural student.

3. RESTRICTIONS

(1) Exemption shall not be granted:

(a) in any of the following subjects at any stage in any course:

Acoustics	Microbiology
Applied Chemistry	Physics
Biochemistry	Physiology
Biology	Psychology
Botany	Psychology (General
Chemistry	& Experimental)
Geography	Radiophysics
Geology	Zoology

(b) in a subject being taken for any of the following degrees and diplomas:

Bachelor of Arts with Honours
 Master of Arts
 Bachelor of Commerce with Honours
 Master of Commerce
 Bachelor of Education
 Bachelor of Science with Honours
 Master of Science
 Diploma in Business Administration
 Diploma in Public Administration
 Diploma in Social Science
 Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies
 Diploma in the Teaching of English as a
 Second Language

(c) in any subject at Stage III for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, unless the candidate has completed as an internal student four units including a Stage II unit:

- (d) in any subject or stage of a subject that is not for the time being taught at the university; but notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraph (f) hereof exemption may be granted in such a case if a university in New Zealand at which the subject is taught agrees to examine the candidate:

NOTE: If a candidate granted exemption under this provision enters for examination in any other subject in the same year, no assurance can be given that examination time-tables can be so arranged that the candidate will be able to sit all papers.

- (e) to a candidate who, having been admitted to another university in New Zealand, is still on the books of that university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification:
- (f) to a candidate who fails to produce such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university:
- (g) to a candidate who is prevented from attending a class by reason of attendance at another class.

(2) The Council may by regulation provide that extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the course for any specified subject, or for any specified part thereof, which requires practical or laboratory work or the use of materials or teaching services of such a nature that in the opinion of the Council the course cannot satisfactorily be taken extramurally.

NOTE: Pursuant to the above provision the following regulation has been made:

Extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the following parts of the course for Education III, whether taken for B.A. or for any other course:

131/2: Education in Transitional Societies.

132/1: Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.

4. PERSONS BEYOND NEW ZEALAND

- (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this sec-

tion, exemption shall not be granted to a candidate who is not in New Zealand (including New Zealand Island Territories), Fiji, Tonga or Western Samoa.

(2) A candidate who ceases to be in any of the countries mentioned in subsection (1) of this section and who requires to pass in one or two units or subjects or in the final group of subjects of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board and subject to the provisions of this statute, be granted exemption in the units or subjects concerned.

5. TUITION AT MASSEY UNIVERSITY OF MANAWATU

(1) In any subject in which extramural tuition is available at the Massey University of Manawatu, exemption shall be granted only if the candidate registers at that University for tuition.

(2) A candidate registered for tuition at the Massey University of Manawatu shall not in the same year be enrolled for extramural tuition or enter for examination in any subject at the Victoria University of Wellington.

(3) A candidate so registered shall take the examinations of the Massey University of Manawatu, and any pass so obtained shall be credited to his course.

6. PROCEDURE

A student seeking exemption from classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall make application in accordance with the Extramural Regulations of the University and pay the prescribed fees.

7. APPLICATION OF STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

Except as otherwise expressly provided, an extramural student shall be subject to all the statutes and regulations of the University.

8. REPEAL

The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1962 is hereby repealed.

EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

1. A student seeking exemption from attendance at classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall

- (a) make application to the Registrar on the form provided;
- (b) make a declaration stating the grounds on which the application is based and declaring that he is not on the books of any other University as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;
- (c) supply such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;
- (d) pay the University fee and the extramural enrolment fee.

2. A student applying to be registered for extramural study at Massey University of Manawatu in any subject shall

- (a) not later than the 31st day of January in the year of examination make application on the prescribed form to the Registrar of Victoria University of Wellington for exemption in that subject, and
- (b) make application to the Director of Extramural Studies of Massey University of Manawatu at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations of that University.

3. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and on payment of the prescribed late fee, application for

enrolment as an extramural student shall be made not later than the 14th day of February in the year of examination.

4. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, and on payment of the prescribed late fee, application for partial exemption (being an application for enrolment as an extramural student by a person currently enrolled as an internal student in another subject or subjects) shall be made not later than the thirty-first day of March in the year of examination.

TERMS REGULATIONS

KEEPING TERMS

1. In any subject in which terms are required to be kept an internal student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, attending the classes in that subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work therein as the Professorial Board may require.

2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3 an extramural student shall keep terms in a subject by complying with the University statutes and regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that subject, and complying with any statutes and regulations in respect of oral or practical work.

3. An extramural student receiving tuition through Massey University of Manawatu shall keep terms by complying with the statutes and regulations of that University regarding enrolment and payment of fees, and by performing to the satisfaction of its Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work as the Professorial Board of that University may require.

PERIOD FOR WHICH TERMS ARE VALID

4. (a) Terms kept by an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington (not being a student receiving tuition in that subject through the Massey University of Manawatu) shall be only for the year in which they are kept.

(b) Terms kept by an extramural student receiving tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu shall be for the same period as terms kept by an internal student unless it is specified at the time of granting that they are for the year of granting only.

NOTE: Students enrolled at other universities but registered for tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu are bound by the Statutes and Regulations of their own universities in regard to carrying over of terms.

(c) Terms kept by a student in a year in which he fails, Grade E, in the final examination shall be for the year of granting only.

(d) Except as provided in Clause (c) hereof terms kept by an internal student shall be for the year of granting and the following year, unless it is specified at the time of granting that they are for the year of granting only.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this regulation the Professorial Board may at any time direct in special cases that terms shall be extended for such period as the Board in its discretion thinks fit.

(f) A student wishing to present a Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English must keep terms by complying with the requirements in regard to both languages, but need not do so in the one year. Where both languages are not taken in one year these regulations shall apply as if each language were a separate unit.

NOTE: A pass before 1963 in Reading Knowledge of a foreign language may be counted as one of the two Reading Knowledge courses required as a full unit for the B.A. degree.

TRANSFER OF TERMS

5. Terms kept at any other university shall not be valid for a course at the Victoria University of Wellington unless the Professorial Board, after considering the scope of the two courses and other relevant circumstances, so determines. In permitting terms to be transferred under this regulation the Professorial Board may impose such conditions as it thinks fit regarding supplementary work to be undertaken by the candidate.

NOTE: Terms kept in any subject at the Victoria University of Wellington are not valid for a course at any other university or college unless the statutes or regulations of that university or college so provide.

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

A student transferring from some other university in New Zealand to the Victoria University of Wellington must make a fresh application for matriculation at this University: see Matriculation Regulations.

The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 provides that in such a case the Council shall give the candidate such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former university or shall grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

As to transfer of terms see Terms Regulations, reg. 5.

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

TIME-TABLES

1. (a) The examinations conducted by the University shall be held at the places and times specified in the examination time-tables published by authority of the Council.

(b) Where the examination in a subject includes any oral or practical test or examination a candidate shall present himself for examination at an examination centre appointed for the conduct of the oral or practical test or examination.

NOTE: A candidate who at the date of examination is not residing in the Victoria University of Wellington District must attend an examination centre in this University District unless arrangements can be made for him to be examined at an examination centre of another university.

ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION

2. (a) Every candidate for any examination shall give notice in writing, on the form provided, of his intention to present himself for examination.

(b) The notice shall be sent so as to reach the Registrar by the closing date specified in the University Calendar, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee, provided, however, that the notice and fee may be received within twenty-one days after the specified date if accompanied by the prescribed late fee, and provided further that subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor the notice and fee may be received more than twenty-one days after the specified date if accompanied by the prescribed late fee and fine.

RESTRICTIONS ON ENTRIES; CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

3. (a) No candidate shall enter in the same year for more than two distinct courses for degrees and diplomas. A candidate entering for two courses shall be permitted to present himself for examination in only two subjects more than the maximum number allowed in either course, and shall comply with the statutes and regulations governing both courses.

(b) No candidate shall present two stages of a subject at the same examination unless the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Professorial Board so permits.

(c) No candidate shall be allowed to present himself

for an examination in a subject for which he has received credit for another degree or diploma.

(d) Except where otherwise provided in any course regulations a candidate who has been credited with passes in units or subjects common to two or more courses may transfer not more than three units or subjects passed in one course to any one other course and shall pay the prescribed fee for each unit or subject so transferred. A unit or subject may not be transferred under this regulation unless it was passed at the standard required in the course to which it is to be transferred. A unit or subject in which terms were not kept may not be transferred to a course in which terms are required. No candidate shall be allowed to obtain credit for the same unit or subject in more than two courses. No Stage III unit or subject shall be transferred from one course to another. No subject of a course for a Bachelor's degree with Honours or for a Master's degree shall be transferred from one course to another. Wherever a candidate is unable to transfer a unit or subject compulsory in his second course he may present another unit or subject approved by the Professorial Board in place of it.

(e) A candidate who is exempted from passing in a unit or subject of a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that unit or subject or its equivalent in another course shall pay the prescribed fee.

EXAMINATION PROCEDURE

4. The examinations shall consist of such written, oral and practical examinations as are prescribed by course regulations. In addition the examiners may at their discretion require any candidate for Honours or for a Master's degree to submit himself for oral examination.

5. Candidates shall write out answers to the questions in the presence of a Supervisor, who shall be appointed or

approved by or on behalf of the Council, and in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be furnished by the Council.

6. No candidate shall communicate with an examiner in regard to an examination except through the Registrar.

7. The examination scripts shall be transmitted to the examiners, who shall report the results of the examination to the Registrar. The examiners may take into consideration the work done by the candidate during the year.

8. At the conclusion of examining all examination scripts which the Head of the Department does not elect to retain shall be delivered to the Registrar. Scripts so delivered to the Registrar shall be destroyed after a period of three months.

RECONSIDERATION OF SCRIPTS

9. (a) By making written application to the Registrar within four weeks from the date of the posting of the official result of his examination and on paying the prescribed fee any candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency may have his scripts reconsidered by the examiners. Reconsideration shall cover only a careful re-marking of the scripts together with consideration of the work done by the candidate during the year. No information from the candidate shall be placed before the examiners.

(b) Nothing in this regulation shall apply to Musical Exercise.

HARDSHIP FROM CHANGE OF REGULATIONS

10. In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that any alteration or amendment of a University statute or regulation involving a change in a course of study or in examination requirements has caused hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make such provisions as he thinks fit for the relief of such hardship.

The student may appeal from the decision of the Vice-Chancellor to the Council, which may make such provision as it thinks fit.

AEGROTAT PASS

11. A candidate who has been prevented by illness or injury from presenting himself at any examination, or who considers that his performance in any examination has been seriously impaired by illness or injury may, on application, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor of the University or the Vice-Chancellor of the Massey University of Manawatu as the case may be, be granted an *aegrotat* pass, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) that the candidate is an internal student, or an extramural student enrolled for tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu;

(ii) that the illness or injury was reported at the earliest possible opportunity;

(iii) that as soon as practicable after the examination the candidate furnish to the Registrar a certificate (on the form provided) from a registered medical or dental practitioner stating—

(a) that he examined the candidate on a certain date;

(b) that in his opinion the candidate was unable through illness or injury to present himself for the examination, or that in his opinion the candidate's performance in the examination was likely to have been seriously impaired by illness or injury;

(c) the nature of the illness or injury, to be stated in sufficient detail to make it clear that the candidate was not responsible for his disability, and in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a medical or dental referee;

(iv) that the candidate's university teachers in the subject or subjects of the examination certify that his work therein during his course of instruction was well above

the minimum pass standard (or where relevant the minimum standard for a class of Honours) and that he is in their opinion clearly worthy of a pass in that subject or subjects (or where relevant to be awarded First, Second or Third Class Honours), provided that Honours may not be awarded to a candidate who applies under this regulation in respect of more than one paper for an Honours degree involving not more than four papers or in respect of more than two papers for an Honours degree involving five or more papers;

(v) that the quality of any work which the candidate has completed in the examination in a subject, including work in papers not affected by his illness or injury, be taken into account;

(vi) that if the candidate was an extramural student he sat at least one final examination paper in the subject in which he is applying for an *aegrotat* pass.

12. Where by reason of personal bereavement near the date of examination or other critical personal circumstances involving the health of a close relative a candidate has been prevented from presenting himself at any examination or considers that his performance in any examination has been seriously impaired he may, on making application and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be granted a pass under this regulation, subject to compliance with the conditions in clause (i), (iv), (v) and (vi) of regulation 11, and subject to the condition that the bereavement or other circumstances be reported at the earliest possible opportunity.

THESIS

13. (a) Where only one copy of a thesis is submitted for any examination and if this is accepted, the University shall retain the copy and transfer it to the University Library. Where more than one copy is submitted, and the

thesis is accepted, one copy shall be retained and transferred to the University Library, and other copies shall be disposed of as the Head of the Department may direct.

(b) A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of that work.

(c) A candidate presenting a thesis for a Master's degree shall lodge two copies of the thesis.

(d) The Supervisor of the thesis shall be responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library.

(e) Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:—

(i) the copy deposited shall be the original;

(ii) the paper shall be quarto size and of good quality;

(iii) the thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside.

NOTE: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis.

MISCONDUCT

14. Any candidate who is found guilty of any dishonest practice in connection with any examination or of any breach of any rules dealing with the conduct of examinations shall be liable to the penalties hereinafter provided. The candidate shall, before the meeting of the Professorial Board at which it is proposed to deal with the complaint, be given reasonable notice in writing of the subject matter of the complaint. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the charge, and he may appear when the complaint is being determined. If the Professorial Board finds the charge proved it may disqualify the candidate from sitting for any examinations for such

period as it thinks fit and may, if he has been credited with a pass in the examination in respect of which the charge arose, cancel such credit.

15. Where the Professorial Board is satisfied that a candidate has not complied with any statute regulation or rule of the University, whether in respect of any examination or any other matter, the Board, after giving the candidate such opportunity as it considers reasonable of remedying his non-compliance, may cancel his examination entry, may suspend for such time as it thinks fit the release to the candidate of the results of any examination, and may decline to credit to his course any subject or subjects or cancel any such credit.

16. A candidate may appeal to the Council from any decision of the Professorial Board under regulation 14 or 15 by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision of the Professorial Board. A candidate so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing, and may appear when the complaint is being determined. The Council may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty but shall not impose any penalty which the Professorial Board could not have imposed. Every decision of the Professorial Board under regulations 14 and 15 shall be final unless the candidate appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY REGULATIONS

1. At any examination for a university degree or diploma any person may, subject to these regulations and to regulation 1 of the Matriculation Regulations, be admitted to examination in any one or more of the subjects prescribed for that degree or diploma and may receive a Certificate of Proficiency in any subject in which he has satisfied the examiners.

2. A candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall pay fees, keep terms and give notice of his intention to enter for examination as if he were proceeding to a degree or diploma.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Examination Regulations and course regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any candidate entering for a Certificate of Proficiency.

5. The fee for every Certificate of Proficiency shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

6. A candidate who has passed in a subject for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have this subject credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the degree or diploma course were fulfilled at the time when the subject was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

7. A person who is not entitled under the regulations of the University to enrol for a course or for a unit or subject of a course (whether by reason of not being matriculated or otherwise) or would not be entitled to be credited with a pass in a unit or subject (whether by reason of failure to keep terms or otherwise) may in the absolute discretion of the Professorial Board be permitted to enrol in any unit or subject or to enter for and sit any examination, but no credit towards any university degree or diploma or other qualification shall be awarded to a student permitted to proceed under this regulation.

FEE REGULATIONS

UNIVERSITY FEE

Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year on application for enrolment pay

the prescribed University fee, provided that a person taking only one unit or subject and not proceeding to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency shall be exempted from payment of the University fee.

ENROLMENT FEE

Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed enrolment fee, provided however that any person who completes his enrolment not later than the last date for enrolment appointed by the Council shall be exempted from payment of the enrolment fee.

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fee.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

1. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that—

(i) a student enrolling for a single subject the tuition fee for which does not exceed twelve guineas shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(ii) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Vice-Chancellor for exemption on the ground of hardship he may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee if he is satisfied that payment in full will involve hardship;

(iii) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending a course of lectures otherwise than for the purpose of pre-

paring or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee.

2. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated) provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

NOTE: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

TUITION FEES

1. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University as an internal student, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, bursary or other award.

2. In special cases approved by the Registrar tuition fees may be paid in instalments. A student wishing to pay by instalments shall before enrolment submit his application to the Registrar in writing, giving full details. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.

3. (a) A student who discontinues a course and makes application to the Registrar not later than the 31st day of March in any year may withdraw from classes without payment of fee and shall be entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course.

(b) A student who discontinues a course and makes application to the Registrar after the 31st day of March in any year but not later than the end of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course as the Registrar may determine. No refund shall be made on discontinuance of a course after the end of the first term.

(c) Corresponding refunds and exemptions shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

4. Where a candidate has not submitted his thesis by the end of February after the year of entry he shall become liable for a further year's fee.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

1. Examination entry fees shall be paid in accordance with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and despatched at the risk of the sender.

NOTE: See Calendar for closing dates.

2. In no circumstances shall an examination entry fee be made available for another purpose.

3. A candidate who has paid a fee which includes the fee for the presentation of a thesis may defer the presentation of the thesis until a subsequent year and shall be entitled to present the thesis on one occasion only without the payment of a further fee.

4. Any other examination entry fee paid in one year may be made available for any examination in the first or second succeeding year in the following cases only:

(i) A candidate who is debarred from presenting himself in any subject by reason of his not having kept terms therein may have the fees for that subject held to his credit less 5s. registration fee.

(ii) A candidate who gives notice not less than two weeks before the commencement of the period of examinations in which the examination is to be held that he does not intend to sit, may have the fee held to his credit less 5s. registration fee provided that the Council may in exceptional circumstances allow the fee to be held to his credit less 5s. registration fee although notice was not so given.

(iii) A candidate who not later than four weeks after the last day of the period of examinations in which the examination was held shows by the evidence of a medical certificate that his failure to present himself for examination was due to illness or injury may have the fee held to his credit less 5s. registration fee.

(iv) Every candidate whose fee is held to his credit under this regulation shall re-enter for examination in accordance with the Examination Regulations.

HONORARY DEGREE REGULATIONS

1. The Council may confer the following honorary degrees: Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Music.

2. An honorary degree may be conferred on any person whom the Council deems worthy of the honour, provided that he has been recommended for the degree by the Professorial Board.

3. Nominations for honorary degrees shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor confidentially by any member of the Council or Professorial Board of the University. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree. The Vice-Chancellor shall bring each nomination and the accompanying statement before the Joint Committee appointed pursuant to these regulations.

4. If the Joint Committee recommends the award of an honorary degree the Vice-Chancellor shall bring the recommendation before the Professorial Board of the University. If the Professorial Board adopts the recommendation the Vice-Chancellor shall bring it before the Council of the University, which shall determine whether the honorary degree proposed in the recommendation shall be conferred.

5. All proceedings under these regulations except a resolution of Council conferring an honorary degree shall be confidential and taken in committee.

6. The Joint Committee on honorary degrees shall be appointed by the Council of the University and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, four members of Council who are not members of the Professorial Board of the University, and four members of the Professorial Board of the University appointed on the nomination of the Professorial Board. The appointed members of the Joint Committee shall hold office for such period as the Council may determine, but an appointed member shall cease to hold office on ceasing to be a member of the Council or the Professorial Board, as the case may be. Any casual vacancy shall be filled by appointment of a person having the same qualification as that of the vacating member.

GRADUATION REGULATIONS

1. Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or his diploma presented at the annual general graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the tenth day of April in the year of the ceremony.

2. Any person who has completed the qualifications for a degree or diploma may at any time apply to the Registrar to have the degree or diploma conferred at the next available meeting of the Council.

ACADEMIC DRESS REGULATIONS

1. Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their degree, but doctors may on special occasions wear a scarlet gown and graduates admitted *ad eundem* may wear the academic costume of their own University.

2. (a) The gown for a Bachelor's degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.

(b) The gown for a Master's degree and for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(c) The gown for a Doctor's degree other than that of a Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but it is made of black silk or of scarlet silk or cloth.

3. (a) The hood for every degree is the size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(b) The hood for a Bachelor's degree is lined with coloured silk and bordered with white fur.

(c) The hood for a Master's degree is lined with coloured silk.

4. The colour of the linings of the hoods for the Bachelors' and Masters' degrees is as follows:

Arts	....	....	....	Pink
Commerce	....	....	....	Orange
Laws	....	....	....	Light Blue
Music	....	....	....	White
Science	....	....	....	Dark Blue

5. The hood for a Doctor's degree is made wholly of silk and is of the following colours for the different degrees:

Laws	....	....	....	Light Blue
Literature	....	....	....	Pink
Music	....	....	....	White
Philosophy	....	....	....	Scarlet
Science	....	....	....	Dark Blue

6. The cap for all graduates is a black trencher with a tassel.

AWARDS ON ENTRANCE

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Thirty University Junior Scholarships of an annual value of £110 and forty University National Scholarships of an annual value of £60 are awarded each year on the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examination. These Scholarships are tenable with bursaries awarded by the Education Department. The Regulations governing these Scholarships are published in the University Grants Committee Handbook.

BURSARIES AWARDED BY THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

NOTE: A new bursary system was introduced effective from the beginning of 1962. Holders of bursaries under the 1957 Regulations who have not transferred to the new system must continue under those regulations. Students doubtful of their eligibility for a bursary should seek information from the Registrar. Where special rulings are required enquiries should be addressed to the Director of Education, Department of Education, Wellington, C.I.

1. The following bursaries are offered:—

- (i) FEES BURSARIES providing for payment of full University and tuition fees are available to students who have University Entrance or who, having been granted provisional admission or having a pass in the University Entrance Examination before 1945, have since passed two subjects in any year.
- (ii) FEES AND ALLOWANCES BURSARIES are available to students undertaking a full-time course who have Higher School Certificate (provided the applicant has passed or been accredited with the University Entrance Examination in a year prior to that in which he has been granted the Higher School Certificate), or who have passed in three

units in the first year of a Fees or University Entrance Bursary. They provide for payment of full University and tuition fees, and allowances as follows:—

£40 in first year of bursary

£60 in second and third years

£100 in fourth and subsequent years.

A boarding allowance of £80 in each year is available to students required to live away from their home in order to attend University, or in special cases of hardship where the bursar is unable to pursue his studies without the allowance.

- (iii) MASTERS' BURSARIES are available to students who have completed a Bachelor's degree in not more than one year in excess of the minimum period, and who are proceeding in the next year or the following year to a full-time Masters' course. They provide for payment of full University and tuition fees, an allowance of £100 per year, and a boarding allowance of £80 per year where applicable.

2. Except with the special permission of the Director of Education, a bursary shall not be awarded to any person who is not a British subject, or who, not being a New Zealand citizen, has come to New Zealand from a country overseas, unless the Director is satisfied that the person is likely to reside permanently in New Zealand.

3. In addition to private awards, University Junior and National Scholarships and Ngarimu Scholarships and State Services Commission Study Awards are tenable with the bursaries. In general, bursaries may not be held with other awards from public funds.

4. Application for the bursaries may be made when enrolling at the university.

5. The periods of tenure of the Fees and Fees and Allowances Bursaries are as follows:—

<i>One Year</i>	<i>Three Years</i>	<i>Four Years</i>	<i>Five Years</i>	<i>Six Years</i>
Dip. Banking	B.A.	B.A. (Hons.)	B.Com.	M.B., Ch.B.
(Part II)	B.Sc.	B.Sc. (Hons.)	(Hons.)	
Dip.Ed.	B.Agr.	B.Com.	B.Arch.	
	Professional	B.E.	B.D.S.	
	Accountancy	Mus.B.	LL.B.	
	Dip. Land	B.Pharm.		
	Surveying	B.Agr.Sc.		
		B.Food Tech.		

Fees and Fees and Allowance Bursaries are available for the combined courses listed below, when those courses are being taken concurrently, and in accordance with the special provisions in course regulations which govern them.

<i>Combined course</i>	<i>Period of tenure</i>
B.A./LL.B.	5 years
B.E./B.Sc.	5 years
B.Sc./B.Pharm.	5 years

Enquiries should be made concerning the tenure of bursaries for other courses.

6. In general, a Fees Bursary and a Fees and Allowances Bursary may be extended up to a maximum of five years of total assistance (or six years for M.B. Ch.B.) to enable a student to study for a second undergraduate course leading to a degree. Except with the approval of the Director of Education in special circumstances, the student must be proceeding with his second course in the year following that in which he completes his first course.

7. The normal tenure of a Masters' Bursary is one year, but this may be extended for a period of up to one further year if the Professorial Board certifies that this is the minimum time for completion of the course.

8. To be eligible for a Fees and Allowances Bursary or a Masters' Bursary, a student must be enrolled for a full-

time course. Students wishing to claim these bursaries should therefore ensure at the beginning of the year that their course can be certified as constituting a 'full-time course'. The Professorial Board has ruled that for the purposes of the University Bursary regulations, a 'full-time' course means:—

Arts, Science and Commerce

3 or more units;

2 units including at least one Stage III;

2 units including at least one Stage II; provided that this is consistent with the particular student completing the course within the normal period of the bursary and that the two units are taken within a programme approved by the Head of the Department of the candidate's major subject;

any subject or combination of subjects which constitutes the final year of the course being completed within the normal term of the bursary.

Law

3 Arts units;

2 Arts units and 2 Law subjects;

1 Arts unit and 3 Law subjects;

4 Law subjects which constitute the final year of a course being completed within the normal term of the bursary by a student who is not in employment; (For this purpose Legal System is regarded as an Arts unit.)

The Dean of the Law Faculty may approve as a full-time course for bursary purposes a course which includes less than the number of units or subjects prescribed above if he considers that such a course is preferable on academic grounds.

Masters and Honours

Such a Master's course as the Head of the Department certifies to be a 'full-time course'.

An Honours course taken as a one-year course.

9. Except in special circumstances at the discretion of the Director of Education, holders of Fees and of Fees and Allowances Bursaries are required to pass in at least two units each year in order to retain their bursaries. If the conditions of the bursary are not fulfilled, the bursary is suspended. A pass in two units in the year following suspension of a Fees Bursary is sufficient to have this reinstated. A pass in two units in the year following suspension of a Fees and Allowances Bursary enables the student to have it reinstated as a Fees Bursary. To have it reinstated as a Fees and Allowances Bursary, the student must pass in the year of suspension one unit in addition to the number of units he failed in the previous year.

10. A bursary will be terminated if the holder fails to reinstate his bursary in the year after suspension, or, if the holder has had his bursary reinstated after compulsory suspension and then fails in any year to pass in at least two units in his course.

11. Voluntary suspension of a bursary for a period of up to three years may be allowed by the Registrar where for some adequate reason other than failure, the bursar is unable to continue his course. No application for the suspension of a bursary for a further specified period shall be granted except by the Director of Education, who may grant such an application if he considers the circumstances warrant. All applications for voluntary suspension should be made prior to any period of absence.

12. Fees shall not be paid under a bursary for a greater number of units than that required for the degree, nor shall fees be paid more than once for the same subject at the same stage.

REFUNDS TO SUCCESSFUL STUDENTS PAYING THEIR OWN FEES

The Government has approved a special scheme for 1963 and 1964 whereby eligible students who are paying

their own tuition and University fees for subjects for any recognised course begun before 1962 will be entitled to a refund of the difference between those fees and the amount they would have been required to pay at the 1961 rates. In 1963 and 1964 the student must pass at least two units in order to qualify for a refund unless a pass in one unit completes his course.

For a student to be eligible for a refund under this scheme it is necessary:

- (a) That he is pursuing a recognised course which he began before 1962; and
- (b) That he is neither eligible for a bursary nor under the suspension of a bursary; and
- (c) That he is not entitled to receive any other assistance in respect of his tuition and University fees from public funds; and
- (d) That the Professorial Board certifies that his academic progress up to and in the year for which he makes a claim has been satisfactory.

The scheme applies to any course other than a Ph.D. course which has been started before 1962. The refund is payable only for units which the student passes in 1963 and 1964. Students who are in New Zealand as the holders of *Study Permits* issued by the Department of Labour may qualify, provided that they are themselves paying the fees and are not being assisted with their university course by their government or any other agency.

The refund is limited to the number of units remaining in the student's course at the beginning of 1963 for which tuition fees have not previously been paid from public funds. Normally the number of units for which a student can claim a refund is the lesser of:

- (a) the number of units remaining in his course at the beginning of 1963, or

- (b) the difference between the total number of units in his course and the number of units for which his fees have been paid from public funds—usually under a bursary.

When in doubt as to the extent of their entitlement, students should seek further information from the Registrar. Application forms for refunds are available from the Registrar, and should be completed in duplicate and returned to him as soon as possible.

POST-PRIMARY TEACHERS' STUDENTSHIPS

Studentships are available to students wishing to study for degrees in Arts, Science, Home Science, Commerce, Agriculture, Music and for Diplomas in Home Science, Fine Arts and Physical Education.

Successful candidates will be enrolled at the Training College in the University centre where they are studying and will thus be members of the teaching profession from the time they take up the Studentship.

An allowance of £270 per year will be paid during the first two years, and of £375 in the third and fourth years. Tuition fees will be paid and a boarding allowance of £46 will be granted to students who are required to live away from home.

Successful applicants will be required to enter into an agreement and provide a bond accepting the obligations laid down for the Studentships.

Applications will be accepted up to 15 August with the Director, Education Department, Wellington. To facilitate organisation, applicants are asked to forward their applications by 1st August.

SOCIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES

The Director of Education may award in any one year not more than two open bursaries tenable at the School of

Social Science, Victoria University of Wellington. The maximum value of each is £80. In addition a boarding allowance of £80, and tuition fees for the course for the Diploma in Social Science, may be paid. Applicants must satisfy the conditions of entry to the School of Social Science and should not, in general, be younger than 23 years and must produce evidence of suitability for social work and ability to pursue a university course of studies. Preference will be given to candidates nominated by non-state agencies engaged in social work.

Applications on the prescribed form close on 30 November each year with the Director of Education, Department of Education, Wellington, C.I, from whom application forms may be obtained.

ADULT EDUCATION BURSARIES

1. One bursary tenable at Victoria University of Wellington may be offered annually, or more than one if the Council so decides.

2. A bursary shall be awarded only to a student who has attended tutorial classes under the Regional Council of Adult Education in the Victoria University of Wellington district, who in the opinion of that Council has shown a good record in class work, and who in the opinion of the University Council needs a bursary to enable him to attend university classes.

3. An applicant shall apply to the Registrar before the 1st day of November, and shall state age, occupation, classes attended, records of class work and the course he proposes to follow.

4. The Professorial Board shall make a report to the Council on the merits of the applicants.

5. A bursary shall be tenable for three years, but may on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, be extended for a further period.

6. In each year the course of a bursar shall be approved by the Professorial Board.

7. A bursary shall have an annual value of the fees of the classes in the course approved by the Professorial Board together with the University fee.

8. If in the opinion of the Professorial Board the attendance or work of any bursar is not satisfactory the bursary may be terminated by the University Council forthwith.

WEIR BURSARIES

1. Out of income derived from the Weir bequest the University Council will offer annually not more than nine bursaries, to be known as Weir Bursaries.

2. A Weir Bursary will be for one year only; but holders will be eligible for a further award in a subsequent year.

3. A Weir Bursary will entitle the holder to a place in Weir House during the year for which the bursary is awarded and to a reduction of £30 in the boarding fees payable by the holder in that year, such reduction to be spread, as may be determined by the Registrar, over the weekly payments of boarding fees.

4. Subject to the abovementioned reduction in boarding fees, a holder of a Weir Bursary shall be subject to the rules and conditions relating to Weir House in the same manner as any other resident.

5. If the holder of a Weir Bursary shall cease to be a resident of Weir House or if he shall not pursue his studies satisfactorily, his bursary will lapse and determine.

6. Weir Bursaries may be awarded to students at any stage of their University studies. In the award of the bursaries priority shall be given to first-year students, unless other considerations make different action advisable.

7. Weir Bursaries shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Weir House Selection Committee.

8. The Council's purpose in establishing these Bursaries is to assist students whose financial circumstances or the financial circumstances of whose parents or guardians are such as to warrant the award of a Bursary.

In awarding Bursaries, therefore, regard will be had to the financial circumstances of the applicants (including any other bursaries or scholarships held by them) and of their parents or guardians, as well as to considerations of academic merit and character.

9. Applications for 1965 Bursaries, to be made on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, shall be sent to the Registrar not later than 31st October, 1964.

ERASMUS SCHOLARSHIP

1. A scholarship in classics to be known as the Erasmus Scholarship is offered for award to a student matriculating in each of the years 1962, 1963 and 1964. The scholarship is payable from a fund provided by an anonymous donor.

2. The students eligible for the scholarship are male students who have done sixth-form work in schools situated in the Victoria University District as defined in the Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded for distinguished achievement in Greek or Latin or (preferably) both in the Entrance Scholarship Examination in the year prior to matriculation, as determined by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington, the Professor of Classics, Mr J. V. Wilson and Mr D. J. Riddiford, solicitor to the donor.

4. If the candidate to whom the award is offered under paragraph 3 shall decline the scholarship or be unwilling

to comply with its conditions the scholarship subject to paragraph 6 shall be successively offered to other candidates in the order of merit determined by the Committee.

5. The Committee may in its discretion award a prize of such amount as it sees fit in books or in money to a candidate or candidates who in its opinion merit an award.

6. No award shall be made if there is not a candidate who is considered by the Committee to be academically worthy.

7. A scholar shall be required to take a B.A. degree as a full-time student in the Victoria University of Wellington and to include three units of Greek and three units of Latin in his course and to take at least five of these six units in the first three years of his course.

8. A scholar shall not be permitted to hold any tied scholarship or bursary.

9. Each scholarship shall be tenable for three years, subject to termination by the Professorial Board in the event or receipt of an unsatisfactory report from the Professor of Classics.

10. The rate of emolument shall be sufficient when added to any other scholarship or bursary emolument received by the scholar (but excluding boarding allowance) to make a total of £350 per annum.

11. The scholarship shall be payable in four equal payments to be made towards the end of March, May, July, and September, subject to receipt of a satisfactory report from the Professor of Classics.

SCHOLARS

Davidson, J. F. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1962
Scollay, R. D. J. S. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1963

PRIZEMAN

Cruikshank, C.	1962
---------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

JANE FERGUSON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jane Ferguson who in the year 1941 bequeathed portion of her residuary estate to Victoria University of Wellington to be held in trust for the purpose of providing out of the income a scholarship or scholarships on certain terms and conditions stated in her will.

1. The said Scholarships shall be known as 'Jane Ferguson Scholarships' and shall be tenable at Victoria University of Wellington or such other University in New Zealand as the Board hereinafter referred to shall determine.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one or more years as the Board shall determine; but in the case of any Scholarship already awarded the Board may extend its duration for a further year or more.

3. The purpose of the said Scholarships shall be to assist students (who comply with the requirements of the next succeeding paragraph) to continue their studies where by reason of their financial circumstances or from any other cause they would otherwise be unable to obtain the benefits of university education or be seriously handicapped in that connection.

4. Each Scholarship shall be open to and available for any female person who:—

- (i) Is of New Zealand birth,
- (ii) Is at the date of selection an orphan by reason of the death of both or one of her parents,
- (iii) Is of outstanding scholastic ability,
- (iv) Is of good moral character,
- (v) Is of good health certified to by a physician.

5. The Scholarship holders shall be selected by a Board (in her Will referred to as 'the Board') to be known as 'The Jane Ferguson Scholarship Board'. The Board shall consist of the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor of the

Council, the Vice-Chancellor, the senior appointee of the Professorial Board on the Council and the Students' Association's appointee on the Council.

6. Subject as aforesaid each scholarship shall be tenable for such time, upon such terms and generally in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Board shall in its absolute discretion decide and the Board may at any time:

- (i) Withdraw any Scholarship and determine the emoluments payable thereunder if it is satisfied that the holder of the Scholarship is not diligently pursuing her studies or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions upon which the Scholarship was awarded.
- (ii) Reduce the amount of the emoluments of any Scholarship in any way and every case in which it considers that the financial circumstances of the holder do not call for the payment of the maximum value of such Scholarship.
- (iii) Refuse to award any Scholarship in any year in which the Board shall be of the opinion that there is no candidate for a Scholarship who is of such ability and character as to be worthy of holding the same.
- (iv) Apply any surplus income accruing from time to time from the Jane Ferguson Scholarship Fund in such manner as the Board shall direct either for the purpose of increasing the amount of current Scholarships or for making grants to ex-Scholarship holders for the purpose of further study or research work or for affording Scholarship holders or ex-Scholarship holders if in poor needy or indigent circumstances such further financial assistance as the Board in its discretion

shall think proper to enable them to take full advantage of the benefits which have accrued to them by reason of their having been granted Scholarships of the same or reduced amounts or for such other general educational purposes consistent with the provisions of her Will as the Board shall in its absolute discretion determine.

7. Applications for the Scholarships shall normally be made not later than the first day of October, but the Board may receive applications and make awards at any time.

8. Payment of the amount awarded for any year, unless the Board otherwise determines, shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payment shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

SCHOLARS

Roberts, Cecily J.	....	....	....	....	1959, 1960
No Award	....	....	....	....	1961
McAuliffe, Diana I.	....	....	....	....	1962

WILLIAM PURDIE BURSARY

This bursary arises from a fund of £191 3s subscribed by friends of William Purdie, a former graduate of Victoria University of Wellington and a master of Marlborough College.

1. The bursary shall be known as the William Purdie Bursary and shall be awarded annually. It shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund.

2. The bursary shall be awarded to an ex-pupil of either Marlborough Boys' College or Marlborough Girls' College who proposes to attend lectures at Victoria University of Wellington. Any applicant may be awarded the bursary in more than one year.

3. The award shall be made by the Council of Victoria University of Wellington after consideration of reports on

the applicants from the Headmaster of Marlborough Boys' College or the Principal of Marlborough Girls' College and the Professorial Board of Victoria University of Wellington. In cases where the scholastic ability of two applicants is approximately equal the Council may take into consideration the financial needs of the applicants.

4. The Council may, if it thinks fit, make no award in any one year and may then supplement the award or make an additional award in any subsequent year.

5. The holder of the bursary shall diligently pursue his studies at Victoria University of Wellington to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

6. Applications for the Bursary must be made to the Registrar not later than October 1.

BURSARS

Gascoigne, D. R. K.	....	....	1953, 1959, 1960, 1961
No Award	....	....	.... 1962

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to this University.

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to govern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University.

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.

2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.

4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council,

having received from the Professorial Board an unfavourable report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.

5. Candidates for each Scholarship

- (i) Must not be matriculated students of the University
- (ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship
- (iii) May be of either sex
- (iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University of Wellington District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE: '*Residence*' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.

- (v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University of Wellington a course for a degree within the award of the University from time to time (subject to such regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians).

The University Grants Committee does not permit a candidate for a Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be a candidate in the same year for the Entrance Examination or the Fine Arts Preliminary.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number

of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University Grants Committee for the award of its Entrance Scholarships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for scholarships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship has obtained at the University examinations of his first year a high class in the two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes above set forth the Council may adjust the annual value of any scholarship or the tenure thereof as the Council shall see fit from time to time.

11. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall send notice of his or her candidature on the prescribed form not later than 1 October, accompanied by entry fee, to the Secretary of the University Grants Committee; provided that, if the candidate is also a candidate for a University Entrance Scholarship, the entry fee is not required.

NOTE: *Late entry is allowed up to 22 October on receipt of late fee.*

Forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Secretary, University Grants Committee.

12. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

13. In cases approved by the Council scholars may be permitted to transfer to another University.

SCHOLARS

Kemp, Margaret A.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Thomson, Jane A.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Rennie, H. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

ISABELLA SITEMAN SCHOLARSHIP

The Isabella Siteman Scholarship is open to candidates who are eligible to sit the Entrance Scholarships Examination and who, for a period of at least two years immediately preceding the Entrance Scholarship Examination, have attended a secondary school in the Provincial District of Hawkes Bay, and whose parents or guardian have resided in the Provincial District for a similar period. The holder of a Scholarship shall be required to pursue a course for a degree in science which shall include the following subjects: Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics; or a course for the degree of M.B., Ch.B.

The annual value of the Scholarship is normally £80 for a period of four years, and is not tenable with a University Junior or National Scholarship.

The Scholarship is to be awarded normally in 1965, 1967, etc., and applications are to be made by 1st September in 1964, 1966, etc., to the Secretary of the University Grants Committee. For full regulations consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE

NOTE.—*The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.*

PRIZE IN ADVANCED ACCOUNTANCY

Annual book Prize. Open to all candidates taking Accountancy Stage III.

PRIZEMEN

Marfell, J. L.	1956
Robertson, P. J.	1961

ARNOLD ATKINSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

Offered every alternate year for the best essay on a subject connected with the development of the British Empire. (Next award, 1964.)

Essays must reach the Secretary by the first day of April, 1964, 1966, etc.

BATTERBEE PRIZE

Approximate value £10. Offered annually. Open to all graduates of a university in New Zealand who are taking Honours in Greek either singly or as a half subject.

PRIZEMAN

Maughan, C. W.	1961
Oliver, Mary J.	1962

BEIT FELLOWSHIPS FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

These Fellowships are for full-time research in a Department of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London. Annual value of Fellowship £600 (at present time one Fellowship available each year). Closing date 1st March.

For further particulars consult the University Grants Committee Handbook.

BOWEN PRIZE

Offered every alternate year to undergraduates and graduates of not more than three years' standing for the best essay on a prescribed subject. (Next award 1965.)

Essays must be sent to the University Grants Committee Secretary by 1st April, 1965.

PRIZEMEN

Mountjoy, W. J.	1927
Winchester, J. W.	1938

BRITISH COUNCIL

The British Council can often offer valuable assistance to visitors from overseas who intend to go to the United Kingdom or who have already arrived there for the purpose of study. The Council arranges a regular programme of short courses in a wide variety of subjects connected with the development of the social structure, and the Arts. In addition, the Council is able to assist visitors with specialised interests to make contact with specialists in Great Britain.

Owing to the large demand for its services, the Council cannot undertake to accept every application, nor to arrange accommodation nor offer financial assistance except in very special cases.

Further information can be obtained from the Information Officer, U.K. High Commissioner, Government Life Insurance Building, Wellington.

UNIVERSITY MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE

The Prize shall be awarded annually for excellence in English composition.

Compositions must be sent to the University Grants Committee Secretary not later than the first day of April in any year.

PRIZEMEN

Evans, H. E.	1906
Saunders, G. F.	1918
Dronke, E. P. M.	1953

RANKINE BROWN PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by the ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor Sir J. Rankine Brown in the Chair of Classics 1899-1945.

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in Latin I or Greek I.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Head of the Department of Classics, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Andrews, Beverley G.	} equal	....	....	....	1960
McIntosh, Elizabeth M.		....	....	....	1960
Barber, T. N.	} equal	....	....	....	1961
Murray, Margaret J.		....	....	....	1961
Gaustad, Ruth G.	} equal	....	....	....	1962
Davidson, J. F.		....	....	....	1962

BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of twenty guineas. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Legal System.

PRIZEMEN

McKinlay, P. J.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1960
McGechan, R. A.		....	....	....	....	1960
Jones, Florence R.		....	....	....	....	1961
Knowles, B. K.		....	....	....	....	1962

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to the Victoria University of Wellington the sum of £500 for the encouragement of English Literature among graduates and undergraduates of this University.

1. There shall be four prizes:

The Dr W. E. Collins Class Prizes in English Literature, which shall be awarded to students whose work in the classes of English I, English II and English III has been of outstanding merit. The award shall be made annually by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor of English.

2. The Prizes shall be:

STAGE I: Two prizes, one for Division A and one for Division B. Each prize shall be books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE II: One prize: books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE III: A sum of money to the approximate value of five-eighths of the income from the fund.

3. The Prize in Stage III may be awarded only to a student who in the year following the award is a candidate for Honours in English, either as a full or as a half subject.

ESSAY PRIZEMEN IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1946
McKenzie, Marget	....	....	....	....	....	1947

NOTE.—*All Prize Money now devoted to class Prizes.*

CLASS PRIZEMEN

Andrews, Beverley G. (Stage I)	....	....	....	1960
Jeffcott, C. A. (Stage II)	....	....	....	1960
Black, Joan T.	} equal (Stage III)	....	....	1960
Reidy, Kerry A.				
Morris, D. P.	} equal (Stage I)	....	....	1961
Toms, Valerie				
Tindill, Jennifer A. (Stage II)	....	....	....	1961

Hattaway, M. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	1961
Imo, Filifilia (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1962
Gaustad, Ruth G. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1962
Heinegg, Angelica L. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	1962
Andrews, Beverley G. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	1962

DR W. E. COLLINS LECTURE

This lecture arises from a bequest of £500 by Dr W. E. Collins for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism among graduates and undergraduates of the Victoria University of Wellington.

1. The College shall from time to time arrange for the presentation of a Dr W. E. Collins Lecture on a theme which, in the opinion of the Council, will give effect to the purpose of the bequest.

2. The Lecture shall be presented at the Victoria University of Wellington at a time when graduates and undergraduates can be expected to attend, and shall be open to the public.

3. It shall be the responsibility of a Committee appointed by the Professorial Board to recommend to the Council, through the Professorial Board, suitable arrangements for the presentation of the Lecture. The Committee shall report to the Professorial Board before 30th October in each year.

4. The income of the fund may at the discretion of the Council be applied in paying

- (a) an honorarium to the lecturer,
- (b) travelling, advertising and other expenses incurred in connection with the Lecture, and
- (c) all or part of the cost of publishing the Lecture.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

WELLINGTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PRIZE

This Prize has been provided by the Wellington Chamber of Commerce annually since 1948.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wellington Chamber of Commerce Prize in Accountancy".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Accounting III who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash for the payment of University fees.

PRIZEMEN

Smith, C. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Robertson, P. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Gough, R. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

*COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME
RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES*

Arrangements have recently been made between Her Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand Universities.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural, veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Dependencies and Protectorates which are under the control of Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

Applicants accepted for service in Tropical Africa will receive one year's training at Oxford, Cambridge or Lon-

don, with an allowance (free of Income Tax) of £40 per month, plus fees, and elsewhere £25 per month, plus fees, and marriage allowance up to £145 per annum, plus child-allowance (£50) for a first child.

Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training. Passages to the United Kingdom are paid by the Colonial Office.

Prospective candidates should apply to Mr H. G. Miller, M.A., Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University of Wellington.

COLONIAL SUGAR REFINING COMPANY'S SCHOLARSHIP

One or more Scholarships are offered by The Colonial Sugar Refining Company Limited to students for the degree of Bachelor of Science under the following conditions:

1. The Scholarship or Scholarships shall be open—
 - (a) to candidates who have completed not less than one year's full-time study in Physics or Chemistry or Pure or Applied Mathematics or Biological Science for the degree of Bachelor of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington.
 - (b) to candidates who, having advanced one or other of the subjects abovementioned, and having successfully completed the prescribed examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Science, intend to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or of Master of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington.
2. Each Scholarship shall have an annual value of £175. The maximum period of tenure shall be that normally required for the completion of the Scholar's course.
3. Candidates will be selected for interview on the results of their University work, the final award or awards

being made by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington, the Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Chairman of the Scholarships Committee, or their nominees, together with two representatives of The Colonial Sugar Refining Company.

4. The continuation of a Scholarship from year to year shall be dependent upon the holder's performance in University work each year to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

5. Where possible, vacation employment will be provided in the Company's laboratories or factory in Auckland. However, it may not be possible to offer employment to all scholarship holders.

6. Applications close with the Registrar on the first day of October.

SCHOLARS

Green, B. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Ansell, J. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Boldt, S. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1963

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP SCHEME

Under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Scheme various Governments within the Commonwealth (Australia, Canada, Malaya, United Kingdom, etc.) are providing fellowships and/or scholarships, mainly for post-graduate study or research, tenable at institutions of higher learning in their countries by men and women from other parts of the Commonwealth.

Students interested in these awards are asked to watch University notice-boards for an announcement regarding the next closing dates. The two principal closing dates are as follows:

Universities of the Southern Hemisphere—June 1st (approx.).

Universities of the Northern Hemisphere—October 1st (approx.).

For application forms and further information, apply to the University Grants Committee or any of the Universities in New Zealand.

SCHOLARS

Campbell, K. K. (United Kingdom)	1961
Cresswell, M. J. (United Kingdom)	1961
Johnston, L. C. (Australia)	1961
Northcote, R. S. (Australia)	1961
Scott, P. R. (Australia)	1961
Allo, Elizabeth M. (United Kingdom)	1962
Coleridge P. T. (United Kingdom)	1962
Dixon, D. T. (United Kingdom)	1962
Clifton, R. (United Kingdom)	1962
Black, Joan T. (Canada)	1962
Doughty, N. A. (Canada)	1962
Rhodes-Robinson, P. F. (United Kingdom)	1963
Roper, D. L. (United Kingdom)	1963
Corballis, M. C. (Canada)	1963
Pearce, C. E. M. (Australia)	1963

COTTON PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1954 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor C. A. Cotton, Head of the Geology Department and Professor of Geology from 1909-1953.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year a Geology Class.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be an award to the student (or students) judged by the Professor of Geology to be the best student (or students) worthy of the Prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be books approved by the Professor, and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended, the balance will be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

6. No student shall be awarded the Cotton Prize more than once.

PRIZEMEN

Blumhardt, L. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Rodley, Dawn R.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Walcott, R. I.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
<i>Special Award for Antarctic Geological Research</i>						
McKelvey, B. C.	|	equal	....	....	....	1961
Webb, P. N.	|					

ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to the Victoria University of Wellington the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will.

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £70) tenable for one year by students who are entering on the final year of a course for the first Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

2. Candidates must have been bona fide residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the University Council is of opinion that the candidate is in other respects a bona fide Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made not later than the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.

SCHOLARS

Hattaway, M., <i>Arts, etc.</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1960
Jeffcott, C. A., <i>Arts, etc.</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1960
Bell, R. A. I., <i>Science</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1960
Richards, T. J., <i>Arts, etc.</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1961
Green, B. J., <i>Science</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1961
Blizard, P. J. R., <i>Arts, etc.</i> ....	....	....	....	....	1962

BRUCE DALL PRIZE

This prize in memory of Bruce Dall arises from a gift of £50 made by his friends, 1923. The prize fund has since been increased by further donations.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Bruce Dall Prize" and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Physics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Physics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Walls, C. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Ansell, J. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Bailey, J. P. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

*JOHN EDMOND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP
FOR INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH*

Annual value of £300 and tenable at University of Otago for two years. Open to any person domiciled in New Zealand.

For further particulars consult the University of Otago Calendar.

FELLOWSHIPS IN EDUCATION

These Fellowships at the University of London are for men and women of exceptional ability who have had not less than five years' experience in teaching or educational administration. The emolument is £500, plus £50 for travel in Britain, plus £150 if a Fellow is accompanied by his wife. Further details may be obtained from the Secretary, University Grants Committee, through whom nominations are made. Applications close 1st November.

FELLOW

Morris, P. G.	1960
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

EICHELBAUM PRIZE

This Prize arises from a bequest of £500 in 1953 under the will of the late Siegfried Eichelbaum, one of the early graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington and a member of the Council from 1923 until the time of his death.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Eichelbaum and the Von Zedlitz Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor

of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in any modern language taught at the College, other than French provided that if in any year there should not be a student of a modern foreign language other than French worthy of the award, the Prize may be awarded to a student of French, judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Finlayson, Annette	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Moring, G.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Blomeyer, Karin M.	}	equal	....	....	....	1962
Sutorius, Elisabeth M.						

OVERSEAS BURSARIES IN FORESTRY

Two bursaries (value £750) are offered annually by the N.Z. Government to assist individuals in private employment to qualify in forestry at recognised overseas forestry schools. Conditions:—

(1) Evidence of practical forestry experience in New Zealand; (2) A Bachelor of Science degree in subjects allied to forestry (i.e., botany, physics, chemistry, geology, in any combination): under special circumstances consideration may be given to a two-year course in prescribed basic science subjects acceptable to a recognised forestry

school overseas; (3) Bursars must enter into a bond to be employed for five years in forestry on their return to New Zealand.

For all further information apply to the Secretary, Private Forestry Bursary Committee, N.Z. Forest Service, Private Bag, Wellington.

FREE PASSAGE SCHEME (BRITISH PASSENGER LINES)

The free passages are open to New Zealand graduates and Rhodes Scholars who desire to proceed to Europe for the purpose of further study, and who require assistance to enable them to do so.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES AND ASSISTANTSHIPS FOR STUDY IN FRANCE

Two bursaries for study in France in literary or scientific fields are normally granted by the French Department of Education for award to New Zealand students. 30,000 francs per month and a return fare from France are offered. Applications should reach the Director of Education by mid-April. Details may be obtained from the French Legation.

ASSISTANTSHIPS IN FRENCH SCHOOLS

Five New Zealanders are normally offered English assistantships in French schools. Assistants teach English conversation for twelve hours a week in French secondary or higher primary school. This salary is about 30,000 francs (approximately £30) per month. Assistants are in addition accommodated in the schools to which they are appointed for some 5,000 francs a month. No fares to or from New Zealand are provided.

Applications close at mid-April and are sent to the Director of Education.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT PRIZES

The French Government awards book prizes for excellence in French.

FULBRIGHT AWARDS

(See under 'United States')

WINIFRED GIMBLETT SCHOLARSHIP

For research in the field of Abnormal Psychology. Offered at such intervals as the University sees fit, of the value to be announced from time to time, and tenable for one year.

JOHN P. GOOD MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize in memory of John P. Good, a member of the Class in Pure Mathematics I in 1929, arises from a gift of £50 made by his parents, Mr and Mrs F. W. Good, 1929.

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The John P. Good Memorial Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Pure Mathematics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, has made the best progress during the year.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund, and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Donald, Valda H.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Walker, B. V.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Bibby, H. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

Subject to the granting of a vote by Parliament

1. The Scholarship shall be open to students who in the year of application, are completing a first Bachelor's degree, the course for which includes a third stage of one of the subjects for the B.Sc. degree.

2. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the basis of examination results and the practical work of the candidates throughout their courses.

3. The Scholar must pursue a course of study approved by the Professorial Board.

4. The Scholarship is of the value of £120, tenable for one year.

5. The Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Senior Scholarship. In cases where the scholar would, but for this award, have been awarded a University Senior Scholarship, the amount shall be augmented to a sum £10 in excess of the University Senior Scholarship, and the tenure of the award determined in accordance with the University Senior Scholarship Regulations.

6. Scholars shall receive payment in three equal instalments, the first early in the first term, the second early in the second term, and the third when the conditions of the scholarship have been fulfilled. Payment shall be subject to a favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Dean of the Science Faculty.

7. Candidates shall apply in writing to the Registrar not later than 1 October, except that every person eligible for the award of a University Senior Scholarship shall be deemed to be an applicant.

8. The Scholarship shall be tenable at any university institution in New Zealand.

9. A Scholar may be granted such reasonable field expenses as the Scholarships Committee of the Professorial Board may approve on the recommendation of the Head of the Department. Applications for such a grant shall be made to the Registrar by 30 April.

SCHOLARS

Fordham, R. A. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Bell, R. A. I. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Donald, Valda H. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1962

HABENS PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund raised by subscription amongst teachers in New Zealand and officers of the Education Department to commemorate the work of the Rev. William James Habens, B.A., who was the first Inspector-General of Schools from 1878 to 1899.

1. The Prize shall be open to any undergraduate student attending during the year Education I, Education II, or Education III.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be an award to the student judged by the Professor of Education to be the best student worthy of the Prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund.

4. The Prize shall be a book or books approved by the Professor, and each book shall bear a suitable university label, the balance (if any) of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended, the balance will be used in a subsequent year, or if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

6. No student shall be awarded the Habens Prize more than once.

SIR WILLIAM HARTLEY SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a woman graduate of a university in New Zealand who has been a student of Canterbury University for at least one year. Tenable for three years at any of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London. Annual value £200.

For further information consult the Calendar of the University of Canterbury.

HUNTER MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize is provided from a fund subscribed by friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Sir Thomas Hunter, Principal Emeritus, and for over forty years Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year one or more of the classes in the Department of Psychology.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Psychology to be the best student or students worthy of the Prize in the year of award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Psychology and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Corballis, M. C. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Harding, D. E. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Walsh, B. C. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1962

I.C.I. (N.Z.) RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

One Fellowship shall be offered each year. The annual value of a Fellowship shall be within the range of £550/£750. The normal period of tenure shall be for two years. Applications on prescribed form close on 1st November of each year.

For further particulars see University of New Zealand Calendar, 1961.

FELLOW

Martin, W. R. B. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Taylor, A. O. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960

THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS WILDLIFE SCHOLARSHIP

1. The Internal Affairs Wildlife Scholarship, hereinafter referred to as the scholarship, shall be open to candidates who are British subjects resident in New Zealand, and who are eligible to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of any University in New Zealand.

2. (1) The scholarship emolument shall be £600 a year, but, in addition, there shall be paid to the holder of the scholarship, hereinafter referred to as the scholar, the amount of the following fees, namely tuition fees, University or College fees, registration fee, and examination fee, which he is required to pay to the University Institution at which he is enrolled.

(2) In addition to any amount payable to the scholar as aforesaid, the Department of Internal Affairs shall pay to the University Institution at which the scholar is enrolled, a sum, not exceeding £150 during the tenure of the scholarship, for the purchase of apparatus, and the payment for any services which may be required to enable the scholar to carry out his research programme, and towards the cost of the scholar's travelling expenses (if any) while engaged on that programme. One instalment, not exceeding £75, shall be paid not later than the 31st day of May in the first year of tenure of the scholarship, and the balance shall be paid not later than the 31st day of May in the second year of tenure of the scholarship.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for a period of two years, but if the scholar is unable to complete his research programme by the expiry of that period, the Selection Committee may, at any time, and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department at which the scholar is carrying out his research, extend that period by a further period not exceeding six months.

4. During the tenure of the scholarship, a scholar shall pursue, at a University Institution in New Zealand, a

course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The course shall normally be in some branch of ornithology, unless the Selection Committee approves a course of study involving some animal (preferably vertebrate) other than a bird.

5. The scholar shall devote himself wholly to the object of the scholarship, but may undertake teaching or demonstrating work for not more than six hours a week if this is permissible under any regulations governing the degree of Doctor of Philosophy for which he is a candidate, and if it will not interfere with the scholar's research programme or hinder his associated field work.

6. (1) The Department of Internal Affairs shall pay the scholarship emolument to the scholar by monthly instalments in advance.

(2) At the time of paying the first such instalment the Department shall also pay to the scholar the amount of his registration fee, the tuition fees payable in the first year of his course, and his University or College fee.

(3) At a time to be arranged with the scholar, the Department shall also pay him the amount of his examination fee and the balance (if any) of his tuition fees.

7. (1) On 30th September in each year of tenure of the scholarship the scholar shall forward to the Department of Internal Affairs a statement of the work done and progress made since the commencement of his research programme or since the period covered by the previous report.

(2) At the end of each year of tenure of the Scholarship the supervisor of the scholar's research programme will be asked to report through his University to the Department of Internal Affairs on the nature and quality of the work of the scholar.

8. Every scholar shall submit to the Department of Internal Affairs one copy of any thesis or other record

relating to the research work undertaken during his tenure of the scholarship. The cost of the extra copy of his thesis shall be met by the scholar or from any unexpended balance of any payment made by his University Institution under subclause (2) of clause 2 of these rules.

9. When any scholar, whether during the tenure of the scholarship or otherwise, publishes a report or thesis arising out of the research undertaken during the tenure of his scholarship, he shall therein acknowledge the assistance received from the scholarship.

10. Scholars are expected to publish details of their study. The Department of Internal Affairs may, if it thinks fit, make an additional grant to the scholar towards the cost of publication.

11. (1) Applications for the scholarship shall be made on the form provided by the University Grants Committee and sent to the Secretary of that Committee, Box 8035, Wellington, not later than the first day of November in any year:

Provided that an application may be made not later than the twenty-second day of November on payment of a late fee of two guineas.

(2) With his application, a candidate shall forward four copies of a statement detailing the subject of his proposed research and including an outline of the methods of investigation he proposes to adopt. The head of the University Department in which the candidate proposes to undertake his research shall indicate on one copy of the statement whether or not he supports the project. A candidate shall nominate as referees two persons whom he has requested to testify directly and confidentially to the University Grants Committee on his qualifications and ability to carry out the proposed research.

The University Grants Committee shall transmit the applications and statements to the Department of Internal

Affairs which may seek additional information as it thinks fit for consideration by the Selection Committee.

12. The scholarship shall be awarded by a Selection Committee consisting of:

- (a) The Chairman, who shall be the Secretary of the Department of Internal Affairs or an officer of that Department, nominated by him;
- (b) The Chairman of the University Grants Committee, or his nominee;
- (c) Two persons, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of the Department of Internal Affairs after consultation with the Chairman of the University Grants Committee, and of whom one shall be a teacher in Zoology at a University Institution in New Zealand.

13. In determining the suitability of a candidate for the scholarship the Selection Committee shall take into consideration his academic record, the subject he proposes to investigate and his statement thereon, his general ability to carry out the proposed investigation, the referees' statements, and any other information which may be available. The Selection Committee may, if it so wishes, interview any candidate.

14. The Selection Committee may, at any time, terminate any scholarship and determine the emolument thereof if it is satisfied that the scholar is not diligently pursuing his course or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions upon which the scholarship was awarded.

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT AWARDS

Each year a number of scholarships are offered by the Italian Government for students of Italian and of other subjects.

Further information may be obtained from the Italian Legation, Wellington.

EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Emily Liliast Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally.

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the Emily Liliast Johnston Scholarships shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each Scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and November, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual Scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the emolument of any scholarship, or to provide additional Scholarships or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.

6. The Scholarship shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University of Wellington in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University of Wellington for the final section of a first Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £120, exclusive of any sum which might be paid to the scholar by way of boarding allowance.

SCHOLARS

MEN:	Dolby, R. G. A.	....	....	....	....	1960
	Roper, D. L.	....	....	....	....	1960
	Lever, M.	....	....	....	....	1961
	Laird, P. G.	....	....	....	....	1961
	Wake, G. C.	....	....	....	....	1962
WOMEN:	Sommerville, Alice J.	....	....	....	....	1960
	Northcote-Bade, Kirsty B.	....	....	....	....	1961
	Pearson, Noeline M.	....	....	....	....	1961
	Anderson, Helen M.	....	....	....	....	1962
	Orwin, Rosalind	....	....	....	....	1962

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS AND

SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships.

On this foundation the following scholarships are offered:

- (i) Scholarships each of the value of £50, tenable for one year as specified below under the heading "Jacob Joseph Scholarships";
- (ii) Scholarships of such value and tenable for such period as may be determined by the Council in each case, as specified below under the heading "Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships".

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Council may from time to time award Jacob Joseph Scholarships to persons who wish to proceed to a Bachelor's degree with Honours, or to a Master's degree in any Faculty.

2. Each Scholarship is tenable for one year and is of the value of £50, payable in three equal instalments.

3. Candidates for a Scholarship must have been awarded, or must have qualified for the award of, a Bachelor's degree of a university in New Zealand.

4. The Scholarship shall be tenable only by a candidate who during the tenure of his Scholarship is pursuing a course for a Bachelor's degree with Honours, or for a Master's degree as an internal student of this University.

5. The Scholarship may be held with any other bursary, scholarship, prize or fellowship unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.

6. No person shall be eligible to hold a Scholarship more than once.

7. Applications for the Scholarship close with the Registrar on 1 October, except that every person eligible for the award of a University Senior Scholarship shall be deemed to be an applicant.

8. A scholar may be granted such reasonable field expenses as the Scholarships Committee of the Professorial Board may approve on the recommendation of the Head of the Department. Applications for such a grant shall be made to the Registrar by 30 April.

SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Council may from time to time award Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time research.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period as the Council in each case shall

determine. Unless otherwise directed by the Council the emolument shall be payable in equal monthly instalments.

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. Candidates for a Scholarship must *either* be graduates of a university in New Zealand who have taken or have been reported by the examiners to have reached the standard of first or second class honours *or* be persons who, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, possess qualifications equivalent to those represented by first or second class honours in the Victoria University of Wellington.

5. The Head of each Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants who, if awarded a Scholarship, would be attached to his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so the reasons for doing so. Each Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Heads of Departments in that Faculty and shall make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans. This Committee shall consider all the applications and make its report and recommendations to the Professorial Board. The Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

6. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

7. A Scholar shall devote his full-time to research work in Victoria University of Wellington, working under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Professorial Board and to the satisfaction of the Board. A Scholarship may be terminated if satisfactory reports are not received.

8. A Scholar who is not a candidate for a higher degree shall submit a detailed, typewritten, bound record of his work, suitably titled on the cover, to the Professorial Board. He shall also supply a copy of this record for the Library.

9. Applications for Scholarships normally close with the Registrar on 1st October and should specify the research to be undertaken, the length of time for which the Scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. Notwithstanding the above date an application may in special circumstances be considered at any other time and an award made if the funds permit.

SCHOLARS

Andrews, I. G.	1960
Dawkins, B. P.	1960
Furkert, R. J.	1960
Mason, Julia M.	1960
Pearce, C. E. M.	1960
Sheen, Juliet	1960
Hattaway, M.	1961
Turnovsky, S. J.	1961
Jeffcott, C. A.	1961
Sommerville, Alice J.	1961
Cumming, Diane F.	1962
Elton, G. C.	1962
Hall, L. H.	1962
Walcott, R. I., <i>Senior</i>	1962

THE FACULTY OF LAW PRIZE IN JURISPRUDENCE

This Prize is provided from an anonymous gift, which allows the Prize to be offered for the years 1960 to 1965.

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The Faculty of Law Prize in Jurisprudence'.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law to the student who has done the best year's work in the class in Jurisprudence in the year of the award and is worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall consist of books to the value of £15 approved by the Head of the Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law, and each book shall bear a suitable University inscription.

4. The Prize shall be offered in the years, 1960 to 1965.

PRIZEMEN

Hogg, P. W.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1960
Schellevis, Eva M.		....	....	....	....	1961
Mabin, Gillian P.		....	....	....	....	1962
Gay, G. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

KIRK PRIZE IN BIOLOGY

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor H. B. Kirk in the Chair of Biology 1903-1944.

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in either Botany I or Zoology I.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Heads of the Departments of Botany and Zoology, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year, or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Vaughan, J. V.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Blumhardt, L. D.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1961
Lever, M.		....	....	....	....	1962
Gordon, Elizabeth	....	....	....	....	....	1962

ARCHIBALD FRANCIS McCALLUM SCHOLARSHIPS
IN LAW

Founded by the late Richard McCallum of Blenheim, who in his will bequeathed to his trustees the sum of £500 to found a scholarship at the Victoria University of Wellington in memory of his late son, Archibald Francis McCallum, to which sum his widow, Winifred Mary McCallum, and his son, Richard Hamilton McCallum, have added an additional £500.

1. The scholarship shall be awarded each year by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the student who has done the best year's work in any four of the following subjects prescribed by the LL.B. Regulations: Criminal Law, the Law of Contract, Land Law, the Law of Torts, Equity, Company Law and Partnership, Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property, the Law of Evidence, the Law of Civil Procedure, Family Law and the Law of Succession, Conveyancing and Taxation.

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the 1st day of the months of April, June, August and October. If an unfavourable report is received the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may determine the scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the amount of scholarship in any year or years, or to increase the capital of the fund.

5. Scholars must, during the tenure of the Scholarship, remain internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of LL.B.

6. No student shall be awarded the scholarship more than once.

SCHOLARS

Mabin, Gillian P.	.....	1960
Clark, R. S.	.....	1961
Parker, K. G.	.....	1962

ROBERT ORR McGECHAN MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed by students, staff and friends of Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor Robert Orr McGechan in the Chair of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law 1940-1954.

1. The Robert Orr McGechan Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Faculty of Law judged to have done the best work for the Victoria University of Wellington Law Review, and to be worthy of the award. In special circumstances two Prizes may be awarded in the one year.

2. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

3. The value of each prize shall be determined by the Council after consideration of the income from the fund.

4. Each prize shall consist of (a) one book, suitably inscribed, approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law; and (b) any balance in cash.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

6. If the Council of this University at any time deems it expedient to do so, it may revoke clause 1 and substitute a new clause whereby the prize shall be awarded for such other attainment by a student or students in the Faculty of Law as the Council may determine.

PRIZEMEN

Fernyhough, C. J.	....	....	....	....	1960
Hogg, P. W.	....	....	....	....	1961
McGechan, R. A.	....	....	....	....	1962

JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The scholarships to be awarded pursuant to these regulations shall be known as the 'James Macintosh Scholarships'.

2. The term 'the Trustee' wherever used in these regulations shall mean the trustee or trustees for the time being of the estate of the late James Macintosh.

3. The Scholarships shall be of two kinds, namely

(a) Local Scholarships, and

(b) Travelling Scholarships

4. The said Scholarships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee hereinafter referred to as 'the Advisory Committee' consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of Victoria University of Wellington, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and the Professor of Education in the said University, provided that, if the Professor of Education in any year happens to be the Vice-Chancellor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the last Vice-Chancellor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts (as the case may be) shall be a member of the Advisory Committee.

5. Local Scholarships shall be tenable for one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist graduate students in the pursuit of an Honours course at Victoria University of Wellington.

6. Travelling Scholarships shall be tenable in the first instance for one or two years as may be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee provided that the Trustee may in its discretion in special circumstances and on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee extend the tenure for a further period not exceeding one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist students who have completed the undermentioned course in Education (or such other course as may be approved by the Advisory Committee as set forth hereunder) to proceed with post graduate and/or research work at an approved University or other institution overseas.

7. Applicants for a Travelling Scholarship (in addition to the other qualifications hereinafter provided) must be graduates of the University of New Zealand and have

completed at Victoria University of Wellington and to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee a course in the subjects set out in the syllabus for Education in the Statute 'Master of Arts and Honours in Arts' provided that if in the opinion of the Advisory Committee there should in any year not be any suitable applicant for a Travelling Scholarship who shall have completed such a course, that Scholarship may be awarded to an applicant who being a graduate of the University of New Zealand, has completed at Victoria University of Wellington and to the Advisory Committee's satisfaction some other course for a Master's degree or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

8. One or more Scholarships of either kind may be awarded each year as the Trustee of the fund for the time being may in his discretion think fit having regard both to the moneys from time to time available and also to the number and qualifications of applicants for such Scholarships. If no suitable persons apply for either of such Scholarships in any year then no Scholarships shall be awarded in that year.

9. Applicants for both kinds of Scholarships shall be students who (i) have attended lectures at Victoria University of Wellington for a period of at least two years prior to making application; (ii) have not, and whose parents and guardians have not, the necessary means to enable such applicants to pursue further academic studies without the financial assistance provided by such Scholarships; (iii) are loyal British subjects and will undertake to use the knowledge acquired by them as the result of the award of such Scholarship for the well-being of their fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and to use their best endeavours at all times to maintain that Commonwealth and Empire intact and to

assist in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof; (iv) intend to adopt the profession of teaching.

10. Each applicant for a local Scholarship shall apply in writing addressed to the Registrar of this University not later than the first (1st) day of October and in such application shall set out full particulars of his qualifications as required by paragraphs (7) and (9) hereof.

Applicants for Travelling Scholarships shall apply in writing to the Registrar not later than the first (1st) day of March and shall in addition set out particulars of the course of study and/or research proposed to be followed by such applicant together with the name of the University or other institution to be attended by the applicant in the event of a Scholarship being awarded to him and shall also state whether a one or two year Scholarship is desired.

11. Each applicant shall also forward together with his application an undertaking signed by him in the following form:

'I being an applicant for a James Macintosh Scholarship hereby undertake that if such Scholarship be awarded to me I will as far as possible use and apply the knowledge acquired by me as the result of award of such Scholarship for the well-being of my fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and that I will at all times do my best to assist in maintaining that Commonwealth and Empire intact and in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof.'

Signed.....

12. The Advisory Committee shall as soon as practicable after the closing date for each kind of Scholarship consider all applications received for that Scholarship or Scholarships and recommend to the Trustee what award or awards (if any) should be made. If two or more candidates should be recommended for awards the Committee shall set out in its recommendation the names of such candidates in order of merit.

13. The amount of the Scholarships will be paid in equal quarterly payments in advance provided that in the case of holders of Travelling Scholarships the last quarterly payments shall be withheld until the satisfactory completion of the course of study and/or research.

14. The holder of a Scholarship shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of the purposes for which the Scholarship is granted and wherever practicable shall (unless for special reasons excused by the Trustee from so doing) reside in an approved hostel or hall of residence affiliated to the University or institution wherein he is pursuing his studies and/or research.

15. The Trustee may at any time refuse to make further payments to the holder of any Scholarship if such holder ceases to possess the necessary qualifications for an applicant for such Scholarship or if the Advisory Committee at any time reports to the Trustee that such holder is not pursuing his course of study and/or research to the satisfaction of such committee.

16. The holder of a Travelling Scholarship shall at the end of each half year that he holds the same submit to the Advisory Committee a report on the work done by him during such half year. Such report shall be certified to by a person approved by the Advisory Committee. In the event of such holder writing any thesis or other ac-

count of his work, a copy thereof shall be submitted to the Advisory Committee and a further copy to the Trustee.

17. The Trustee may from time to time amend, add to or alter these regulations to secure the more efficient operation of the terms of the trust.

18. The annual value of all Scholarships shall be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee having regard to the funds from time to time available.

19. At the option of the Trustee the amount of all Scholarships may be paid free of exchange.

SCHOLARS

No awards	....	....	....	....	....	1961
No awards	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Laracy, H. M., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1963
Taylor, P. A., <i>Travelling</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1963

MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS

This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939. In 1948 this fund was increased by a gift of £200 from Mr R. G. Macmorran. A further sum of £200 to augment this fund was bequeathed in 1961 by Mrs Maggie Usher.

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Green, B. J.	} equal	....	....	....	1960
Rhodes-Robinson, P. F.		....	....	....	1960
Wake, G. C.	} equal	....	....	....	1961
Wright, I. W.		....	....	....	1961
Boldt, S. M.	....	....	....	....	1962

MAKOWER McBEATH & CO. LTD. STAFF PRIZE

This prize arises from a gift of £200 made in 1949 by the Directors and Staff of M. Makower & Co. Ltd., England, in recognition of the generosity of their New Zealand colleagues, extending over the many years, in providing food parcels for the members of the staff of the firm in England and their families.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd. Staff Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student judged by the Professor of Economics to be the best of the year in Economics I and to be worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be in books of the value of the income from the fund. The books shall be approved by the Professor of Economics and shall bear a suitable University inscription.

4. If in any year there is no award of the Prize an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or the income for the year added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

PRIZEMEN

Weststrate, J. C. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Deane, R. S. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Black, Moira A. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1962

*MASTERTON TRUST LANDS TRUSTEES
SCHOLARSHIP*

1. The Masterton Trust Lands Trustees may from time to time in its discretion award Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time or part-time research or postgraduate study in or outside New Zealand.

2. The Scholarships are open only to those students who either are or at some time have been resident within the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees district which includes the Borough of Masterton and the Masterton Small Farm Settlement.

3. The Scholarship is intended primarily for post-graduate research or study but consideration would be given to applications by students at an advanced stage of Bachelor Degrees.

4. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period and on such terms as the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees shall in each case determine.

5. Applications may be made at any time to the Secretary of the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees, P.O. Box 90, Masterton, and should specify the research or study to be undertaken, the length of time for which the scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship.

6. The applicant should enclose with his application a report from the Head of the Faculty stating whether he recommends an award and, if so, the reasons for doing so.

7. The holding of any other Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Masterton Trust Lands Trustees Scholarship.

MERCER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN AERONAUTICS

This Postgraduate Scholarship is awarded annually or biennially by the Committee. Ordinarily of annual value of £100, or of £200 in alternate years. Applications due with University Grants Committee Secretary 1st November.

SIR WALTER MULHOLLAND FELLOWSHIPS

The New Zealand Meat Producers' Board will provide funds for the award annually of two Fellowships to be known as the Sir Walter Mulholland Fellowships.

These Fellowships have been established for the pur-

pose of encouraging graduates to enter fields of research of particular interest to the agricultural and food processing industries. They are intended to provide opportunities for advanced studies or research in economics, biochemistry, microbiology, engineering, food technology, animal physiology and genetics.

The Fellowships provide for postgraduate study or research at overseas institutions.

Applicants should possess, or be completing, an honours degree in physics, chemistry, biology, economics, mathematics, agriculture or engineering.

Fellowships are tenable for up to three years and the emolument is £1,000 per annum, plus certain allowances for a married Fellow. Travelling expenses to and from New Zealand, and certain fees and expenses incurred during research work, are also paid.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

Applications for Fellowships are to be made on the prescribed form and should reach the Secretary, University Grants Committee, P.O. Box 8035, Wellington, not later than 30 November.

SCHOLAR

Andrew, I. G., M.Sc. 1963

THE BERNARD EDWARD MURPHY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This Scholarship arises from a fund subscribed in 1961 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor B. E. Murphy, Macarthy Professor of Economics from 1920-1951.

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bernard Edward Murphy Memorial Scholarship.

2. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing, in the year of application, or who have completed, a degree with Economics as their major subject.

3. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Head of the Department of Economics. No award shall be made if in any year no candidate of sufficient merit and promise presents himself.

4. Except as otherwise permitted by the Head of the Department of Economics scholars shall devote their whole time to university study for a higher degree involving research work into New Zealand's economic problems.

5. The Scholarship shall normally be of the value of £70 and be tenable for one year. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may at the discretion of the Professorial Board be used to supplement the emolument of the Scholarship, to provide additional Scholarships, to extend the tenure of an existing Scholarship or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

6. The holding of another Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

7. No person shall be eligible to hold this Scholarship more than once.

8. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarship is to be held.

SCHOLARS

Preston, D. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1962
Cook, W. J. P.	....	....	....	....	....	1963

NATIONAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

Applications must be made in writing so as to reach the Permanent Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research by 30th September in any year.

Annual value at present £1,040.

THE BANK OF NEW SOUTH WALES SCHOLARSHIP

To commemorate its Centennial, the Bank of New South Wales offered to make funds available to the University to award this Scholarship for eight years, commencing in 1962.

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bank of New South Wales Scholarship and shall be open each year to candidates who, during the tenure of the Scholarship, intend to pursue a course in Economics for a Bachelor's degree with Honours or for a Master's degree as internal students of this University.
2. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing, in the year of application, or who have completed, a degree with Economics as their major subject.
3. One Scholarship shall be awarded annually by the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, after receiving a report from the Head of the Department of Economics. No award shall be made if in any year no candidate of sufficient merit and promise presents himself. Additional scholarships, up to the number not awarded in previous years, may be awarded in subsequent years.
4. The value of the Scholarship shall be £250, and the Scholarship shall be tenable for one year.
5. The holding of another Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.
6. No person shall be eligible to hold the Scholarship more than once.
7. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarship is to be held.

SCHOLARS

Kong, Y. L.	} Joint	....	....	....	....	1962
Preston, D. A.		....	....	....	....	1963
Cook, W. J. P.		....	....	....	....	1963

NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY
WOMEN

(i) N.Z.F.U.W. FELLOWSHIP

From time to time the N.Z.F.U.W. is able to offer a Fellowship (not less than £500 in value) to help a woman graduate to undertake postgraduate study or research overseas. Applications may be made only by bona fide members of the N.Z.F.U.W. Membership of the Federation is open to all women graduates. Enquiries should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary, Fellowship Trust Board, Miss M. Taverner, 221 Elgin Road, Dunedin.

(ii) INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS AND GRANTS

I.F.U.W. Fellowships and A.A.U.W. International Grants are offered each year for study abroad in Europe and in the U.S.A. Applications *through the N.Z.F.U.W.* must reach I.F.U.W. Headquarters by the 1st November, and for the A.A.U.W. Grant by the 1st January of each year. Details and application forms are available from the Honorary Secretary, Fellowship Trust Board, Miss M. Taverner, 221 Elgin Road, Dunedin.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY PRIZES

The Wellington Branch of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry offers annually two prizes of books to the value in each case of five guineas.

The first prize is open to first-year chemistry students who intend to take Chemistry or Biochemistry at the advanced stages. It shall be awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who either obtains a first-class pass in the Chemistry I papers and who also shows special ability in practical work or, having been admitted directly into Chemistry II, has shown a particularly meritorious performance in that class leading to a pass.

The second prize is open to students who intend to take either Chemistry III or Biochemistry III and possess

the necessary prerequisites. It shall be awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who obtains a first-class pass in the Chemistry II or Biochemistry II papers and who also shows special ability in practical work.

The books selected shall be approved by the Wellington Branch Committee of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry, and shall be marked with the Seal of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry.

No student may be awarded both prizes in the same year.

PRIZEMEN

Lever, M. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1960
Fraser, B. R.	} equal	.....	.....	.....	.....	1961
Morris, P. J. ....		.....	.....	.....	.....	1961
McKenzie, Alison J. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1962

**NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT
PRIZE**

A Prize for Cost Accounting was provided by the New Zealand Institute of Management, Wellington Branch, for the years 1956-1960 inclusive. For the years 1961-1965 inclusive a similar Prize is to be awarded for Cost and Management Accounting.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The New Zealand Institute of Management Prize in Cost and Management Accounting".

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Cost and Management Accounting who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, is the best student of the year in this class and worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash.

PRIZEMEN

Battersby, J. R. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1960
Morine, F. J. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1961
Thorpe, W. D. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1962

NEW ZEALAND POTTERY AND CERAMICS
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP

The New Zealand Pottery and Ceramics Research Association (Inc.) offers annually under the following conditions, a scholarship for research in solid state chemistry.

1. The scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing or who have completed at any university in New Zealand a Bachelor's degree, and who, during the tenure of the scholarship, will be pursuing at the Victoria University of Wellington a course for a Master's degree, which includes research in some field of solid state chemistry.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be £200, and it will be tenable for one year. Payment shall be made in three equal instalments, one in each term.

3. Applications for the scholarship must be lodged with the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, by the first day of October.

4. The award shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington on the recommendation of a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Head of the Department of Chemistry, the Professor of Theoretical and Inorganic Chemistry, or their nominees, and two representatives of the New Zealand Pottery and Ceramics Research Association (Inc.).

5. The scholarship may be held with any other bursary, scholarship, prize or fellowship unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.

6. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, terminate the scholarship at any time if it is satisfied that the holder of the scholarship is not diligently pursuing the course proposed.

THE NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS
PRIZES IN ACCOUNTANCY

These Prizes have been provided by the New Zealand Society of Accountants.

1. The Prizes shall be known respectively as the New Zealand Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy I at Victoria University of Wellington and the New Zealand Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy II at Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Prizes shall be awarded annually to the students respectively attending the classes in Accountancy Stage I and Accountancy Stage II who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy are the best students of the year in the class and worthy of the award.

3. Each Prize shall be of the value of five guineas, which shall consist of a book or books approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance may be paid in cash.

PRIZEMEN

Accountancy I: Hawke, G. R.	....	....	....	1961
Accountancy II: Gough, R. M.	....	....	....	1961
Accountancy I: Cranefield, J. A.	....	....	....	1962
Accountancy II: Wood, D. M.	....	....	....	1962

NUFFIELD TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

For information, intending applicants should consult the New Zealand Secretary, Nuffield Committee, the University of Otago.

ORFORD STUDENTSHIP

The Orford Studentship will be awarded as a supplement to the emolument of certain Scholarships. For new regulations consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee. Value £200 per annum for two years.

SCHOLAR

T. H. Beaglehole	1955
------------------	------	------	------	------	------

PHILIP NEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MUSIC

This prize is to be awarded annually for excellence in original composition and is of the value of twenty-five pounds. It is open for competition to all past and present students of a university in New Zealand.

The subject for the composition for 1964 is a Concertina in one or more movements lasting not more than 10 minutes for *either* Piano or Harpsichord or Guitar and a small ripieno group of Strings and/or Wind; *or* two or three solo instruments (other than keyboard instruments) and a small ripieno group of Strings and/or Wind.

Compositions must reach the Registrar of the University of Otago by 1st June in every year.

For further particulars see the University of Otago Calendar.

PRIZEMAN

Maconie, R. J. 1962

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES SCHOLARSHIP

These Scholarships, given by Philips Electrical Industries of New Zealand Limited, are awarded under the following conditions:

1. Scholarships are tenable only by students proceeding to a Degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Administration, or the Faculty of Science, of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. Normally Scholarships shall be awarded only to students who have completed at least one academic year at the University or have been admitted on Matriculation into Stage II of two Science subjects.

3. The annual value of each Scholarship will be £175, with the provision, in special cases, of an annual allowance of £50. The Scholarship will be tenable normally for a period of three years.

4. The Scholarships may be held with any other bursary, scholarship, prize or fellowship unless the conditions of the other award preclude it.

5. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, withdraw any Scholarship at any time, and determine the emoluments payable thereunder, if it is satisfied that the holder of the Scholarship is not dili-

gently pursuing his course, or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions under which the Scholarship is awarded.

6. Candidates will be selected for interview on the results of their studies in the year of application, the final award or awards being made by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the University or his Deputy, the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and Administration or his Deputy, the Dean of the Faculty of Science or his Deputy, and one representative of Philips Electrical Industries of New Zealand Limited.

7. Every scholar shall offer himself for paid employment by Philips Electrical Industries during each long vacation following the University teaching year in which he held a scholarship.

8. Entries close with the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, on the first day of October.

SCHOLAR

Boldt, S. M. 1963

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

NOTICE TO CANDIDATES

Introduction

Postgraduate Scholarships of the value of £650 a year are awarded by the University Grants Committee on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee. The awards are made under the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963 which follow this notice and to which candidates are referred.

This notice is not part of the regulations but is intended to indicate to students in a general way the possibilities which are provided for in the regulations,

and also to outline the policy which the University Grants Committee will follow in exercising their discretionary powers.

The scholarships are intended to encourage post-graduate study in the Universities in New Zealand, one objective being to build up strong research schools in New Zealand. The primary aim, therefore, will be to award scholarships for study in New Zealand for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. However, it is recognised that research facilities in New Zealand in some fields may not be adequate, so regulation 10 makes provision for scholarships to be awarded to New Zealand students to study overseas. The Scholarships Committee will need to be satisfied that it is in the candidate's best interests to study overseas. In coming to a decision it will be advised by the Professorial Board of his University.

Although most awards will be made to New Zealand students, some awards may be made to candidates from overseas Universities to study in New Zealand.

Awards Tenable in New Zealand

An award made to a New Zealand student to study here for a Ph.D. degree will be tenable for two and a half years, and this award will carry a right, on the conditions specified in regulation 4 of the Post-Doctoral Fellowships Regulations 1963, to a Post-Doctoral Fellowship tenable for one year at the rate of £1,000 a year. This will normally be for study overseas, but if a candidate wishes to use his Fellowship for further study in New Zealand this would, in general, be approved. The tenure of two and a half years for a Postgraduate Scholarship will, in most cases, ensure that there will be financial support from the time a scholar commences his course until he is ready to proceed overseas.

A Postgraduate Scholarship awarded to an overseas candidate to study in New Zealand for a Ph.D. degree will

be tenable for two years (Reg. 6) and will not carry a right to a Post-Doctoral Fellowship, although in exceptional circumstances a Fellowship may be awarded.

There is provision in regulation 6 for the extension by six months of the tenure of the above Scholarships to enable a candidate to complete his Ph.D. course, but this extension involves the loss of the right to an automatic award of a Post-Doctoral Fellowship. A Fellowship may still be awarded however—the Scholarships Committee will take into consideration the quality of the candidate's work, and the reason the extension was required. An unexpected development in a research project demanding further investigation would be regarded as a valid reason.

Regulation 7 contains provision for a Ph.D. candidate to proceed overseas if his Professorial Board recommends that it is essential to the development of his research project for him to have access to facilities not available here. The candidate would lose his right to the automatic award of a Post-Doctoral Fellowship under regulation 4 of the Post-Doctoral Fellowships Regulations 1963, but he may compete for an award under regulation 5 of those regulations.

Not all scholars need to pursue a course for the Ph.D. degree. Under regulation 7 a programme of research for other purposes may be approved, but in these cases, the tenure of scholarships would, in general, be two years.

Awards Tenable Overseas

The tenure of awards made under regulation 10 to candidates whose best interests require them to study overseas will be governed by the programme approved for the scholar and will range from two to a maximum of three years. If a scholar is unable to complete a degree course within the tenure of his scholarship an extension of tenure may be granted, but no extension may increase the total tenure of any scholarship beyond three years.

Regulation 10 requires a scholar who is studying at a University overseas to take a course of study for a doctoral degree 'unless the University Grants Committee otherwise determines'. It is intended that this discretionary power be used quite freely. The criterion will largely be the suitability of particular programmes for individual candidates or for candidates from particular faculties. For example, it is well established practice for graduates in law to read for a B.C.L. at Oxford or an LL.B. at Cambridge while Arts graduates frequently read for B.Phil. or B.Litt. at Oxford. Courses of this kind would continue to be approved.

Most awards tenable overseas will be for study at a University but there is provision for study at other approved institutions.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Positions of emolument

Every scholar must give his full time to his studies and may not hold any position of emolument unless permitted under regulation 11. Under this regulation permission has been given for scholars to undertake paid sessional work at any University up to a maximum of six hours a week.

Co-tenure with other awards

In terms of regulation 12 the permission of the University Grants Committee is required for a scholar to hold any other scholarship, bursary, or award with a Postgraduate Scholarship. The Committee has decided that scholars studying overseas may accept other awards. A decision will be made on the merits of each case as to whether the emolument of the Postgraduate Scholarship will be reduced and, if so, to what extent. All scholars, including those who will be studying in New Zealand,

must notify the University Grants Committee of the details (including value) of any other award offered or accepted.

Eligibility

The general rule is that a candidate, to be eligible for a scholarship, must be eligible to register as a candidate for a Ph.D. degree of any New Zealand University not later than the tenth day of December in the year of application. In some cases, final thesis results may not be through by this date and provision has therefore been made in regulation 5 for awards to be made to a candidate who is not eligible by the prescribed date on the condition that the award will lapse if he fails to qualify at the required standard by 1 March of the year following that in which he applies for a scholarship.

Deferment of Application or Scholarship

In some fields—the social sciences and biological sciences are examples—it is common practice for a student to gain practical experience before beginning study for a Ph.D. degree. Regulation 3 (1) provides that a scholarship shall not *normally* be awarded to a person who has been eligible for more than two years. Regulation 8 provides that a scholar shall commence his scholarship in February following the award or as soon as is practicable after that for him to begin his research programme. There are therefore two possibilities open to students who wish to undertake preliminary fieldwork or obtain other practical experience. The Scholarships Committee would prefer a candidate to apply in the year he became eligible and to make subsequent application for deferment of his scholarship. In this way he would be competing for a scholarship with his contemporaries. Alternatively, he may defer making an application for up to two years after obtaining his preliminary qualification. The two-year period speci-

fied is intended to apply in most cases but if there are special reasons for delaying an application, the application would be accepted and the reasons for delay considered on their merits.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS REGULATIONS

1963

Pursuant to section 12 of the Universities Act 1961, the University Grants Committee hereby makes the following regulations:

1. (1) These regulations may be cited as the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963.

(2) These regulations shall come into force on the first day of August, 1964.

2. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

‘Professorial Board’ in relation to any University, means the Professorial Board or Senate of that University;

‘Scholarship’ means a Postgraduate Scholarship.

3. (1) For the purpose of encouraging postgraduate study and research, particularly in the Universities in New Zealand, the University Grants Committee shall, pursuant to these regulations, each year award scholarships to be known as Postgraduate Scholarships:

Provided that a scholarship shall not normally be awarded to any person who became eligible to be a candidate therefor more than two years before the tenth day of December in the year of application for that Scholarship.

(2) Every person who is awarded a Postgraduate Scholarship and who pursues under that scholarship a programme of research, being a course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand, shall subsequently be awarded a Post-Doctoral Fellowship

under regulation 4 of the Post-Doctoral Fellowships Regulations 1963 if he is eligible therefor under the provisions of the regulation.

4. The number of Postgraduate Scholarships to be awarded in any year shall be determined by the University Grants Committee.

5. The scholarships shall be open to persons who are, not later than the tenth day of December in the year of application therefor, eligible to register as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of any University in New Zealand:

Provided that a scholarship may be awarded to a person who is not eligible to register as a candidate for the said degree by the said tenth day of December, but the award shall lapse if he fails to become eligible to so register by the first day of March in the year following that in which he makes application for a scholarship.

6. Except as provided in regulation 7 and in regulation 10 hereof, every Postgraduate Scholarship shall be tenable at a University in New Zealand and, except as otherwise provided in these regulations, shall be tenable for a period of two and a half years:

Provided that a scholarship awarded to any person who obtained, at a University other than a University in New Zealand, his academic qualification to register as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand shall be tenable for a period of two years:

Provided also that, if any scholar who is a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand is unable to complete his course for that degree by the expiration of the period for which his scholarship is tenable as aforesaid, the University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, grant an extension of that period by a further period not exceeding six months:

Provided further that no such extension shall be granted as aforesaid unless the University Grants Committee has received and considered any recommendation that may be made in that behalf by the Professorial Board of the University at which the scholar is enrolled.

7. (1) Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, every scholar shall, during the tenure of his scholarship, be enrolled as a student of a University in New Zealand, and shall pursue in New Zealand a programme of research, being a course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy:

Provided that the University Grants Committee may, in individual cases, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University at which the scholar is enrolled or proposes to enrol, permit a scholar to pursue in New Zealand a programme of research which is not a course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In any such case, the scholarship shall be tenable for such period as the University Grants Committee shall determine which period may, if the University Grants Committee thinks fit, be less than two and a half years:

Provided also that, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University at which the scholar is enrolled, the University Grants Committee may, subject to the production of a medical certificate of health satisfactory to that Committee, permit a scholar who has completed in New Zealand part of his course for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy to proceed overseas if it is essential to the development of his research project for him to have access to facilities not available in New Zealand. Payment of the scholarship emolument during any period when a scholar is so absent from New Zealand shall be made in such manner as the University Grants Committee may from time to time determine.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these

regulations except regulation 13, if any scholar who is a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand completes his course for that degree before the expiration of the period for which his scholarship is tenable, his scholarship shall not be terminated until the expiration of that period if the following conditions are fulfilled—

(a) The scholar has not been granted an extension of the period of tenure of his scholarship under the second proviso to regulation 6 hereof; and

(b) The scholar undertakes, for the remainder of the period for which his scholarship is tenable, a further programme of research approved by the Professorial Board of the University at which he is enrolled.

8. The tenure of every Postgraduate Scholarship shall commence on a date to be determined in each case by the University Grants Committee, which date shall normally be a date in February next following the notification of the award to the scholar, or as soon as is practicable thereafter for the scholar to commence his programme of research.

9. (1) Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, the scholarship emolument shall be paid to each scholar by monthly instalments in advance at the rate of £650 a year during the tenure of his scholarship.

(2) The first such payment shall be made by the Registrar of the University at which the scholar is enrolled as soon as practicable after that Registrar receives from the Professorial Board of that University a certificate that the scholar has commenced his programme of research.

(3) At the end of each year the said Professorial Board shall, if it is satisfied that the scholar is making satisfactory progress, authorise the said Registrar to continue payments of the scholarship emolument, to which the scholar

is entitled in accordance with these regulations, for a further period not exceeding one year.

(4) If at any time a Professorial Board considers that a scholar is not making satisfactory progress it shall forward a report on the work of that scholar to the University Grants Committee, which report may, if the Professorial Board thinks fit, include a recommendation that the scholarship be suspended or terminated.

10. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these regulations, the University Grants Committee may permit a scholar to pursue a programme of research or advanced study at a University or other approved institution not in New Zealand if it is satisfied that it is in that scholar's best interests to do so. In coming to a decision, the University Grants Committee shall take into consideration any recommendation that may be made in that behalf by the Professorial Board of that scholar's University. In any such case the following conditions shall apply:

(a) Every such scholar shall, during the tenure of his scholarship, pursue a programme of research or advanced study approved for the purpose by the University Grants Committee, which programme shall, unless the University Grants Committee otherwise determines, be a course of study for a doctoral degree.

(b) Every scholarship to which this regulation applies shall be tenable for a period of two years unless the University Grants Committee, having regard to the programme of research or advanced study approved for any scholar, determines in respect of that scholar that his scholarship shall be tenable for any other period not exceeding three years:

Provided that, if the University Grants Committee is satisfied that a scholar is unable to complete his course of study for the degree for which he is a candidate by the expiration of the period of tenure of his scholarship, that

Committee may, if it thinks fit, grant an extension of that period by a further period to be determined in each case by that Committee; but no such extension shall increase the total period of tenure of any scholarship beyond three years.

(c) The period of tenure of every scholarship to which this regulation applies shall commence on the date on which the scholar enters upon his programme of research or advanced study; and payments of the scholarship emolument shall be made in such manner and on such conditions as shall be determined from time to time by the University Grants Committee.

(d) Every such scholar shall furnish to the University Grants Committee such reports (if any) as that Committee may require.

(e) No such scholar shall proceed overseas until he has presented to the University Grants Committee a medical certificate satisfactory to that Committee.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subclause (1) of this regulation, all the other provisions of these regulations shall also apply, so far as they are applicable, to every scholarship to which this regulation applies and to every scholar who holds any such scholarship.

11. Every scholar shall be required to devote his whole time during the tenure of the scholarship to his programme of research or advanced study, and may not hold a position of emolument except on such terms and conditions as the University Grants Committee may from time to time determine.

12. With the permission of the University Grants Committee, but not otherwise, a Postgraduate Scholarship shall be tenable with any other scholarship, bursary, or award. In granting permission as aforesaid the University

Grants Committee may impose such conditions as it thinks fit, whether as to reduction in the emolument of the Postgraduate Scholarship or otherwise.

13. The University Grants Committee may at any time suspend or terminate any scholarship, or require the forfeiture of such proportion of the scholarship emolument as the said Committee may determine, if it is satisfied that the scholar is not diligently pursuing his programme of research or advanced study or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions on which the scholarship was awarded; and a scholarship shall be terminated and no further payments shall be made if a scholar ceases to pursue the aforesaid programme.

14. The University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, relax or modify the application of any of these regulations in any special circumstances or in order to avoid hardship to any scholar or candidates for a scholarship.

15. Candidates shall enter for the scholarship on the form provided by the University Grants Committee. Every candidate who is enrolled at a University in New Zealand shall forward his application to reach the Registrar of the University at which he is enrolled not later than the first day of October (or such other date as may be specified by that University) preceding the year in which he proposes to commence his programme of research or advanced study. Every other candidate (including any candidate from any University not in New Zealand) shall forward his application to reach the office of the University Grants Committee not later than the aforesaid first day of October.

16. The following statutes of the University of New Zealand are hereby revoked:—

The Tenure of Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes:

Late presentation of Thesis Affecting Eligibility for a Postgraduate Scholarship:

Tenure of Postgraduate and Travelling Scholarships:

Grants to Students of Exceptional Merit:

Research Scholarships:

Postgraduate Scholarships in Arts and Science:

Internal Postgraduate Scholarships:

Travelling Scholarship in Commerce:

Travelling Scholarship in Law:

Travelling Scholarship in Architecture:

Travelling Scholarship in Engineering:

Travelling Scholarship in Medicine:

Travelling Scholarship in Dentistry:

Provided that the provisions of those statutes shall continue to apply, notwithstanding the revocation thereof, to every scholarship, Fellowship, or other award made under the provisions of those statutes and to every person who has been awarded any such scholarship, Fellowship, or other award if the tenure of that scholarship, Fellowship, or other award had not expired at the commencement of these regulations.

POST-DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

NOTICE TO CANDIDATES

Introduction

Post-Doctoral Fellowships of the value of £1,000 a year are awarded by the University Grants Committee under the Post-Doctoral Fellowships Regulations 1963 which follow this notice and to which candidates are referred.

This notice is not part of the regulations but is intended to give a brief outline of some aspects of the Fellowships scheme, particularly, but not exclusively, of those aspects which are not immediately obvious on reading the regulations.

Some Fellowships will be tenable for one year. Most of these will be Fellowships awarded as of right to certain candidates who have held Postgraduate Scholarships and

these will be awarded from time to time throughout the year as candidates become eligible for them. Other Fellowships will be tenable for two years. These will be competitive awards made in December each year by the University Grants Committee on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee. In certain circumstances some of the competitive awards will have a tenure of one year.

One-year Fellowships under regulation 4

Every New Zealand student who is awarded a Postgraduate Scholarship and who studies under that scholarship in New Zealand for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy has a right to be awarded a Post-Doctoral Fellowship, tenable for one year, normally overseas, if the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) he has held his scholarship for not more than two and a half years; and
- (b) he has been recommended by his examiners for the award of the Ph.D. degree not more than three and a half years from the commencement of his scholarship; and
- (c) he has not proceeded overseas for study under the terms of his scholarship.

In certain circumstances, however, a Fellowship may be awarded under regulation 4 to students who have held Postgraduate Scholarships for more than two and a half years. The reason the scholarship tenure was extended will be taken into consideration as will the quality of the candidate's work. An unexpected development of a research project requiring further investigation is regarded as a valid reason for relaxing condition (a) above.

Applications for Fellowships under regulation 4 should be made immediately a candidate has been notified that his examiners recommend him for the award of the Ph.D. degree. (Reg. 14 (1).)

The fact that a student is entitled to be or has been awarded a one-year Fellowship under regulation 4 does not debar him from applying for a two-year Fellowship under regulation 5. Such an award would not be made, however, except to an outstanding student. A student who wishes to be considered for a two-year Fellowship may lodge an application under regulation 5 at the same time as he applies for a Fellowship under regulation 4, or he may apply at a later date, even during the tenure of his one-year Fellowship. In this last case, however, the length of time he has held his existing Fellowship will be set off against the term of the two-year Fellowship and would not operate to extend any Fellowship beyond two years.

Fellowships under regulation 5

These, as mentioned, are competitive awards which will be made to candidates who may or may not have held Postgraduate Scholarships, who are not more than thirty-five years of age and who have qualified for a Ph.D. degree of a New Zealand University, or a Ph.D. degree (or its equivalent) of any other University.

Most Fellowships awarded under regulation 5 will be tenable for two years, but there is provision for some to be awarded with a tenure of one year.

Fellowships awarded to candidates who obtained their Ph.D. degrees in New Zealand are tenable overseas unless a candidate wishes to hold his Fellowship in New Zealand.

Fellowships awarded to candidates who obtained their Ph.D. degrees overseas—and this would include students who held a New Zealand Postgraduate Scholarship overseas—are tenable only in New Zealand (Regulation 6). Except in the case of an outstanding student, an award made under regulation 5 to a candidate who has held a Postgraduate Scholarship overseas for all or part of its term will be tenable for one year only.

Study Programmes

In his application, a candidate for a Fellowship must give details of his proposed programme of advanced study or research and state the institution or institutions at which he proposes to carry out that programme. There is provision for institutions other than universities to be approved (Regulation 6 (1)).

Co-tenure with other awards

Fellowships are not co-tenable with other awards without express permission. (Regulation 9.) Individual application must be made giving full details of other awards offered. A decision will be made on the merits of each case as to whether permission will be given to hold another award with the Post-Doctoral Fellowship and, if so, to what extent (if any) the emolument of the Fellowship will be reduced.

Commencement of Fellowships

Fellowships must be taken up within one year of the date of award. (Regulation 6 (3).) This will be interpreted reasonably. Cases may occur when an award is made too late for a candidate to arrange his passage overseas in time to commence his course in a particular academic year. A forced postponement of this kind would not lead to forfeiture of the Fellowship. University employment or the preparation for publication of the results of research done is also acceptable as a valid reason for postponement of taking up a Fellowship.

*POST-DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS REGULATIONS**1963*

Pursuant to section 12 of the Universities Act 1961 the University Grants Committee hereby makes the following regulations:

1. (1) These regulations may be cited as the Post-Doctoral Fellowship Regulations 1963.
- (2) These regulations shall come into force on the first day of August, 1964.

2. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

‘Postgraduate Scholarship’ means a Postgraduate Scholarship under the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963:

‘Professorial Board’, in relation to any University, means the Professorial Board or Senate of that University:

‘Fellowship’ means a Post-Doctoral Fellowship.

3. The University Grants Committee shall, pursuant to these regulations, from time to time award Fellowships to be known as Post-Doctoral Fellowships.

4. Subject to the provisions of regulation 5 hereof, a Fellowship, which shall be tenable for a period of one year, shall be awarded to every person who has held a Postgraduate Scholarship under the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963 for a period of not more than two and a half years, and who, during that period or within one year after the expiration of that period, has been recommended by his examiners for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand:

Provided that the University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, award a Fellowship under this regulation to any person who has held a Postgraduate Scholarship for a period in excess of two and a half years if that person has otherwise complied with the provisions of this regulation:

Provided also that a Fellowship shall not be awarded under this regulation to any person who has held a Postgraduate Scholarship if that person proceeded overseas during the tenure of his Postgraduate Scholarship under the provisions of the second proviso to subclause (1) of regulation 7 of the Postgraduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, or if that person obtained his academic qualification

to register as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand at a University other than a University in New Zealand.

5. (1) Fellowships may also be awarded in accordance with this regulation.

(2) A Fellowship, which shall, subject as hereinafter provided, be tenable for a period of two years, may be awarded if the University Grants Committee thinks fit to any person (whether that person has held a Postgraduate Scholarship or otherwise) who is not more than thirty-five years of age and who—

(a) Has been awarded, or has qualified for the award of, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of a University in New Zealand; or

(b) Has been awarded, or has qualified for the award of, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, or a degree reasonably equivalent thereto, of any other University:

Provided that, if any person awarded a Fellowship under this regulation has been awarded a Fellowship under regulation 4 hereof, the University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, cancel the award of that Fellowship, and, having regard to any period during which that person has held that Fellowship, reduce the period of tenure of the Fellowship awarded under this regulation by such period (if any) as that Committee thinks fit.

(3) A Fellowship awarded under subclause (2) of this regulation to any person who is eligible to be, but has not been, awarded a Fellowship under regulation 4 hereof shall be in substitution for the Fellowship which would otherwise have been awarded to that person under the said regulation 4.

(4) In individual cases, the University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, award under this regulation a Fellowship which shall be tenable for one year.

6. (1) Every Fellow shall, during the tenure of his Fellowship, pursue a programme of advanced study or research, approved for the purpose by the University Grants Committee, at a University or other institution approved for the purpose by that Committee, which University or other institution shall, unless that Committee otherwise determines in any case, be a University or other institution not in New Zealand:

Provided that a Fellowship awarded to any person to whom paragraph (b) of subclause (2) of regulation 5 applies shall be tenable at a University in New Zealand and shall not be tenable at any other University.

(2) Except with the approval of the University Grants Committee in special circumstances to be determined by that Committee, every Fellow shall enter upon his programme of advanced study or research not later than one year after the date of the award of his Fellowship. If he fails to do so, his Fellowship shall lapse.

(3) The tenure of every Fellowship awarded under these regulations shall commence on the date on which the Fellow enters upon his programme of advanced study or research:

Provided that, if a Fellowship is awarded under regulation 5 hereof to any person who is holding or has held a Fellowship under regulation 4 hereof, the tenure of the Fellowship awarded under the said regulation 5 shall commence on a date to be determined by the University Grants Committee.

7. No Fellow shall proceed overseas until he has presented to the University Grants Committee a medical certificate satisfactory to that Committee.

8. Every Fellow shall be required to devote his whole time during the tenure of his Fellowship to his programme of advanced study or research, and may not hold a position of emolument otherwise than in respect of a

period of teaching at a University, except on such terms and conditions as the University Grants Committee may from time to time determine.

9. A Post-Doctoral Fellowship shall not be tenable with any other Fellowship, scholarship, or award except with the permission of the University Grants Committee. In granting permission as aforesaid the University Grants Committee may impose such conditions as it thinks fit, whether as to reduction in the emolument of the Post-Doctoral Fellowship or otherwise.

10. Every Fellow shall furnish to the University Grants Committee such reports (if any) as that Committee may require.

11. Payments of the Fellowship emolument shall be made to each Fellow, in such manner and on such conditions as the University Grants Committee may from time to time determine, at the rate of £1,000 a year during the tenure of his Fellowship.

12. The University Grants Committee may at any time suspend or terminate any Fellowship or require the forfeiture of such proportion of the Fellowship emolument as the said Committee may determine, if it is satisfied that the Fellow is not diligently pursuing his programme of advanced study or research or has failed to comply with any of the terms and conditions on which the Fellowship was awarded; and a Fellowship shall be terminated and no further payments shall be made if a Fellow ceases to pursue the aforesaid programme.

13. The University Grants Committee may, if it thinks fit, relax or modify the application of any of these regulations in any special circumstances or in order to avoid hardship to any Fellow or candidate for a Fellowship.

14. (1) Every candidate for a Fellowship under regulation 4 of these regulations shall make application therefor

on the form provided by the University Grants Committee, and shall attach to that form evidence of his eligibility to be awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Every such candidate shall forward his application to the University Grants Committee as soon as practicable after he has been notified that he is eligible to be awarded that degree; and every such application shall be forwarded through the Registrar of the University at which he is enrolled.

(2) Every candidate for a Fellowship under regulation 5 of these regulations shall make application therefor on the form provided by the University Grants Committee, and shall attach to that form evidence of his academic standing. Every such candidate who is enrolled at, or is a member of the staff of, a University in New Zealand shall forward his application to reach the Registrar of that University not later than the first day of October (or such other date as may be specified by that University) in the year of application. Every other candidate (including any candidate from any University or other institution not in New Zealand) shall forward his application to reach the office of the University Grants Committee not later than the aforesaid first day of October.

RESEARCH GRANTS

1. Applications for grants shall be received only from individuals who are on the staff of a University institution.

2. Applications shall be submitted through the Head of Department and the Vice-Chancellor or Principal of the University institution in which the applicant is working.

3. Two copies of each application, on the application form prescribed, shall be completed by the applicant, certified by the Head of the Department, approved by

the Vice-Chancellor or Principal and despatched to the office of the University Grants Committee so as to be in the hands of the Chairman on or before 31st October.

(NOTE: Incomplete applications will not be considered by the Committee.)

4. Grants shall be made to the Governing Bodies of the University institutions for the specific purpose set out in the application and shall be expended on the authority of the grantee.

5. Material or apparatus purchased or constructed with the aid of a grant shall become the property of the University institution. Books and other publications shall at the conclusion of the research project become part of the Library of the University institution and shall be catalogued and shelved at the discretion of the Librarian.

6. Each publication resulting from work done with the aid of a grant shall contain acknowledgment of that grant.

7. One copy of each publication resulting from work done with the aid of a grant shall be deposited in the Library of the University institution to which the grantee is attached and a second copy shall be deposited with the University Grants Committee.

8. Normally applications will be considered by the Committee at its main meeting to be held early in December. The Committee will hold a subsidiary meeting in June but will not at that meeting consider any new applications unless exceptional circumstances make this necessary and desirable. Applications for the June meeting should be despatched to the office of the University Grants Committee so as to be in the hands of the Chairman on or before 30th April and should be completed in accordance with Clause 3 above.

9. Grants approved by the Committee will lapse if an acceptance thereof duly signed by the grantee and the

Vice-Chancellor or Principal of the University institution is not received by the University Grants Committee by the last day of February or, in the case of an application submitted to the June meeting, the last day of August.

10. Grants approved by the Committee, or any balances thereof, which are not expended within two years of the last date on which their acceptance is permitted, will lapse unless, in each case, the grantee and the University satisfy the Committee that an extension of time is warranted.

SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS

SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of this University. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zealand on the termination of her Fellowship, and if requested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the Universities in New Zealand, the expenses incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University of Wellington may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Council of this University.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council.

FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. 1931

SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students

of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.

4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University of Wellington District on subjects that will promote among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.

5. The Council may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council.

FELLOWS

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	....	....	1932—1935
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	....	....	1937—1948

RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

Two or, in special circumstances, three candidates may in each year be nominated by this University for the Rhodes Scholarships. Value £900 per annum.

Candidates must lodge their applications with the Registrar not later than July 15.

For particulars of eligibility and other conditions consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLARS

Vere-Jones, D.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Mathieson, D. L.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Jeffcott, C. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

GEOFFREY A. ROWAN MEMORIAL BURSARY

This Bursary arises from a fund of £300 given by Mrs Rowan in memory of her husband, a former student of the Victoria University of Wellington.

1. The bursary shall be known as the Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary and shall be offered annually.

2. The bursary shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund and shall be in the form of a book approved by the Professor of Mathematics and suitably inscribed, with the balance of the income of the year in cash.

3. The bursary shall be awarded by the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Professor of Mathematics, to a part-time male student of the class in Pure Mathematics II of the year of the award and regard shall be paid to the financial circumstances of the applicants.

4. If in any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year or the income added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

5. A candidate shall, as a condition of holding the bursary, attend at the Victoria University of Wellington in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Professor of Mathematics.

6. Applications for the bursary shall be made not later than the first day of October in each year.

BURSARS

<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Hubbard, G. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Chapman, R. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

RUTHERFORD SCHOLARSHIP

The Rutherford Scholarship is awarded for experimental research in any branch of the natural sciences, but some preference will be given in favour of candidates who propose to work in experimental physics. Tenable for three years in some part of the British Commonwealth.

The value of the Scholarship will be adjusted to meet the circumstances of the appointment but if held in the United Kingdom it will be between £800 and £950 per annum. Additional allowances will be granted for travel, university fees, etc.

The appointment will be made by the President and Council of the Royal Society, and applications in New Zealand must be sent to the Secretary, University Grants Committee on or before 1st November.

For full information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

LORD RUTHERFORD MEMORIAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP IN PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY OR MATHEMATICS

Open to graduates of a University in New Zealand.
Annual value £500 p.a. (N.Z.). Awarded every second

year (1966, 1968, etc.). Applications close 1st November in the year preceding the award.

For further information, intending applicants should consult the University of Canterbury Calendar.

NOEL RYDER PRIZE

This Prize in memory of Noel Vincent Ryder, Senior Lecturer in Physics 1947-1958, arises from a fund subscribed in 1959 by his friends, to which the University has added a like amount.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Noel Ryder Prize.
2. The Prize shall be an award to a student attending the Class of Physics II who, in the opinion of the Professor of Physics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.
3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor.
4. The Prize shall consist of a book or books bearing a suitable University label, and approved by the Professor of Physics, together with any balance in cash.
5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it shall be added to the fund.

PRIZEMEN

Bell, R. A. I.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Green, B. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Elliott, J. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

£550 per annum, augmented by a grant of £250 per annum from the University Grants Committee, ordinarily tenable for two years. Additional allowances may be granted; but see University of New Zealand Calendar, 1961.

SCHOLARS

Johns, R. B., M.Sc., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	1952
Waterhouse, J. B., M.Sc., <i>Geology</i>	....	....	....	1955
Pritchard, G. G., M.Sc., <i>Botany</i>	....	....	....	1956
Burns, R. G.	....	....	....	1960

K. J. SCOTT MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize in memory of Kenneth John Scott, Senior Lecturer in Political Science 1946-60 and Professor in Charge of the School of Political Science and Public Administration 1960-61, arises from a fund subscribed by students, staff and friends.

1. The K. J. Scott Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually for the best unpublished article or essay on a topic in political science or public administration which is submitted by any student of the Victoria University of Wellington and which is worthy of the award.

2. The article or essay shall be submitted to the Registrar not later than the first day of October in each year, in a form suitable for publication, and the University shall have the right to publish or arrange for the publication of any article or essay for which the Prize is awarded.

3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor in Charge of the School of Political Science and Public Administration.

4. The Prize, the value of which in any year shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor, shall consist of a book or books, bearing a suitable University label and approved by the Professor in Charge of the School of Political Science and Public Administration, together with any balance in cash.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it may be added to the fund.

UNIVERSITY SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

1. On the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the Council may award University Senior Scholarships to persons taking the final examination for a first Bachelor's degree.

2. No candidate shall be awarded a Senior Scholarship in Arts or Science later than four years, in Commerce later

than five years, in Law later than six years, and in the case of the conjoint B.A., LL.B. degrees later than seven years, after his matriculation. In special circumstances the Professorial Board may grant exemption from this requirement. Persons requesting such exemption shall apply to the Registrar by 1st October.

3. A scholar shall, during the tenure of the Senior Scholarship, pursue a course of study leading to

- (i) a Bachelor's degree with Honours,
- (ii) A Master's degree with Honours,
- (iii) a Bachelor's degree with Honours, followed by a Master's degree, or
- (iv) a degree or other university qualification other than a Master's degree or Bachelor's degree with Honours, as may be approved by the Professorial Board.

4. During the tenure of the Senior Scholarship, the holder shall devote himself entirely to the prosecution of his studies, and shall be precluded a position of emolument except by permission of the Professorial Board. Up to six hours teaching per week in the University is permitted.

5. (i) Subject to sub-clause (ii) hereof, a Senior Scholarship shall be tenable for the period of full-time study required for the scholar's proposed course, with a maximum of two years. The Head of the scholar's Department shall certify to the time required. The Scholarship shall be taken up in the first academic session after the award unless the Professorial Board approves a deferment.

(ii) In the case of a course approved under regulation 3 (iv), the Senior Scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

(iii) A Senior Scholarship shall be tenable at any university institution in New Zealand.

6. The award of a Senior Scholarship shall become

void unless the scholar within four weeks of his receipt of the official advice of his award completes and returns to the Registrar a certificate setting out: (a) his acceptance of the scholarship; (b) his intention of fulfilling the conditions attached to the holding of the scholarship; (c) the period for which tenure is sought; and (d) the date on which he will take up his scholarship.

7. The value of each Senior Scholarship shall be £150 per annum, reducible £1 for £1 to the extent that any other scholarship, bursary or similar awards (exclusive of fees and boarding allowance), from public or private funds, are concurrently held in excess of £200. In no case, however, shall the value of the Senior Scholarship be less than £50 per annum. The Professorial Board may modify the £1 for £1 reduction in cases where it considers this would cause undue hardship.

8. A boarding allowance of £80 shall be paid to any scholar who is not in receipt of a boarding allowance under any other award, and who is obliged to live away from home in order to study at the university institution he judges to be most suitable, provided that the scholar's total emolument, including boarding allowance, shall not exceed £430. Where a scholar is in receipt of a boarding allowance of less than £80 under another award this may be supplemented to provide a total boarding allowance of £80, or total emoluments of £430, whichever involves the smaller amount in supplementation.

9. Scholarship payments shall be made in equal instalments, one in each university term.

10. The Council may withhold or discontinue payments to a scholar, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, if a scholar's progress is unsatisfactory or if he is not complying with the terms and conditions under which the scholarship is held.

11. A scholar may be granted such reasonable field expenses as the Scholarships Committee of the Professorial Board may approve on the recommendation of the Head of Department. Applications for such a grant shall be made to the Registrar by 30 April.

12. A Senior Scholarship may not be held with the Sir George Grey Scholarship or the Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

NOTE: Persons eligible for the award of University Senior Scholarships shall be deemed to be applicants for the Sir George Grey Scholarship and the Jacob Joseph Scholarships.

SCHOLARS

Andrews, Beverley G.	1962
Blakemore, Rosalie M.	1962
Blumhardt, L. D.	1962
Findlay, B. J.	1962
Harvie, Sylvia J.	1962
Hill, C. D. M.	1962
Hinds, Melda M. E.	1962
Laird, P. G.	1962
McIntosh, Elizabeth M.	1962
Maconie, R. J.	1962
Milne, Jennifer M.	1962
Reilly, I. L.	1962
Richards, T. J.	1962
Tindill, Jennifer A.	1962
Barnes, Denise M. <i>declined</i>	1962
Blomeyer, Karin M. <i>declined</i>	1962
Donald, Valda H. <i>declined</i>	1962
Green, B. J. <i>declined</i>	1962
Pearson, Noeline M. <i>declined</i>	1962

SHELL BURSARY FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDY

This Bursary is awarded by Shell Oil New Zealand Limited for two years postgraduate study and is open to male British subjects who have lived in New Zealand for five years preceding the date of application, who are graduates or about to graduate in Arts, Commerce or Law and who are interested in making their career in industry or commerce. The Bursary is designed to enable the holder to take another Bachelor's Degree or a more advanced degree, and thereafter to join the staff of Shell Oil New Zealand Limited.

The value of the Bursary is at present £850 per annum plus free passage, and is tenable at a University in the United Kingdom (usually Cambridge or Oxford). Preference will be given to applicants who are under 25 years of age and unmarried.

For full particulars consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

Applications must be made on the Shell Postgraduate Bursary form and forwarded to the Secretary, Shell Bursary Committee, P.O. Box 2091, Wellington, by 1st November in each year.

SHELL POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

This Scholarship is awarded by Shell Oil New Zealand Limited for postgraduate work in the United Kingdom in the following subjects: Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Geophysics, Chemical Engineering or Engineering. Candidates must be graduates of a New Zealand university who have gained high honours in one of these sciences, and should, where practicable, have performed one year or more of research in their field of study at a recognised University.

The Scholarship is designed to enable the holder to undertake two years postgraduate work at Cambridge, Oxford or London, or at such other University in the United Kingdom as may be indicated by the special interests of the Scholar, towards another Honours degree or a Doctorate. The value of the Scholarship is at present £850 per annum plus free passage.

Applicants must be male British subjects who have lived in New Zealand for five years preceding the date of application. Preference will be given to candidates under 25 years of age and unmarried.

For full particulars consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

Applications must be made on the Shell Postgraduate Scholarship application form and forwarded to the Secretary, Shell Scholarship Committee, P.O. Box 8035, Wellington, by 1st November in each year.

SCHOLARS

Stevens, G. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1956
Carr, M. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1959

SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP

Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding the degree of B.Sc., with Honours, or Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to pursue at any University or Institute in the British Empire approved by the University Grants Committee any research or course of advanced study approved by the University Grants Committee. Annual value £650.

FELLOWS

Todd, F. M., M.A.	....	....	....	....	....	1945
Ashcroft, N. W., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Hattaway, M., M.A.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

LADY STOUT BURSARY

Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding, 1876-1926.

1. The bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £3.
2. The bursary shall be awarded annually as soon as convenient after the results of the degree examinations are known.
3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at the Victoria University of Wellington.
4. The bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leader-

ship, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.

5. The bursar shall as a condition of holding the bursary undertake at the Victoria University of Wellington in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.

6. The bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

BURSARS

Reidy, Kerry A. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Clark, Keren J. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Thayer, Margaret J. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1962

SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926.

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £12.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.

4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce has been matriculated for more than five years.
- (ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at the Victoria University of Wellington and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

SCHOLARS

Coleridge, P. T. ....	.....	1961
Oliver, Mary J. ....	.....	1962
Donald, Valda H. ....	.....	1963

JOHN TINLINE SCHOLARSHIP

£75 per annum, plus a boarding allowance of £60 per annum, where a Scholar is obliged to live away from home in order to prosecute his studies. Awarded annually on the papers in English Stage III, and tenable for one year only by candidates for Honours.

SCHOLARS

Jamieson, I. W. A. ....	.....	1960
Black, Joan T. ....	.....	1961
Tindill, Jennifer A. ....	.....	1962

UNILEVER SCHOLARSHIP

The Unilever Scholarship is tenable in any University in the United Kingdom and covers two years postgraduate study in Arts or Science. The value is at present £850 per annum, plus cost of fares to the United Kingdom.

The Scholarship is awarded normally in 1965, 1967, etc. Applications are to be made by 1st November, 1964, 1966, etc. For full particulars see the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

UNITED STATES EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION
IN NEW ZEALAND*TRAVEL GRANTS—FULBRIGHT PROGRAMME*

The United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand invites applications annually for about 20 travel grants from New Zealand citizens of either sex who intend to study in the United States and who undertake to return to New Zealand when their studies are completed.

Application forms and further particulars may be obtained from the United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand, Box 1190, Wellington.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ESSAY
PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize has been established by Dr W. G. C. Paterson, M.D. (N.Z.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. The purpose of the Prize is to increase the interest in classical studies.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Essay Prize in Classics.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in any Faculty, who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Classics, submits the best essay on a subject prescribed in regulation 8 below, and is deemed by the Head of the Department of Classics to be worthy of the Prize.

3. The annual value of the Prize shall be £50.

4. No candidate shall be awarded the Prize more than once.

5. Competitors shall submit their work to the Registrar by the end of the last week in the second term of each year.

6. If in any year the income from the prize fund is not expended, that income may be used at the discretion of the Council to defray the cost of publication of any essay or essays submitted for the Prize, or may be added to the capital fund.

7. The Victoria University of Wellington shall have the right to publish any essay, submitted in accordance with these regulations, which, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Classics, is deemed by the Publications Committee of the Professorial Board to be suitable for that purpose.

8. The essay shall be on a subject to be prescribed from time to time by the Head of the Department of Classics.

Subjects for 1964 and 1965: any one of the following:

Latin learning in Shakespeare's plays.

The part played by classical political ideals in the constitution of United States of America.

Fifteenth century Florence: The relation of the customary education to the political geniuses of that century.

The work and influence of T. H. Green of the Oxford Philosophy School.

The place of classical studies in General University Education.

VON ZEDLITZ PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1950 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor G. W. von Zedlitz, first Professor of Modern Languages.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Von Zedlitz and the Eichelbaum Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Head of Department of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in French worthy of the prize in the year of the award; provided that if in any year there should not be a student of French worthy of the award, the prize may be awarded to a student of any modern foreign language taught at the University judged by the Head of Department of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Head of Department of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Lints, M. R.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1960
Ferry, Jacqueline F. T.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1961
Andrews, Beverley G.	} equal	.....	.....	.....	.....	1962
Tindill, Jennifer A.						

GORDON WATSON SCHOLARSHIP

For overseas study on questions of international relationships or social and economic conditions. Each Scholarship shall be awarded at such time and shall be of such amount as the University Grants Committee shall from time to time decide. At present £750 p.a. For further information consult the University Grants Committee Handbook. The next award is likely to be in 1965. Applications should be made to the Secretary, University Grants Committee, by 1st November, 1964.

SCHOLAR

Catanach, I. J.	1957
-----------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

WEIR HOUSE FELLOWSHIPS

1. Two Weir House Fellowships shall be offered annually by the Council of Weir House, Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowships shall be open to graduates who intend to pursue a full-time course leading to a Master's or a Ph.D. degree, or who undertake other approved full-time post-graduate study. Preference will be given to candidates who have been resident in Weir House.

3. The Fellows will reside in Weir House and will devote three hours per week to tutorial assistance or other supervision within the House.

4. The Fellowships shall be tenable for one year in the first instance; a Fellow may apply for one of the two Fellowships offered in the year subsequent to his initial appointment. Such a renewal of the award shall only be granted if the Fellow's research, or other post-graduate work has progressed in a manner which is considered by his supervisor to be satisfactory.

5. The value of the Fellowships shall be £75 per annum each, in the form of a reduction of this amount in the boarding fees payable by the Fellow.

6. In awarding the Fellowships, regard will be had not only to the academic record of candidates, but also to their potential contribution to the life of the House.

7. The Fellows shall be appointed by a committee of the Weir House Council, which shall consist of the Warden, the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, and the Professorial Board representative.

8. The closing date for receipt of applications for Weir House Fellowships shall be 31st October.

WEIR BURSARIES

(For regulations see p. 122.)

WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL MUSIC PRIZE

This Prize arises from a donation by the Wellington City Council to the Victoria University of Wellington of a sum of £135 which the City Council held upon trust to further Musical education. The trust was originally established from profits arising from a visit by the New South Wales State Orchestra to New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wellington City Council Music Prize and shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Music, submits during the course of the year the best musical composition for performance at this University and is deemed by the Head of the Department worthy of the prize.

2. The prize shall be books, recordings or musical scores (approved by the Head of the Department of Music) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book, record or musical score shall bear a suitable Prize label.

3. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

PRIZEMEN

Mutton, G. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Maconie, R.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
McLeod, Jennifer H.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

*WELLINGTON STOCK EXCHANGE PRIZE IN
AUDITING*

This Prize has been established by the Wellington Stock Exchange. The purpose of the Prize is the encouragement of greater interest in the published annual reports and annual accounts of public companies in New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wellington Stock Exchange Prize in Auditing.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Auditing who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable University inscription with the name of the Prize. Any balance to be paid in cash to the student.

PRIZEMEN

Thompson, W. F. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Geron, J. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Morine, F. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

L. B. WOOD TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a graduate in any faculty. Tenable for two years at a University in Great Britain (one year to be spent at the University of Edinburgh). Value £300 per annum.

For further information, applicants should consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLARS

Bowley, C. C.	1960
Dale, Judith M.	1962

WOOL BOARD BURSARIES

For information consult the Secretary, N.Z. Wool Board, Box 248, Wellington.

TABLE OF FEES

	£	s	d
UNIVERSITY FEE	3	3	0
*ENROLMENT FEE	5	5	0
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	5	5	0
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	2	15	0
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (WITH CREDITS)	5	15	0

TUITION FEES

	£	s	d
Accounting, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
B.Com. (Honours)	22	1	0
M.Com.	6	6	0
Acoustics	3	3	0
Administrative and Management Accounting	15	15	0
†Applied Chemistry, Stage I	25	4	0
Applied Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	15	15	0
Asian Studies, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Auditing	15	15	0
†Biochemistry—			
Stage II or III	25	4	0
M.Sc.	31	10	0
Biology	25	4	0
Botany—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.A. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc. following B.Sc. (Honours)	15	15	0
M.Sc.	31	10	0
Botany Intermediate (for Vet.Sc.)	6	6	0
Business Administration	15	15	0
Diploma:			
Part I	15	15	0
Part II	15	15	0
Calculus, Stage II or III	6	6	0
Cartography I	25	4	0
†Chemistry—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0

* Not payable if enrolment completed in enrolment week.

† For footnote see following page.

TABLE OF FEES

221

	£	s	d
Civil Procedure	12	12	0
Commercial Law (B.Com.), Stage I or II	15	15	0
Commercial Law and Personal Property (LL.B.)	12	12	0
Company Law and Partnership	9	9	0
Composition	9	9	0
Conflict of Laws	12	12	0
Constitutional and Administrative Law	15	15	0
Contract	15	15	0
Conveyancing and Taxation	12	12	0
Cost and Management Accounting	15	15	0
Counterpoint, Stage I or II	9	9	0
Criminal Law	12	12	0
Economic History, Stage II	15	15	0
Economics—			
Stage I, II¶ or III	15	15	0
Applied Economics III	15	15	0
B.A. (Honours) or B.Com. (Honours)	22	1	0
M.A. or M.Com.	6	6	0
Education—			
Degree:			
Stage I, II*, or III	15	15	0
B.A. (Honours)	21	1	0
M.A.	6	6	0
Dip.Ed.	25	4	0
B.Ed. following Dip.Ed.	25	4	0
Each separate paper for Dip.Ed. or B.Ed.	6	6	0
*Group A if taken in one year	15	15	0

¶ The fee for Economics II is reduced to £12 12s. if the candidate is exempted from paper 115/3. The fee for a candidate required to take only paper 115/3 is £9 9s.

† Chemistry breakage fees are payable on enrolment as follows:

	£	s	d
Chemistry I	2	2	0
II, III	5	5	0
M.A., M.Sc.	8	8	0
Applied Chemistry I	5	5	0
Biochemistry II, III	5	5	0
M.Sc.	8	8	0

This fee, less the cost of breakages, is refunded if application is made to the Registrar not later than January 31 of the following year.

* £1 1s. material fee is also due when a practical certificate is required.

	£	s	d
Educational Psychology (Vacation course)	6	6	0
Elementary Mathematics (for Economics and Commerce students)	6	6	0
English—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
English III (Additional)	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
English Language, Stage II, III	15	15	0
Equity	12	12	0
Evidence	12	12	0
Family Law and Succession	15	15	0
Form in Music	6	6	0
French—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Fugue	9	9	0
Geography—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.A. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc. following B.Sc. (Honours)	15	15	0
M.Sc.	31	10	0
Geology—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.A. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc. following B.Sc. (Honours)	15	15	0
M.Sc.	31	10	0
German—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Government Accountancy and Finance	15	15	0
Greek—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Greek History, Art and Literature	15	15	0
History—			
Stage I, II, IIIA or IIIB	15	15	0
B.A. (Honours)	22	1	0
M.A.	6	6	0

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

TABLE OF FEES

223

	£	s	d
Instrumentation	9	9	0
International Law	12	12	0
International Politics II	15	15	0
Italian, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Jurisprudence	12	12	0
Keyboard and Aural Tests, Stage I or II	9	9	0
Land Law	15	15	0
Latin—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Legal System	15	15	0
LL.M., Full course	22	1	0
Mathematics, M.A. or M.Sc.	22	1	0
Mathematics, Applied: see Applied Mathematics			
Mathematics, Pure: see Pure Mathematics			
Mediaeval English II	15	15	0
Music—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
B.A. (Honours) (Hist. and Literature of Music)	22	1	0
M.A.	6	6	0
Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology	6	6	0
New Zealand History	15	15	0
Philosophy—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
B.A. (Honours)	22	1	0
M.A.	6	6	0
Ph.D., Full course	63	0	0
Physics—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.A. (Honours) or B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc. following B.Sc. (Honours)	15	15	0
M.Sc.	31	10	0
Plant Physiology	6	6	0
Political Science—			
Stage I, II, IIIA or IIIB	15	15	0
B.A. (Honours) or B.Com. (Honours)	22	1	0
M.A. or M.Com.	6	6	0

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

	£	s	d
Psychology—			
Stage I	18	18	0
Stage II or III	25	4	0
B.A. (Honours)	22	1	0
M.A.	6	6	0
Psychology I (General and Experimental)	25	4	0
Public Administration—			
Stage II	15	15	0
Diploma: Combined fee (annual)	31	10	0
Any single subject other than Political Science I	9	9	0
Pure Mathematics, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Radiophysics, Stage III	25	4	0
Reading Knowledge of Foreign Language—			
Two languages	15	15	0
One language	9	9	0
Research fee (postgraduate)	15	15	0
Russian—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Science language reading knowledge	9	9	0
Social Science Diploma—			
Combined fee (annual)	31	10	0
Any single subject	9	9	0
Sociology, Stage I, II	15	15	0
Statistical Mathematics II	15	15	0
Studies of Tropical Societies Diploma	31	10	0
Supervision of musical exercise	9	9	0
Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma	31	10	0
Torts	12	12	0
Trustee Law (Accountancy Professional)	3	3	0
Zoology—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

TUITION FEES IN SPECIAL CASES

Part of a course in which terms have already been kept:

For each lecture period of one hour per week or less, or for each laboratory period, six guineas, with a maximum of fifteen guineas.

Where with the consent of the Head of the Department work for a Master's degree or for a Bachelor's degree with Honours is spread over two years, the full fee shall be charged in the first year, and a fee of three guineas in the second year, except where laboratories are used when it will be nine guineas.

Where a candidate for a Master's degree, with the approval of the Head of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the Master's course.

Non-credit courses:

Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university may attend one course of lectures in any year otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for any University examination or professional qualification. Such a person shall pay a fee of nine guineas or one half of the usual fee prescribed for the course (whichever is the lower), but shall be exempt from payment of the University Fee and the Students' Association Fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or to be granted terms.

LAW NOTES

Every student on his first enrolment for the LL.B. or Law Professional Course shall pay four pounds for notes to be issued throughout the law course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar may determine. Refunds will be made as follows:

Course discontinued in first year (and any notes issued returned in good condition): £4.

Course discontinued in second year: £3.

Course discontinued in third year: £2.

Course discontinued in fourth year: £1.

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

(Not payable by students receiving tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu.)

Full exemption (on application by due date, February 14): three guineas. Late fee (additional): within one month of due date—one guinea; thereafter five guineas.

Partial exemption (on application by due date, March 31): half a guinea per subject. Late fee (additional): within one month of due date—half a guinea per subject; thereafter one and a half guineas per subject.

MASSEY UNIVERSITY OF MANAWATU

Extramural students enrolling or registering for tuition through the Massey University of Manawatu pay the University fee and the same tuition fees as internal students, but do not pay the extramural enrolment fee. Due date January 31.

Late fee (additional): within one month of due date—one guinea; thereafter five guineas.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

	£	s	d
B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., LL.B., Mus.B., and any diploma or professional examination: for each paper (closing date 10th June)	1	2	0
Mus.B., musical exercise	4	0	0
B.A. (Honours), B.Com. (Honours), B.Sc. (Honours) (closing date 10th May)	7	0	0
M.A., M.Com. and M.Sc. (when following the Bachelor's degree with Honours) (closing date 10th May)	3	10	0
M.A., M.Sc., LL.M.	10	10	0
Ph.D.	20	0	0
Litt.D., LL.D.	25	0	0
D.Sc.	25	0	0
Mus.D.	25	0	0
Registration fee (where entry fee carried forward)	5	0	
Foreign language reading knowledge for B.Sc. (Honours) and M.Sc. (closing date 10th June)	10	0	

LATE EXAMINATION ENTRIES

Science reading knowledge—

Late fee	....	....	....	....	....	5	0
Fine	....	....	....	....	....	1	5 0
Other subjects—							
Late fee	....	....	....	....	....	2	2 0
Fine	....	....	....	....	....	5	5 0

RECONSIDERATION FEE

Reconsideration of scripts: for each subject	2	2	0
--	------	---	---	---

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

	£	s	d
For each unit or subject transferred from one course to another	1	1	0
For each unit or subject in which a candidate is exempted from examination	1	1	0
(Total fees not to exceed £5 5s.)			

CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS

Certificate of Proficiency	....	....	....	....	5	0
Diploma in Public Administration	....	....	....	....	1	1 0
Diploma in Social Science	....	....	....	....	1	1 0
Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies	....	....	....	....	1	1 0
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	....	....	....	....	1	1 0
Diploma in Business Administration	....	....	....	....	1	1 0

COURSES OF STUDY

PERSONAL COURSES OF STUDY

The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with the Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations and with such of the Statutes of the University of New Zealand as are applicable.

The personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Professorial Board.

The course of every candidate for B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. shall in the first instance be submitted for approval to the Head of a Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. Before approving the course the Departmental Head will consult with the Head of any other Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. The course of every candidate for LL.B. shall be submitted in the first instance to the Dean of the Faculty of Law. A Dean or Head of a Department may appoint a substitute.

Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent variations (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.

In addition to other enrolment requirements, all students enrolling at the Victoria University of Wellington for the first time must report to the Liaison Officer and fill in a record card for him.

GENERAL COURSES OF STUDY

The general courses of study for the degrees and diplomas for which students of this University may be candidates are as follows:

B.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. Every course of study for the degree shall consist of nine units, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the examination regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. (a) Every course of study for the degree shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

(b) Every personal course of study shall include a Stage III unit other than Applied Economics III, English III (Additional), and Political Science IIIB. A candidate shall not be awarded the degree unless he has been credited with a pass in a Stage III unit other than those last mentioned.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

6. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has given such evidence as the Professorial Board may require of his ability to read a language other than English.

7. A candidate who has been credited with seven units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts including three units higher than Stage I (at least one of which is a Stage III unit) prior to the year in which he presented his eighth subject in group (b) in regulation 2 of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Laws may be credited with Constitutional and Administrative Law and Jurisprudence as two units for the Degree of

Bachelor of Arts. Subjects so credited shall be treated as exempted subjects for the purpose of the examination regulations.

8. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Public Administration II unless he has been credited with a pass in Political Science I.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in International Politics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Political Science I.

(c) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Political Science III for paper 112/7 unless he has been credited with a pass in International Politics II, nor for paper 112/8 unless he has been credited with a pass in Public Administration II.

(d) With the approval of the Head of the Department of Political Science a candidate entering for examination in one option of Political Science III may substitute from the other option one paper in which he has not been credited with a pass.

(e) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of History and Political Science a candidate entering for examination in Political Science IIIA or IIIB may substitute for one paper one of the papers for History IIIB, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

(f) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Economics and Political Science a candidate entering for examination in Political Science IIIA or IIIB may substitute for one paper the Economics III paper 117/9, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

9. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in English Language II unless he has been credited with a pass in English I or in Stage I of a foreign language or in Reading Knowledge of two foreign languages.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Mediaeval English II unless he has been credited with a pass in English I.

(c) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Mediaeval English II and English Language II.

(d) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in English III unless he has been credited with a pass in English Language II or Mediaeval English II or Stage III of a subject other than English; but this shall not apply to a candidate who is proceeding under regulation 7.

(e) A candidate shall not be enrolled in English III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in English III.

(f) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both English III (Additional) and English Language III.

10. A candidate in Economics I who has not taken Mathematics to University Entrance standard shall be required to attend, and perform the written work at, a special class 'Elementary Techniques of Analysis' in order to qualify for terms.

11. A candidate in Economics III who has been credited with passes in papers 115 and 116 as previously prescribed for Economics II may present paper 115/3 as his third paper for Economics III.

12. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III for paper 117/3 unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III for paper 117/8 unless he has been credited with a pass in Economic History II.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

14. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both (a) Reading Knowledge of two languages other than English and (b) Stage I of either of the two languages presented for that subject.

15. (a) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and Education, present paper 131/2 of Education III (Education in Transitional Societies) with specialisation in the educational problems of Asia, instead of paper 805, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 131/2 for both Education III and Asian Studies III.

(b) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and Geography, present paper 177/9 of Geography III (the Geography of Monsoon Asia) instead of paper 805, 806 or 807, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 177/9 for both Geography III and Asian Studies III.

(c) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and of History, present paper 109/3 of History III (with specialisation in the History of India (1783-1947) instead of paper 806), but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 109/3 for both History III and Asian Studies III.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Statistical Mathematics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

18. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, take Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II without having been credited with passes in the pre-requisites hereby prescribed. If the candidate passes in the subject he shall be credited with Stage II thereof but shall not be credited with Stage I as a unit for any degree or diploma except in Engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing at Stage II, attained the standard of a pass at Stage I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass at Stage I.

NOTE: Candidates with passes in Physics I or II and Pure Mathematics I or II may be considered under this regulation in respect of enrolment in Applied Mathematics II. In considering any application under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account the candidate's attainment in non-science subjects.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II or Engineering Mathematics II.

20. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in more than three units from the following subjects:

Applied Mathematics
Biochemistry

Biology
Botany
Chemistry
Geology
Physics
Psychology (General and Experimental)
Statistical Mathematics
Zoology.

21. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology and Botany I or Zoology I.

22. (a) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may take Psychology II.

23. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

24. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Greek II shall not be credited with a pass in Greek History Art and Literature. A candidate shall not be credited with both these subjects in any course or combination of courses.

25. The Professorial Board may grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition specified in these regulations, except regulation 3.

26. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

27. A candidate in Maori Studies I will be required to attend at the University of Auckland for an oral examination. Any candidate who is unable to do so may apply for permission to be examined orally at the Victoria University of Wellington by an external examiner to be appointed by the University of Auckland.

28. A candidate presenting History II who has performed satisfactory work as an internal student during the session may on the recommendation of the Professor of History be exempted by the Professorial Board from Paper 105/1.

29. (a) With the approval of the Head of the Department of History a candidate entering for examination in one option of History III may substitute from the other option one paper in which he has not been credited with a pass.

(b) With the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Economics and History, and subject to regulation 11 (b), a candidate entering for examination in History IIIA or IIIB may substitute for one paper the Economics III paper 117/8, but a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in that paper for more than one unit.

30. Where an examination comprises written papers and an oral examination, the oral examination shall be of the value of half a paper.

31. A candidate who has been credited with a pass at the Massey University of Manawatu in Botany I, Chemistry I or Zoology I for the degree of Bachelor of Agriculture, Bachelor of Agriculture (Horticulture), Bachelor of Agricultural Science or Bachelor of Agricultural Science (Horticulture) or in Chemistry I or Physics I for the degree of Bachelor of Food Technology may, subject to the provisions of the Examination Regulations, transfer passes in Botany I, Chemistry I, Zoology I, Physics I to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

NOTE: This regulation is designed to facilitate (a) completion of a B.A. by a candidate who has already completed at the Massey University of Manawatu one of the degrees listed above, and (b) transfer from one course to another for a candidate who changes his mind during his course. A candidate whose original intention is that his first degree should be that of B.A. in the Victoria University of Wellington is advised to enter on that course at the Victoria University of Wellington in his first year, and to make contact as early as possible with the department(s) teaching his proposed major subject(s).

32. A candidate who has graduated Bachelor of Commerce in this University and who has been credited in his course for that degree with a pass in Economics I or Economics II may transfer the unit or units so passed to a course under these regulations in addition to any units or subjects which he is entitled to transfer under the Examination Regulations.

33. The subjects of examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:

- English I (Two papers)
- English II (Three papers)
- English III (Three papers)
- English III (Additional) (Three papers)
- English Language II (Two papers)
- English Language III (Two papers)
- Mediaeval English II (Two papers)
- Latin I (Two papers)
- Latin II (Three papers)
- Latin III (Three papers)
- Greek I (Two papers)
- Greek II (Three papers)
- Greek III (Three papers)
- Greek History Art and Literature (Two papers)
- Hebrew I (Two papers)*
- Hebrew II (Two papers)*
- Hebrew III (Two papers)*
- French I (Two papers) and an oral examination
- French II (Three papers) and an oral examination
- French III (Three papers) and an oral examination
- Italian I (Two papers) and an oral examination
- Italian II (Three papers) and an oral examination
- Italian III (Three papers) and an oral examination
- Spanish (Two papers)*
- Russian I (Two papers) and an oral examination
- Russian II (Three papers) and an oral examination
- Russian III (Three papers) and an oral examination
- German I (Two papers) and an oral examination
- German II (Three papers) and an oral examination
- German III (Three papers) and an oral examination
- Maori Studies I (Two papers)*
- Maori Studies II (Three papers)*
- History IA (Two papers)
- History IB (Two papers)
- History II (Three papers)
- History IIIA (Three papers)
- History IIIB (Three papers)

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.*

- New Zealand History (Two papers)
- Political Science I (Two papers)
- Political Science II (Two papers)
- Political Science IIIA (Three papers)
- Political Science IIIB (Three papers)
- International Politics II (Two papers)
- Economics I (Two papers)
- Economics II (Three papers)
- Economics III (Three papers)
- Applied Economics III (Three papers)
- Economic History II (Two papers)
- Sociology I (Two papers)
- Sociology II (Three papers)
- Sociology III (Three papers)*
- Philosophy I (Two papers)
- Philosophy II (Two papers)
- Philosophy III (Three papers)
- Psychology I (Two papers)
- Psychology II (Two papers)
- Psychology III (Three papers)
- Education I (Two papers)
- Education II (Three papers)
- Education III (Three papers)
- Pure Mathematics I (Two papers)
- Pure Mathematics II (Two papers)
- Pure Mathematics III (Three papers)
- Applied Mathematics I (Two papers)
- Applied Mathematics II (Two papers)
- Applied Mathematics III (Two papers)
- Physics I, II, III
- Chemistry I, II, III
- Biochemistry II, III
- Botany I, II, III
- Zoology I, II, III
- Geology I, II, III
- Geography I, II, III
- Psychology I (General and Experimental)
- Anthropology I (Two papers)*
- Anthropology II (Three papers)*

as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

Anthropology III (Three papers)*

Biology (Two papers)

Music I

Music II

Music III

} as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Music

Ancient History (Two papers)*

Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English†

Statistical Mathematics II (Two papers)

† Special permission is required to take this subject as a B.A. degree unit: see p. 238.

Asian Studies I (Two papers)

Asian Studies II (Two papers)

Asian Studies III (Three papers)

Public Administration II (Two papers)

34. Regulations 8 and 33, in so far as they relate to Public Administration II, shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

Approval of Personal Courses of Study of Candidates for the Degree of B.A.

To facilitate the drawing up of personal courses of study, the Professorial Board announces that any personal course of study which complies with the B.A. Course Regulations and which conforms to one of the following types will normally be approved by the Board. Personal courses of study of any other type will be considered individually.

Every course must include nine units.

TYPE I

The course shall comprise five subjects.

One subject only shall be taken to Stage III.

Two other subjects only shall be taken to Stage II.

The course shall include English.

The course shall include a language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

The course shall not include more than seven units from language subjects (including English).

TYPE II

The course shall comprise three, four or five subjects.

Two or three subjects shall be taken to Stage III.

The course shall include a language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

The course shall not include more than seven units from language subjects (including English).

TYPE III (CONJOINT B.A., LL.B.)

A candidate proceeding to the B.A. Degree under Regulation 7 may in place of any two Stage I units in courses of types I or II substitute Constitutional Law and Jurisprudence, provided however that the course shall include:

English;

Two other Arts units selected from those prescribed for the LL.B. Degree;

A language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Each of the above types of course shall *either*

- (i) include as a unit (a) Maori Studies or (b) a foreign language or in special cases (c) a reading knowledge of two foreign languages *or*
- (ii) consist of nine units together with a reading knowledge of a foreign language.

Only with the permission of the Dean of the Arts Faculty after consultation with the Heads of the language departments concerned, may a student count two reading knowledge courses as a full unit for the degree.

The choice of the language or languages to be taken by a candidate for reading knowledge shall be determined in the first instance by the person to whom the course is submitted for approval after consultation with the Head of the language department concerned.

Provided that permission is secured in accordance with the provisions of the preceding paragraphs, any candidate who has before 1963 been credited with a pass in a reading knowledge of a foreign language may count that as one of the two reading knowledge courses required as a full unit for the degree.

A candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English is allowed to offer English I as his only language requirement.

READING KNOWLEDGE OF A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The examination shall consist of one paper of three hours.

PRESCRIPTION:

(a) One passage of a general and fairly simple nature to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary. (25 per cent of the total marks.)

(b) A passage or passages from the prescribed texts to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary.

(c) Questions on literature as prescribed.

Students are required to satisfy the examiners in the section of the paper which concerns translation into English from other than prescribed texts. The examination will be so arranged that at least 60 per cent of the marks are allotted to (a) and (b) above.

The following are the set books:

(a) FRENCH: Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen); Montherlant, *Le Maître de Santiago* (Harrap).

(b) ITALIAN: *Letture Italiane per Stranieri*, Vol. I (Mondadori).

(c) RUSSIAN: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

(d) GERMAN: *Deutsche Gegenwart, Literarisches Lesebuch für Ausländer* (Hueber); *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.).

(e) LATIN: Cornelius Nepos, *Life of Alcibiades*, *Life of Atticus*. The *Aeneid* (to be read in translation).

(f) GREEK: As for Stage I.

B.A. (HONS.)

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours

1. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have been credited with a pass in Stage III of the subject presented and have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting Economics shall have been credited with a pass in Economics III but need not have been credited with a pass in Applied Economics III. A candidate presenting History shall have been credited with a pass in either History

IIIA or History IIIB. A candidate presenting Political Science shall have been credited with a pass in Political Science IIIA, but need not have been credited with a pass in Political Science IIIB. A candidate presenting Physics shall have been credited with a pass in Physics III but need not have been credited with a pass in Radiophysics.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. A candidate presenting Economics shall not present paper 264/7 unless he has attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and has obtained a certificate from the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and term examinations in algebra and calculus.

5. A candidate presenting Political Science shall not present paper 263/7 unless he has been credited with a pass in International Politics II; shall not present paper 263/8 unless he has been credited with a pass in Public Administration II; and shall not present paper 263/10 unless he has been credited with a pass in paper 112/4.

6. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in History and Literature of Music unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Music III and Counterpoint I.

7. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in any subject which is also a subject of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours unless he has fulfilled such requirements of the course regulations for that degree as are applicable to that subject.

8. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of

papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, Master of Arts, and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

9. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the

degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

10. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, Master of Commerce, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one of the subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

12. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:—

Anthropology (four papers)*

Botany (three papers)

Economics (four papers)

Education (four papers)

Geography (four papers)

Geology (three papers)

History (four papers)

History and Literature of Music (four papers)

Philosophy (four papers)

Physics (three papers)

Political Science (four papers)

Psychology (four papers)

13. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

* This subject is not at present taught in this University.

M.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts

PART I

1. The subjects of examination for the degree of Master of Arts under this Part of these regulations are the following:

Anthropology*

Botany

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

Economics
Education
Geography
Geology
History
History and Literature of Music
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology

2. (a) A candidate presenting a subject under this Part of these regulations shall, before enrolment, have:

- (i) qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in that subject, or
- (ii) enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and obtained the approval of the Head of his Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts under this Part of these regulations.

(b) A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under this Part of these regulations unless he has also qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) A candidate shall present his thesis within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 13.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.

(f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

(g) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

6. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Arts 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

7. Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under regulation 6 may be awarded the degree with distinction.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the degree of Master of Arts and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, Master of Commerce, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

PART II

9. The regulations in this Part shall apply to candidates enrolling in 1964 for the degree of Master of Arts in any of the subjects listed in regulation 29.

10. A candidate presenting a subject under this Part of these regulations for the degree of Master of Arts shall, before presenting himself for examination, have been credited with a pass in Stage III of the subject presented and have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting Languages and Literature shall have been credited with passes in Stage III of both languages presented. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have been credited with passes in Stage III of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

11. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of study, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in this Part of these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

12. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by this Part of these regulations, except regulation 10.

13. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Heads of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, and Master of Arts.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be counted as equivalent to one or two papers according to its value under regulations 17 and 29.

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to the candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

14. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 13.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February in the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the

teacher, and in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

15. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

16. At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

17. Where in addition to examination scripts a thesis or essay is presented or an oral examination is prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Unless otherwise provided in regulation 29 a thesis shall be of the value of two papers. An essay shall be of the value of one paper. A prescribed oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

18. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division).

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the

aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours by the 30th day of November of the second year after that in which he enrolled for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded Honours therein.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the degree of Master of Arts and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, Master of Commerce, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

20. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one of the subjects of the course for the degree of Master of Science.

21. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in English Language and Literature or in English as part of the subject Languages and Literature unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in the following:

(a) English III or English Language III, and

(b) English Language II or Mediaeval English II, and

(c) Stage I of a language other than English or a Reading

Knowledge of two languages other than English, provided however that a candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English may present himself for examination in English Language and Literature after completing requirements (a) and (b) above.

22. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject or as part of the subject Languages and Literature unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in either Greek I or Greek History, Art and Literature.

23. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject unless

(a) he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Latin, or

(b) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language other than Latin.

24. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Greek as a single subject unless

(a) he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Greek, or

(b) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language other than Greek.

25. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in French as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

26. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in German as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

27. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Russian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations been credited with passes in two units in another language or languages.

28. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms in Chemistry I or II.

29. The subjects of examination under this Part of these regulations are the following:

LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Any two of the following subjects:

English (four papers)

Latin (four papers)

Greek (four papers)

Hebrew (three papers)*

French (four papers and an oral examination)

German (four papers and an oral examination)

Russian (four papers and an oral examination)

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(Seven papers. Except in the case of candidates from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English a candidate shall present at least one paper from 185/1, 185/2 and 185/3, and may not present 185/1 with 185/2 or 185/3. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one or, in special circumstances, two papers, in which case he shall present paper 185/12. A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one of the optional papers. If a thesis is presented in lieu of one paper it shall be of the value of one paper.)

LATIN

(Six papers. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of the optional paper. A thesis shall be of the value of one paper.)

GREEK

(Six papers. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of the optional paper. A thesis shall be of the value of one paper.)

FRENCH

(Seven papers and an oral examination.)

GERMAN

(Six papers, an essay and an oral examination.)

RUSSIAN

(Six papers and an oral examination. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two optional papers.)

MATHEMATICS

(Six papers.)

CHEMISTRY

(Four papers and a thesis.)

BIOCHEMISTRY

(Three papers and a thesis.)

ZOOLOGY

(Two papers and a thesis.)

30. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

PART III

31. A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

PH.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall

(a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree with First or Second Class Honours at a University in New Zealand; or

(b) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (having been previously admitted to such a degree with Third Class Honours); or

(c) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Master's degree (having been previously admitted to a Master's degree); or

(d) produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar for registration as a candidate for the degree. The application shall give an outline of the proposed course of study and research and the date of commencement thereof, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee. If the candidate is not eligible under regulation 1 (a), (b) or (c) his application shall also be accompanied by the evidence required under regulation 1 (d).

3. The Professorial Board shall determine whether the application for registration and the proposed course shall be approved, and if so, shall determine the date of registration (which shall not be earlier than the commencement of the course by the candidate) and shall appoint a supervisor or supervisors, who shall be University teachers, one at least being a full-time university teacher.

4. A candidate shall pursue a course of full-time advanced study and research at the University, for a period of at least two years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

5. Notwithstanding regulation 4, a full-time member of the academic staff of the University (not being the Head of a Department) may be registered as a candidate for the degree and shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at

the University, for a period which shall, except in special circumstances to be determined by the Professorial Board, be of at least four years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

6. When the candidate has completed his course he may at any time (subject to regulation 7 hereof) make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's research; (ii) a short abstract of the thesis; (iii) a certificate from the supervisor or supervisors that the candidate has pursued his course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations; (iv) the prescribed fee.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 13.

7. The thesis shall be presented within five years from the date of registration. This period may, however, at any time be extended by the Professorial Board.

8. The thesis shall be examined by three examiners, one of whom shall be the candidate's supervisor, or one of the supervisors, being a full-time university teacher. The other two examiners (hereinafter called 'external examiners') shall normally be persons not on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

9. A copy of the thesis shall be submitted to each examiner. Except where the Vice-Chancellor, acting on the advice of the examiners, otherwise authorises, the supervisor and at least one external examiner shall together examine the candidate orally on the subject of the thesis and on the general field to which the subject belongs. The oral examination shall be conducted after the receipt of an examiner's initial report on the thesis, save in exceptional circumstances. At the request of the supervisor and one external examiner the candidate may be required to present himself for a written examination. The three examiners shall, after consultation, make a report to the Registrar on the whole examination. If a thesis is approved for the award of the degree one copy shall be returned to the candidate and two copies deposited in the University Library.

10. If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend

that it be returned to the candidate and that he be permitted to re-submit it at a later date. The fee for such re-submission shall be the same as the original examination fee.

The course for the Degree of Doctor of Literature is governed by the following Statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Doctor of Literature

I. The Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be given for an original contribution (or contributions) of special excellence to linguistic, literary, social or historical knowledge.

II. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature shall hold a Master's degree of the University of New Zealand or shall have been admitted *ad eundem* to the status of a Master's degree. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Literature until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.

III. A candidate for the degree must forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations. The fee for re-presentation is the same as the original fee.

IV. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate or, in special circumstances, on unpublished work, provided that these special circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the University.

V. Conjoint papers will be considered only in support of the application.

VI. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar:—

- (i) A copy or copies of the work referred to in Section IV upon which his application is based.
- (ii) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may desire to submit in support of his application.
- (iii) A statement of the sources from which his information is derived and of the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others.
- (iv) A statutory declaration identifying the portions of the work submitted which he claims to be his own.

- (v) A statutory declaration that the principal work has not been previously submitted for a degree or diploma in any University.

VII. The work shall be submitted to an examiner who shall not be precluded from requiring the candidate to present himself for a written or oral examination. The examiner shall make a report to the University stating whether the work of the candidate is a contribution to learning of sufficient value to entitle the candidate to the degree. If the work deals with a New Zealand subject it shall, whenever the University considers it desirable, be first referred to a University teacher or other expert who shall report to the examiner through the University on the data and the authorities referred to in the work.

B.ED. : DIP.ED.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education and the Diploma in Education

1. (a) A candidate for the Diploma in Education shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the prescribed examinations.

(b) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Education shall follow a course of study of not less than two years and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. There shall be two sections of the course, the first or diploma section leading to the award of the Diploma in Education, and the second or degree section leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education.

NOTE: The course for the Diploma in Education is designed as a one-year course for full-time students, and as a two-year course for part-time students. Candidates may, however, present as many or as few Diploma subjects at the annual examinations as they may choose.

3. Except as provided in regulation 4, a candidate for the diploma or for the degree shall, before presenting himself for examination, have been admitted to a degree of a New Zealand University.

4. A candidate who is not qualified under regulation 3 but who has been awarded a university diploma approved for the

purpose by the Professorial Board may present himself for examination for the Diploma in Education but not for the degree of Bachelor of Education.

NOTE: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education, Diploma in Home Science, Diploma in Fine Arts, Diploma in Agriculture, Diploma in Music.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. The examination papers for the diploma and the degree are the following:

- Group A: 128 History of Education
 - 129 Educational Psychology
 - 130 Education in New Zealand
- Group B: 131/1 History of Education—special field
 - 131/2 Education in Transitional Societies
 - 131/3 Principles of the Curriculum
 - 131/4 Special Field
 - 132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence
 - 132/2 Educational Psychology—special field
 - 132/3 The Education of the Maladjusted Child
 - 132/4 Special Field
 - 315/1 History of Education—special field
 - 315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching
 - 315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching
 - 315/4 Remedial Education
 - 315/5 Educational Administration
 - 315/6 Special field
 - 315/7 Subject method
- Group C: 276 Philosophy of Education
 - 277 Comparative Education
 - 278 Education in New Zealand—special field
 - 279 Advanced Educational Psychology
 - 279/1 Methodology of Educational Research
 - 279/2 Educational Sociology
 - 279/3 Special field

7. A candidate for the diploma or the degree shall not present himself for examination in any paper for which he has been credited or which he is currently presenting for another degree or diploma, or in more than six papers in one year.

8. A candidate for the diploma section who has not been credited with a pass in Education II shall present himself for examination in five papers, including the papers of Group A and two papers from Group B. Every other candidate for the diploma section shall present himself for examination in five papers from Groups B and C, including not more than one from Group C.

9. (a) Except as provided in regulation 10, a candidate for the degree section shall present himself for examination in a further five papers from Groups B and C.

(b) A candidate for the degree shall present at least two papers from Group C, one of which may be presented in the diploma section, subject to the provisions of regulation 8.

10. (a) In this regulation a 'teaching subject' is a subject approved for the purpose of this regulation by the Professor of Education, and will normally be one taught in a New Zealand university and also taught in New Zealand post-primary schools.

(b) A candidate for the degree who has not been credited with a pass at Stage III level (or the equivalent) in a teaching subject shall include in his course for the degree section such a Stage III unit. That unit will be credited as three papers of the five required for the degree section. A candidate already credited with such a unit may, if he wishes, substitute for three of the five papers required for the degree section a stage III unit in a further teaching subject.

NOTE: This regulation does not entitle any candidate to enrol for a Stage III unit unless he has fulfilled the requirements of such other course regulations as control admission to that unit.

11. A candidate may, with the previous approval of the Professor of Education, submit a report on a special study for credit in either the diploma or the degree section in lieu of one paper in Group B or Group C.

12. Before the diploma or the degree is awarded, a candidate shall have completed two years of efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance, child welfare or other social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

NOTE: Teachers in state schools should write to the Director of Education requesting him to forward to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington a certificate in respect of their service. Teachers in private

schools and all other candidates should request their employer to forward the necessary certificate to the Professor of Education who will then make a recommendation to the Professorial Board. Candidates with overseas service should arrange for the appropriate authority to forward a certificate to the Professor of Education.

13. Candidates enrolled before 1964 for the Diploma in Education shall complete the course for the Diploma under these regulations. Papers already passed shall be credited to the diploma under these regulations, and if the candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree course shall be credited to the degree.

B.COM.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow the course of study herein prescribed, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. The course of study for the degree shall consist of the ten units specified in regulation 15, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. Except as provided in the examination regulations, a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage II where that exists.

4. The personal course of study of a candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

5. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 3.

6. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

7. A candidate who enters for examination for the degree and for the Professional Examinations in Accountancy shall not in the same session offer or be credited with more than four units in all.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Administrative and Management Accounting unless he has been credited with a pass in Accountancy I and Economics I, provided that in cases approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy these units may be taken concurrently.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Cost and Management Accounting unless he has been credited with passes in Economics I and either Accountancy II or Administrative and Management Accounting. A candidate shall not offer both Business Administration and paper 390/4 for Cost and Management Accounting.

10. Except with the approval of the Head of the Department of Business Administration a candidate shall not be enrolled in Business Administration in the first or second year of his course.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Government Accountancy and Finance unless he has been credited with passes in Economics II and either Accountancy II or Administrative and Management Accounting. No candidate shall offer paper 117/5 both for Government Accountancy and Finance and for Economics III.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Auditing unless he has been credited with a pass in Accountancy II.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Accountancy III unless he has been credited with a pass in Commercial Law II, provided that in cases approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy these units may be taken concurrently.

14. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Political Science IIIA or IIIB unless he has been credited with a pass in Public Administration II.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Administrative Law unless he has been credited with a pass in Public Administration II or has satisfied the Head of the Department of Political Science that he is qualified to enter upon the course.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Industrial Law unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in Business Administration.

17. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for either of those degrees.

18. A candidate who has been credited with passes in papers 115 and 116 as previously prescribed for Economics II shall not be credited with a pass in Economics II under these regulations, and shall not cross-credit that subject from his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts to a course under these regulations, unless he has also been credited with a pass in Elementary Statistical Method (paper 370 or paper 118/1) as previously prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce or has been credited with a pass in paper 115/3 as prescribed for Economics II.

19. (a) A candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract and Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws or the professional examinations in Law shall be exempted from passing in Commercial Law I.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with passes in either

(i) Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy and the Law of Property or

(ii) Company Law and Partnership, and Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws or the professional examinations in Law

shall be exempted from passing in Commercial Law II.

20. Subject to the provisions of regulation 18 hereof, a candidate who has graduated Bachelor of Arts in this University and who has been credited in his course for that degree with a pass in Economics I or Economics II may transfer the unit or units so passed to a course under these regulations in addition to any units or subjects which he is entitled to transfer under the Examination Regulations.

21. A candidate who commenced the course for the degree before 1960 may elect to continue his course under the provisions of the University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce", but may not continue his course at the Victoria University of Wellington under the provisions of that statute after 1964. A candidate in Commercial Law II who has been credited with a pass in Commercial Law I as prescribed before 1963 shall be credited with a pass in Commercial Law II on passing in paper (b) of Commercial Law I and paper (b) of Commercial Law II as now prescribed.

22. The subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:—

- Accountancy I (two papers)
- Accountancy II (two papers)
- Accountancy III (three papers)
- Administrative and Management Accounting (two papers)
- Auditing (two papers)
- || Business Administration (two papers)
- Commercial Law I (two papers)
- Commercial Law II (two papers)
- || Administrative Law (two papers)
- Industrial Law (two papers)
- Cost and Management Accounting (three papers)
- Government Accountancy and Finance (two papers)

All subjects, at all stages, of the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science as prescribed and defined at the Victoria University of Wellington.

23. The course for the degree shall comprise the following:

- Accountancy I
- Accountancy II or Administrative and Management Accounting
- Commercial Law I or Administrative Law or Industrial Law
- Economics I
- Economics II
- Political Science I or another approved unit for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science not otherwise taken in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce
- Four other approved units (which shall include Economics III or Accountancy III or Political Science IIIA or IIIB) from the following:
 - Economics III
 - Accountancy III
 - Political Science IIIA
 - Political Science IIIB
 - Applied Economics III
 - Cost and Management Accounting
 - Auditing
 - Commercial Law II

Government Accountancy and Finance
 Business Administration
 Political Science II
 Public Administration II
 Economic History II
 Other units of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and
 Bachelor of Science.

24. Regulation 23 shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

25. (a) A candidate who has completed the examinations for admission to the New Zealand Society of Accountants may, on proof thereof, be exempted from Accountancy I, Accountancy II and Commercial Law I. Examination Regulation 3 (e) shall apply to any such exemption.

(b) A candidate exempted from any subject under this regulation shall not be permitted to offer any of the following subjects or units for his degree course:

Accountancy III
 Auditing
 Commercial Law II
 Cost and Management Accounting

26. A candidate exempted from any subject under these regulations shall be deemed to have been credited with a pass in that subject for the purpose of satisfying any prerequisite to enrolment or entry for examination in any other subject.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS IN ACCOUNTANCY

See University Grants Committee Handbook.

Diploma in Banking

The course for the Diploma in Banking at this University is governed by the University of New Zealand statute "The Diploma in Banking", subject to the following modification:

The subject Economics II is defined as follows:

Economics II (two papers):

Paper 115/1 and one of the papers 115/2, 115/3 and 117/6 as prescribed for Economics II and Economics III for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

See University Grants Committee Handbook.

B.COM. (HONS.)*Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours*

1. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have been:

- (a) admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, and
- (b) credited with a pass in Accountancy III if presenting Accountancy; in Economics III if presenting Economics; and in Political Science IIIA or IIIB if presenting Political Science.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1.

4. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned substitute for optional papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the subjects for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts and Master of Laws.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III. A pass in Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy this requirement in respect of Mathematics.

(d) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

5. A candidate presenting Accountancy shall not present paper 384/6 unless he has been credited with a pass in Cost and Management Accounting.

6. A candidate presenting Economics shall not present paper 264/7 unless he has attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and has obtained a certificate from the Head of the Department of Mathematics that he achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and terms examinations in algebra and calculus.

7. A candidate presenting Political Science shall not present paper 263/7 unless he has been credited with a pass in International Politics II; shall not present paper 263/8 unless he has been credited with a pass in Public Administration II; and shall not present paper 263/10 unless he has been credited with a pass in paper 112/4.

8. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements

for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

9. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of any paper or papers. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

10. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Economics or Political Science for both the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours and the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the degree of Master of Arts.

11. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy (four papers)

Economics (four papers)

Political Science (four papers)

12. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.COM.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce

1. Except as provided in regulations 2 and 10 a candidate for the degree of Master of Commerce in any subject shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in that subject or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

2. Notwithstanding regulation 1, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in any subject may with the approval of the Head of his Department enrol concurrently as a candidate for the degree of Master of Commerce in that subject; but a candidate concurrently enrolled shall not be admitted to the degree of Master of Commerce unless he has also qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy

Economics

Political Science

6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 13.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Commerce 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the degree of Master of Commerce and either the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the degree of Master of Arts.

10. A candidate who has passed the prescribed papers for the degree of Master of Commerce in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

D.B.A.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Business Administration

- I. The Diploma in Business Administration shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the diploma shall begin the course unless:
 - (i) he is a university graduate or holds professional qualifications approved by the Head of the Department of Business Administration or has satisfied the Head of the Department of Business Administration that he is qualified to benefit from the course; and
 - (ii) he has had at least two years practical experience in management or administration at a level of seniority acceptable to the Head of the Department of Business Administration; and
 - (iii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. The course shall consist of two parts. No candidate may begin part two of the course until he has passed

in the subjects of part one, provided that a candidate who has passed in all but one of the subjects in part one may with the permission of the Head of the Department of Business Administration present that subject together with the subjects of part two.

IV. The course will cover the following:

PART I

1. Theories of management and organisation.
2. Business policy and applied economics (i.e. factors influencing the decision-making function in business).
3. Behavioural analysis (i.e. the sociological, psychological, and organisational factors affecting people in the work situation).
4. Elements of Industrial and Commercial Law in New Zealand.

PART II

5. Management accounting.
6. Applied Statistics (i.e. the application of statistical techniques to business problems).
7. Marketing and distribution (including, in conjunction with (6) above, market research).
8. One of:—
 - Personnel Management
 - Production Management
 - Labour relations
 - Systems analysis and office management.

- V. The period of study required for the Diploma shall be the equivalent of one academic year full-time but shall be completed on a 'sandwich' basis, i.e. a period of eight weeks' full-time attendance, followed after an interval of ten weeks by a period of seven weeks' attendance for each of the two parts of the Diploma.
- VI. A candidate who after passing Part II presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Business

Administration approved by the Head of Department of Business Administration shall, if the thesis is deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded the Diploma with distinction.

B.SC.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. (a) The course of study for the degree shall be of either type A or type B, defined as follows:

Type A: The course of study shall consist of eight units and shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

Type B: The course of study shall consist of nine units and shall include at least three Stage II units.

(b) A unit shall consist of one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed by these regulations.

[NOTE: For a course of type B, a Stage III unit is not compulsory. A candidate may not proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or to the degree of Master of Science, unless he has completed a B.Sc. course of type A.]

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. The amount of practical work in a unit shall be not less than five hours and not more than fifteen hours a week as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four subjects.

6. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units chosen from Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics and Zoology.

7. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage II unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least two Stage I units.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least five units, provided that, for the purpose of regulation 8 and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, a candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

[NOTE: He will not be credited with the Stage I unit—see regulations 21, 22, and 23.]

9. A candidate enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work shall not in the same year be enrolled in more than one other subject involving practical work.

10. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics III unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Radiophysics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Physics II and has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Chemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics I or II and Physics I or II.

14. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Geography IA and Geography IB in any course or combination of courses.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Geography II unless he has been credited with a pass in Geography I or Geography IA.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry I or II and Zoology I.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry II unless he has been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II, and shall not present himself for examination in Biochemistry II unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Botany I or Zoology I.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry II, and either Zoology I or Botany I and has either kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

18. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Microbiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Chemistry I or II and either Botany I or Zoology I.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Chemistry I unless he has been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics I or II Physics I or II and Chemistry II.

20. The course regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

21. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulations 3, 7, or 10, a candidate may with the permission of the Professorial Board take Physics II without having passed in Physics I or Pure Mathematics I or II. If the candidate passes in Physics II he shall be credited with Physics II but shall not be credited with Physics I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Physics II, attained the standard of a pass in Physics I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Physics I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Physics but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

22. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 3 or 7, a candidate may with the permission of the Professorial Board take Chemistry II without having passed in Chemistry I. If the candidate passes in Chemistry II he shall be credited with Chemistry II but shall not be credited with Chemistry I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Chemistry II, attained the standard of a pass in Chemistry I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Chemistry I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Chemistry but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

23. (a) A Bachelor of Engineering proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, or a candidate pursuing courses for these two degrees concurrently, shall complete for the Degree of Bachelor of Science a course which conforms to the Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and may transfer to that course, subject to paragraph (d) of this regulation, not more than four units which are also credited to his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

(b) A candidate who has passed in Engineering Mathematics III may proceed to a subject for which Pure Mathematics II is a pre-requisite but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics II as a unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has passed the examination in that unit.

(c) A candidate who has passed in Engineering Mathematics IV may proceed to a subject for which Applied Mathematics II is a pre-requisite but shall not be credited with Applied Mathematics II as a unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has passed the examination in that unit.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation subjects that are common to the two courses shall be passed at the same standard as for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and in regard to one of the two courses shall be treated as exempted subjects for the purpose of the Examination Regulations.

(e) A candidate who in 1962 was taking concurrently the courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering or who, having qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering, was enrolled in 1962 for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may elect to proceed under the course regulations in force in 1962, provided that he completes the course by the end of 1964.

24. (a) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Professor of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional practical and written work.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and with Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of

Science may not transfer to his course for the degree of Bachelor of Science more than two units from any other course under the provisions of the Examination Regulations.

(c) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Psychology I and Psychology I (General and Experimental) as separate units for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

25. A candidate who has been credited with a pass at the Massey University of Manawatu in Botany I, Chemistry I or Zoology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Agriculture, Bachelor of Agriculture (Horticulture), Bachelor of Agricultural Science or Bachelor of Agricultural Science (Horticulture), or in Chemistry I or Physics I for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology may, subject to the provisions of the Examination Regulations, transfer passes in Botany I, Chemistry I, Zoology I, Physics I to the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

NOTE: This regulation is designed to facilitate (a) completion of a B.Sc. by a candidate who has already completed at the Massey University of Manawatu one of the degrees listed above, and (b) transfer from one course to another for a candidate who changes his mind during his course. A candidate whose original intention is that his first degree should be that of B.Sc. in the Victoria University of Wellington is advised to enter on that course at the Victoria University of Wellington in his first year, and to make contact as early as possible with the department(s) teaching his proposed major subject(s).

26. Any course already commenced shall be completed in conformity with these regulations, subject to the provisions of regulation 28.

27. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

28. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 7 to 19 inclusive. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

29. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with more than four units at one examination.

30. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects at all stages:

Applied Chemistry
 Biochemistry
 Botany
 Chemistry
 Geography
 Geology
 Microbiology
 Physics
 Physiology
 Psychology (General and Experimental)
 Zoology

(b) In the subjects abovementioned the practical work shall be assessed either for terms or as part of the degree examination.

(c) If the practical work is assessed as part of the degree examination, the practical work shall be assessed separately for each candidate. A pass in both the practical work and the written papers is necessary, but the practical marks alone may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited to a subsequent year.

31. For a course of type A the subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) shall be the following:

Pure Mathematics I, II, III	} as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts
Applied Mathematics I, II, III	
Statistical Mathematics II	
Physics I (Two papers)	
Physics II (Two papers)	
Physics III (Two papers)	
Chemistry I (Two papers)	
Chemistry II (Two papers)	
Chemistry III (Three papers)	
Botany I (Two papers)	
Botany II (Two papers)	
Botany III (Two papers)	
Zoology I (Two papers)	
Zoology II (Two papers)	

Zoology III (Two papers)
Geology I (Two papers)
Geology II (Two papers)
Geology III (Three papers)
Geography IA (Two papers)
Geography IB (Two papers)
Geography II (Two papers)
Geography III (Two papers)
Cartography I (Two papers)
Radiophysics III (Two papers)
Psychology I (General and Experimental) (Two papers)
Psychology II (General and Experimental) (Two papers)*
Psychology III (General and Experimental) (Three papers)*
Physiology II (Two papers)*
Physiology III (Three papers)*
Biochemistry II (Two papers)
Biochemistry III (Two papers)
Microbiology II (Two papers)*
Microbiology III (Three papers)*
Applied Chemistry I (One paper)

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

32. For a course of type B the subjects of examination for the degree shall be the subjects specified in regulation 31 together with the additional subjects which, though not included in regulation 31, are prescribed and defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Wellington;

Provided, however, that:

- (a) the course of study shall not include more than three units in the said additional subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (b) a candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology and Botany I or Zoology I;
- (c) the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree;
- (d) a candidate shall not be permitted to transfer more than one Stage II unit passed in a course for the

Degree of Bachelor of Arts to a course of type B for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

33. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 31 a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage II of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board include in a course of type A a unit of one of the additional subjects mentioned in regulation 32. Units of such additional subjects shall not be counted when determining whether the candidate has completed a course of type A for the purpose of regulation 2 (a) of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

B.SC. (HONS.)

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at Victoria University of Wellington and been admitted to that degree; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have passed in both Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Radiophysics III.

2. (a) Notwithstanding the requirement contained in regulation 1 (a) that the candidate must have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage III of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board present himself for examination in that subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. For the purpose of determining whether such a candidate has completed a course of type A for the degree of Bachelor of Science as required under regulation 1 (a), and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course

regulation, the candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

(b) If a candidate presents himself for examination under regulation 2 (a) and the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Type A course). If the examiners certify that the candidate has failed to reach a standard qualifying him for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall not be credited with Stage I of any subject by virtue of having been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. Subject to the provisions of regulation 11 (c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

- (a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or
- (b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or
- (c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

9. In 1966 and thereafter a candidate shall not present himself for examination in Physics unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

10. (a) A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Geography unless he has been credited with a pass in Cartography I.

(b) This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1967.

11. Except as provided in regulation 10 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and any of the following Degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, and the Degree of Master of Science.

12. (a) There shall be three class of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of completing a course of type A for the degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a) (or of being deemed to have completed that course by virtue of regulation 2 (a)), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

13. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- (a) Botany (three papers)
- Geography (four papers)
- Geology (three papers)
- Physics (three papers).

The prescriptions of the papers for the above subjects shall be as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Master of Science.

- (b) Mathematics*

- Chemistry*
- Zoology*
- Biochemistry*
- Psychology*
- Physiology*
- Microbiology*

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

* This subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

M.SC.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science and Master of Science with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington and been admitted to that degree; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have passed both in Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Radiophysics III.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

6. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

(a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or

(b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or

(c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

7. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

8. In 1966 and thereafter a candidate shall not present himself for examination in Physics unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

9. Except as provided in regulation 10 a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and any of the following Degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and the Degree of Master of Arts. ||

10. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be a candidate for

the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional work as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The thesis or additional work shall lie in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. If the thesis or additional work is of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded "with distinction", but there shall be no time limit on the presentation of the thesis.

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

11. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

- (a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation in some branch of the subject. The thesis may be (i) a piece of original work or (ii) a review of the literature of some special problem together with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 13.

- (b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

- (c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the

thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis. In special cases, with the permission of the Professorial Board, part of the work may be carried out in a University institution overseas.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

(f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

12. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. Except where otherwise provided the thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

13. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat

award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of completing a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

14. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- Biochemistry (Three papers and a thesis)
- Botany (Three papers and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of more than three papers.)
- Chemistry (Four papers and a thesis)
- Geography (Four papers and a thesis)
- Geology (Three papers and a thesis)
- Mathematics (Six papers)
- Microbiology (Three papers and a thesis)*
- Physics (Three papers and a thesis)
- Physiology (Three papers and a thesis)*
- Psychology (Three papers and a thesis)*
- Zoology (Two papers and a thesis)

15. The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

* This subject is not taught at present at this University for the Degree of Master of Science.

The course for the Degree of Doctor of Science is governed by the following Statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Doctor of Science

I. The Degree of Doctor of Science shall be given for an original contribution (or contributions) of special excellence to some branch of pure or applied Science.

II. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall hold a degree of the University of New Zealand or shall have been admitted to the status of such degree. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Science until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.

III. A candidate for the degree must forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations. The fee for re-presentation is the same as the original fee.

IV. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate or, in special circumstances, on unpublished work, provided that these special circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the University.

V. Conjoint papers will be considered only in support of the application.

VI. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar:—

- (i) A copy or copies of the work referred to in Section IV upon which his application is based.
- (ii) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may decide to submit in support of his application.
- (iii) A statement of the sources from which his information is derived and of the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others.
- (iv) A statutory declaration identifying the portions of the work submitted which he claims to be his own.
- (v) A statutory declaration that the principal work has not been previously submitted for a degree or diploma in any University.

VII. The work shall be submitted to two examiners who shall not be precluded from requiring the candidate to present himself for a written or oral examination. The two examiners

shall make a report stating whether the work of the candidate is a contribution to learning of sufficient value to entitle the candidate to the degree. If the work deals with a New Zealand subject it shall, whenever the University considers it desirable, be first referred to a University teacher or other expert who shall report to the two examiners through the University on the data and the authorities referred to in the work.

LL.B.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be matriculated and shall thereafter follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. The subjects of examination shall be:

(a) English I and two other units from the following subjects, at any stage, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that not more than one unit may be taken from group (ii):

(i) English	Anthropology
French	Economics
German	History
Greek	New Zealand History
Italian	Philosophy
Latin	Political Science
Russian	Psychology
Spanish	Sociology

(ii) Applied Mathematics	Geology
Biology	Physics
Botany	Pure Mathematics
Chemistry	Zoology
Geography	

and

(b) The following subjects (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar):

Legal System
The Law of Contract
Criminal Law

Land Law

The Law of Torts

Equity

Company Law and the Law of Partnership

Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

The Law of Evidence

The Law of Civil Procedure

Family Law and the Law of Succession

Conveyancing and Taxation

Constitutional and Administrative Law

Jurisprudence

Conflict of Laws

International Law

3. A graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from passing the subjects in subclause (a) of regulation 2.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall be credited with a pass in Conveyancing and Taxation if

(a) the Registrar receives a certificate from a teacher in that subject that the candidate, having taken the course of study in the subject and done the work of the course to the satisfaction of the teacher, should be credited with a pass in the subject, or

(b) the candidate passes the degree examination in the subject.

6. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Conveyancing and Taxation and shall not be permitted to enter for examination in that subject unless he has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract and Land Law.

7. A candidate shall be credited with a pass in Civil Procedure if

(a) the Registrar receives a certificate from a teacher in that subject that the candidate, having taken the course of study in the subject and done the work of the course to the satisfaction of the teacher, should be credited with a pass in the subject, or

(b) the candidate passes the degree examination in the subject.

8. (1) A candidate who in or before 1955 was credited with passes in five units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be exempt from passing English I.

(2) (a) A candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass in Roman Law as formerly prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and in three units of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (including English I) shall be exempt from passing Legal System.

(b) Any other candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass in Roman Law shall elect either to be credited with one optional unit under Regulation 2 or to be exempt from passing Legal System.

(3) A candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in any of the subjects listed in column A below shall be exempt from passing in the corresponding subject or subjects listed in column B:

A	B
The Law of Property	Land Law
The Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration	Equity
Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy	Company Law and the Law of Partnership
The Law of Procedure	The Law of Civil Procedure
Constitutional Law	Constitutional and Administrative Law

(4) In addition to the other exemptions to which he is entitled a candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract, the Law of Property, and Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy, or in any two of those three subjects for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, shall be exempt from passing in Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property.

(5) In addition to the other exemptions to which he is entitled a candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration and in the Law of Procedure for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be exempt from passing in Family Law and the Law of Succession.

9. These regulations shall be effective from the first day of January, 1962.

LL.M.

*Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws and
Master of Laws with Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws must before presenting himself for examination have:

- (a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, and
- (b) kept terms in the subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. A candidate shall either

- (a) present himself for examination in three subjects in one year, or
- (b) present himself for examination in two subjects in one year, and either
 - (i) present himself for examination in two other subjects in the following year, or
 - (ii) present a thesis under the conditions set out hereunder.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The following conditions shall apply to the preparation and presentation of the thesis:

- (a) The thesis shall consist of an original contribution to the exposition of law, prepared under the supervision of a University teacher, upon a subject approved by him.

NOTE: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 13.

- (b) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

- (c) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

- (d) A candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be

extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, regulation 5.

5. (1) There shall be two classes of Honours—Master of Laws with First Class Honours; Master of Laws with Second Class Honours. The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

(2) Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examinations and the thesis. The value of the thesis shall be that of four papers. Where a thesis is not presented the award shall be made on the results of the written examinations.

(3) A candidate who has failed or who has qualified for the award of the degree without Honours shall not thereafter be eligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

(4) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of passing his final subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(5) A candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness or injury (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of sub-clause (4) hereof.

6. A candidate shall not enter for the examination for the Degree of Master of Laws in a subject with which he has already been credited for the Degree of Master of Commerce.

7. The subjects of the examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

- Conflict of Laws (two papers)
- Constitutional and Administrative Law (two papers)
- Equity (two papers)
- International Law (two papers)
- Jurisprudence (two papers)
- Land Law (two papers)
- The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (two papers)
- The Law of Contract (two papers)
- The Law of Negligence, Mistake, Misrepresentation and Fraud (two papers)
- The Law of Torts (two papers)
- 8. These regulations shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

LAW PROFESSIONAL

For the regulations governing the examinations for admission of Barristers and Solicitors see University Grants Committee Handbook.

LL.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall have been admitted to a degree of a University in New Zealand.
2. No person may present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Laws until seven years after admission to the qualifying degree.
3. The Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be awarded for original contribution or contributions of special excellence to the history, philosophy, exposition, or criticism of law.
4. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate, or in special cases approved by the Professorial Board, on the unpublished work of the candidate. Other published or unpublished work of the candidate including conjoint work may be submitted in support of the application.
5. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrar and shall submit with his application—
 - (a) four copies of the work or works upon which his application is based (hereinafter referred to as "the principal work"):

(b) any additional work, whether published or unpublished, including conjoint papers, which he may wish to submit in support of his application:

(c) a certificate signed by himself stating:

(i) the sources from which his information is derived and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others;

(ii) the extent to which the work is his own; and

(iii) that the principal work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma of any University;

(d) the prescribed fee.

6. (1) The principal work, any additional work, and the certificate, shall be submitted to three examiners, who shall make a report in writing recommending that the degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their recommendation.

(2) Where consideration of the application is deferred the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form or may submit additional work in support of his application. Any such re-presentation or submission shall be accompanied by one half the prescribed fee.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work submitted in support of the application shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

MUS.B.

The course for the Degree of Bachelor of Music and Honours in Music is governed by the following statute of University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Bachelor of Music and Honours in Music

I. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be matriculated, thereafter follow a four years' course of study, keep terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, pass the prescribed examinations, and write a musical exercise to the satisfaction of the examiners.

II. The subjects of examination shall be:

1. Music I (Two papers): 182, 182/1
2. Music II (Three papers): 183, 183/1, 183/2
3. Music III (Three papers): 184, 184/1, 184/2
4. Counterpoint I (One paper): 740

5. Counterpoint II (One paper): 741
6. Acoustics (One paper): 742
7. Fugue (One paper): 743
8. Form in Music (One paper): 744
9. Instrumentation (One paper): 745
10. Composition (One paper): 746
11. Keyboard and Aural Tests Stage I (Two papers): 747,
747/1
12. Keyboard and Aural Tests Stage II (Two papers):
748, 748/1

III. No candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Music I, Music II, or Music III unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper (a) of the appropriate Stage.

IV. During the course a candidate shall also be required to pass in any *one* of the following subjects as defined for the B.A. Course: Any language; Greek History, Art and Literature; History I; Philosophy I; Psychology I; Education I; Pure Mathematics I; Physics I; Geography I.

V. A candidate shall present an Exercise which must be *either* (A) a work for Chorus (with or without solo voices) and Orchestra (small or large), containing a substantial portion of choral writing *or* (B) (i) a solo song with pianoforte accompaniment, (ii) a four-part vocal composition, and (iii) *either* an instrumental composition for the pianoforte, organ, or orchestra, *or* an example of chamber music.

The Exercise shall be prepared under the supervision of a teacher of music in a constituent Institution, who shall certify that, to the best of his knowledge, it is the candidate's own work.

When the Exercise has been completed it shall be forwarded to the Registrar together with the certificate of the teacher and the examination fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

VI. The degree may be awarded either as a pass degree or with First or Second Class Honours. The award shall be made on the whole work of the candidate for the degree.

VII. The course of study of each student shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

VIII. No candidate shall be allowed to present himself for examination in Stage II of any subject in which he has

not previously been credited with a pass at Stage I or Stage II of a subject in which he has not previously been credited with a pass at Stage II.

IX and X. [For rules regarding examination entries and fees, see now Examination Regulations and Fees Regulations.]

XI. Candidates who transfer to the course prescribed in this Statute shall be credited with the subjects in which they have already passed in the old course.

MUS.D.

The course for the Degree of Doctor of Music is governed by the following statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Doctor of Music

I. A candidate proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Music shall be required to give proof of distinction in musical composition.

II. No person shall be candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music unless he has taken out the diploma for the degree of Bachelor of Music at least five years previously.

III. For rules regarding examination entries and fees see now Examination Regulations.

Persons whose first candidature for the Doctor of Music is unsuccessful may present themselves again after giving notice in writing to the Registrar. The fee for re-presentation shall be the same as the original fee, and shall be paid at the time of giving notice to the Registrar.

IV. *Either (a)* The candidate shall submit not more than *three* works of his own, printed or otherwise, such works to be selected from the following:

An oratoria, an opera, a cantata, a symphony for full orchestra, a concerto, and extended piece of chamber music.

Or (b) The candidate shall submit an extended work for voices and full orchestra, e.g. cantata, oratoria, opera, *or* an extended work for full orchestra (e.g. symphony, symphonic poem, variations, suite, concerto), *or* an overture for full orchestra, together with one of the following: an extended work for chamber music ensemble, a song-cycle *or* an extended work for unaccompanied voices in five or more parts.

A candidate in this section, whose exercise has been approved by the examiners, shall be required to pass written examinations in the following subjects:

- (i) Harmony and composition up to eight vocal parts, vocal and instrumental.
- (ii) Counterpoint up to eight parts; Canon.
- (iii) Fugue in not more than five parts.
- (iv) Orchestration.
- (v) History of Music.

V. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar a statutory declaration that the works submitted are his own unaided composition, and that they have not previously been submitted for a degree or diploma in any University.

VI. The musical exercises of candidates entering for option (a) Section IV above shall be submitted to two overseas examiners.

In the case of option (b) Section IV above, the papers shall be set and marked by an overseas examiner or examiners. The papers shall be set only after the Exercise has been examined and approved by the overseas assessor or assessors.

The course for the Diploma in Music is governed by the following statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Diploma in Music

A candidate for the Diploma in Music must pass the examinations prescribed in Sections II and IV of the Statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Music" under the conditions set forth in the several Sections of that Statute, provided that a candidate for the Diploma will not be required to present the following subjects: Composition (One paper) 746, Keyboard and Aural Tests Stage II (Two papers) 748, 748/1.

Other Degree and Professional Courses

See Calendar of appropriate University or University Grants Committee Handbook. For Professional Examinations in Accountancy see also Department of Accountancy Prescriptions.

D.P.A.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Public Administration

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who follow the prescribed course at Victoria University of Wellington, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless
 - (i) he is a University graduate or the Advisory Committee, having considered his qualifications, is satisfied that he is able to undertake the course;
 - (ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.
- III. No candidate shall begin either year of the course unless the Advisory Committee has approved his proposed course of study for the year. (Studies additional to the Diploma course will be approved only in exceptional circumstances.)
- IV. There shall be two sections of the course: the Preliminary Section and the Final Section. The Preliminary Section may be completed in the first year and the Final Section not earlier than the end of the second year.
- V. No candidate shall be eligible to enter on the Final Section until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Section, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Section except one may be allowed to present this subject together with the subjects of the Final Section.
- VI. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before a pass

will be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VII. The subjects of the Preliminary Section shall be

1. POLITICAL SCIENCE, as for Political Science I.
2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. A survey of government and politics in the U.S.S.R. and France.
3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND. A survey, with special reference to the effects of social and economic changes on government policy and administration.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART I. The economic role of the state, with special reference to New Zealand. Principles and methods of public finance. Credit, banking and foreign exchange. Effects of fiscal and banking policy on the size, composition and distribution of national income.
5. INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION. Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and administrative unions; international legislation and international organisations.
6. STATISTICS. Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official statistics of New Zealand.
7. OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel; interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency; working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale; co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.

VIII. The subjects for the Final Section shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. Theory of management, policy advising, planning, controlling personnel and

finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation; human relations and group behaviour; employer-employee relations.

Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.

2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND. Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.
3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART II. Objectives, agencies and methods of public economic policy. Selected aspects of public economics in New Zealand, e.g., price maintenance, stability and control; marketing; external commercial policy; public enterprise; attitudes towards and participation in international economic policies and programmes.
5. RESEARCH. A candidate or a group of candidates may be required to present in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a pass in the Final Section a written report embodying the results of research on a problem of government or public administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School.

IX. Candidates shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 2, 3, 4, and one other subject to be chosen from 5, 6, and 7 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 5 inclusive in paragraph VIII, subject to the proviso that if a candidate has already passed the University examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the

same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.

X. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—

(i) he has, after passing the final Section, completed to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee two years of administrative work, or

(ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.

XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.

XII. A candidate who, after passing the Final Section, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the Professor in Charge of the School, shall if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.

DIP.SOC.SC.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Social Science

I. The Diploma in Social Science shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

II. No candidate shall begin the course unless

- (i) he is over the age of 21;
- (ii) he is a university graduate or has had practical experience in social welfare;
- (iii) he has been accepted as a student of the course; having satisfied the Head of the School that he is likely to benefit from professional training.

III. The course shall consist of two parts. No candidate may begin Part II of the course who has not passed

the required examinations and the other requirements for Part I as set out in sections IV and VII, provided that a candidate who has passed all examinations except one, may with the permission of the Head of the School, present himself for re-examination in that subject in the following year. The same procedure shall apply to students who fail in one examination of Part II, but a fee may be charged for re-examination.

IV. The subjects for study in Part I shall be:

1. Human Growth and Behaviour;
2. Sociology;*
3. Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods);
4. Social and Economic History of New Zealand; including the history, organisation and administration of the New Zealand Social Welfare Services;
5. Principles and Practice of Social Welfare Work.

* A candidate who is studying Sociology for the Diploma of Social Science may enrol (without payment of fee) for Sociology Stage I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but he may not enter for examination in the latter subject while he is following the studies prescribed in these regulations.

V. The subjects for study in Part II shall be:

6. Problems of Health and Disease;
7. The Organisation and Administration of Social Welfare in such overseas countries as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Head of the School;
8. Elements of Law;
9. Human Behaviour (normal and abnormal) and the application of theories to social welfare work;
10. Principles of Administration;
11. Contemporary Social Problems.

VI. There shall be examinations in subjects 1 to 10 inclusive. The Head of the School may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject. Students who satisfy the Head of the School that they have followed a course of study and passed the required examinations in a subject or subjects as part of a

course for a university degree or diploma and in substance of the same content and standards as subjects 2, 6, 8 or 10 of this course may be exempted from one or more of subjects 2, 6, 8 or 10 as may be appropriate and in that case shall present an essay or essays in one or more of subjects 1, 2, 5 and 9, in addition to the examination in those subjects as may be required by the Head of the School.

VII. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Head of the School in the following

- (i) active participation in social research which the School may be undertaking;
- (ii) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;
- (iii) practical field work under supervision which shall normally consist of not less than nine weeks after the completion of examinations in Part I and thereafter such proportion (normally the whole) of the vacations as the Head of the School may require and such days as are set aside by the School for this purpose in term time.

VIII. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has

- 1. passed all the required examinations;
- 2. completed to the satisfaction of the Head of the School the practical work prescribed in Sec. VII hereof.

IX. Where the papers are of sufficient merit the Diploma may be awarded 'with distinction'.

X. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

DIP.S.T.S.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies

- I. The Diploma shall be granted to candidates who follow the course at Victoria University of Wellington prescribed below, attending the lectures,

attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

II. The course for the Diploma is open to:

- (i) Graduates of Victoria University of Wellington;
- (ii) Graduates with any other University degree approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board;
- (iii) Candidates who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professorial Board that their previous education and experience qualify them to enter upon the course.

III. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

IV. The Professorial Board may cancel the enrolment of any student who in the opinion of the Board is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

V. There shall be two sections of the course: Part A and Part B. Unless special exemption be obtained, a student must pass in Part A before being allowed to proceed to Part B.

VI. A candidate who fails in a paper must attend the course of instruction for that paper again before a pass can be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VII. A candidate may not offer for the Diploma a paper which he has passed before enrolling for the Diploma course, but if he has passed not more than two of the prescribed papers he may be allowed by the Professorial Board to offer approved papers from other degree or diploma courses which he has not already passed.

VIII. In Part A, candidates are required to take the following papers:—

(i) *Compulsory*

803, 804 Basic Institutions in Asia.

109/2 Modern Colonial Policy and Practice.

(ii) *Optional*

One paper to be selected from the following:

177/9 Geography of Monsoon Asia.

109/3 The History of Modern India.

131/2 Education in Transitional Societies.

IX. In Part B, candidates are required to take the following papers:—

(i) *Compulsory*

805 Social Change in Asia.

806 Forms of Government in Asia.

807 Economic Development in Asia.

(ii) *Optional*

Two papers to be selected from the following:

311/2 The Geography of the South-western Pacific.

311/3 The Geography of a distinctive area: China and India.

260 A Topic of Pacific History.

263/3 (i) A Topic or Aspect of Asian History.

315/6 Education of Polynesians.

264/5 Theory of Economic Growth.

X. The Fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

DIP.T.E.S.L.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

- I. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who have followed the prescribed studies at the English Language Institute of the Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and attained the required competence in the aspects of English language and teaching hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall begin the course, which shall extend over one academic session, unless (i) he has normally had at least two years' experience in the teaching of English as a second language; (ii) he is accepted as a student of the course, having satisfied the Director of the English Language Institute that he is likely to benefit from professional training.

III. The Course shall consist of three parts:

PART I A Course directed at a satisfactory degree of competence by the student in English linguistics, speech and writing; the study of selected English literary texts.

PART II A Course on Materials, Method and Practice in the Teaching of English as a Second Language.

PART III Application of skills and study of Parts I and II to teaching practice in schools, and further professional training.

IV. The subjects for study in PART I (COMPETENCE) shall be—

1. The Phonemic, Intonation and Stress Patterns of English Speech.
2. The Structure of English.
3. Lexical and Semantic Material.
4. English literary texts.

The student shall satisfy the Director of his competence in the oral and written skills resulting from study and practice (including laboratory practice) of the above.

V. The subjects for study in PART II (TEACHING METHOD AND MATERIALS) shall be—

1. The Selection and Compilation of Language Materials for English Courses (Phonemic, Structural, and Lexical).
2. The Order and Progression of Language Materials.
3. Methods employed to Teach English Language Skills.
4. Testing and Evaluation of Results.
5. Selection of Language Material for Specific Aims.

The student shall satisfy the Director of his competence in the presentation and teaching of linguistic material.

VI. The subjects for study in PART III (TEACHING PRACTICE AND FURTHER PROFESSIONAL TRAINING) shall be—

1. Teaching Practice and Observation in Schools.
2. A course in Reading Skills.
3. Vocabularies of special areas, commercial and professional.
4. Further professional training as teachers of language.

The student shall satisfy the Director of his competence in the above subjects.

VII. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

SUBJECTS TAUGHT

The following subjects are taught at this University.

ACCOUNTANCY I, II, III, MASTERS	CONTRACT, LAW OF (LL.B., LL.M.)
ACOUSTICS (Alternate Years) 1965, etc.	CONVEYANCING AND TAX- ATION (LL.B.)
ADMINISTRATIVE AND MAN- AGEMENT ACCOUNTING	COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (B.COM.)	CRIMINAL LAW (LL.B.)
APPLIED CHEMISTRY I	ECONOMICS I, II, III, MASTERS
ASIAN STUDIES I, II, III	ECONOMICS, APPLIED III
AUDITING	EDUCATION I, II, III, MASTERS
BIOCHEMISTRY II, III, MASTERS	EDUCATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
BIOLOGY	ENGLISH I, II, III, MASTERS
BOTANY I, II, III, MASTERS	ENGLISH III (ADDITIONAL)
BOTANY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)	ENGLISH LANGUAGE II, III
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	EQUITY (LL.B., LL.M. & M.COM.)
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION— DIPLOMA SUBJECTS	EVIDENCE, LAW OF (LL.B.)
CALCULUS	FAMILY LAW AND SUCCESSION (LL.B.)
CARTOGRAPHY I	FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE
CHEMISTRY I, II, III, MASTERS	FRENCH I, II, III, MASTERS
CIVIL PROCEDURE (LL.B.)	GEOGRAPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
COMMERCIAL LAW I AND II	GEOGRAPHY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	GEOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP (LL.B.)	GEOLOGY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
CONFLICT OF LAWS (LL.B.)	GERMAN I, II, III, MASTERS
CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	GERMAN FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS
	GERMAN READING KNOW- LEDGE

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE	NEW ZEALAND HISTORY
GREEK I, II, III, MASTERS	PHILOSOPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LIT.	PHYSICS I, II, III, MASTERS
HISTORY I, II, III, MASTERS	PHYSICS INTERMEDIATE
INDUSTRIAL LAW (B.COM.)	PHYSICS FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
INTERNATIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	POLITICAL SCIENCE I, II, III, MASTERS
INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II	PSYCHOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
ITALIAN I, II, III AND	PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.SC.
ITALIAN READING KNOW- LEDGE	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II
JURISPRUDENCE (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
LAND LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	RADIOPHYSICS III
LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE	RUSSIAN I, II, III, MASTERS
LATIN I, II, III, MASTERS	RUSSIAN READING KNOW- LEDGE
LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND UNINCORPORATE (LL.M. & M.COM.)	SOCIAL SCIENCE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
LEGAL SYSTEM (LL.B.)	SOCIOLOGY I, II
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I, II AND III	STATISTICAL MATHEMATICS II
MATHEMATICS, PURE I, II, III	STUDIES OF TROPICAL SOCIETIES—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
MATHEMATICS, HONOURS	TORTS (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE— DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II	ZOOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
MUSIC I, II, III AND SUBJECTS FOR MUS.B., HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR MASTERS	

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

INDEX

	PAGE
FACULTY OF ARTS	
Asian Studies	307
Classics	308
Economics: see Faculty of Commerce	367
Education	316
English Language and Literature	324
French	384
Geography: see Faculty of Science	387
German	333
Greek	312
Greek History Art and Literature	315
History	336
Italian	349
Latin	308
Mathematics	340
Modern Languages	344
Music	351
New Zealand History	339
Philosophy	355
Political Science	357
Psychology	361
Public Administration	358
Russian	347
Sociology	365
Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies	299
FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION	
Accountancy	371
Economics	367
Business Administration	376
Political Science: see Faculty of Arts	357
FACULTY OF SCIENCE	
Biochemistry	383
Biology	395
Botany	378
Chemistry	381
Geography	384
Geology	388
Mathematics: see Faculty of Arts	344
Physics	390
Zoology	395
FACULTY OF LAW	
Bachelor of Laws	397
Master of Laws	402
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	
Diploma in Public Administration	294
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE	
Diploma in Social Science	297
ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE	
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	301

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF ASIAN STUDIES

Dr Kurian

Other Appointments pending

The Department of Asian Studies has been re-organised and the matters now covered by the existing degree courses in Asian Studies will in future be dealt with by incorporating appropriate courses into the teaching programmes of the social science Departments. To ensure that students now enrolled in Asian Studies do not suffer hardship by reason of the change, the re-organisation will be carried out by offering degree courses in Asian Studies as follows:

1964: Stages I, II, III (staff permitting).

1965: Stage I to be offered only if a general introductory course is not available.

Stage II to be available only to candidates who failed Stage II in a previous year.

Stage III.

1966: Stages I and II not available.

Stage III to be available only to candidates who failed Stage III in a previous year.

1967: No courses in Asian Studies I, II, or III.

The effect of this is that only students who have passed in Asian Studies I before 1964 will be permitted to take the subject to Stage III. Students who commence the course in 1964 or thereafter will be able to take Asian Studies I only as the equivalent of a proposed introductory course and not as the first stage of a subject to be taken to Stage II or III. Asian Studies I will be withdrawn if and when the general introductory course is introduced.

ASIAN STUDIES I: 801, 802

PRESCRIPTION:

801, 802 Outline of problems and characteristics typical of contemporary Asia.

Recommended texts: V. M. Dean, *The Nature of the Non-Western World*; M. Edwardes, *Asia in the Balance*; T. H. Silcock, *The Commonwealth Economy in Southeast Asia*; R. Butwell, *Southeast Asia Today and Tomorrow*; W. N. Brown, *The United States, India and Pakistan*; J. K. Fairbank, *The United States and China*.

ASIAN STUDIES II: 803, 804

PRESCRIPTION:

803, 804 Basic institutions in Asia.

Recommended texts: S. Harrison, *India: the most dangerous Decades*; G. McT. Kahin, *Major Governments of Asia*; C. K. Yang, *A Chinese Village in Early Communist Transition*; H. Geertz, *The Javanese Family*; G. S. Ghurye, *Caste, Class and Occupation*; McK. Marriott, *Village India*; P. T. Bauer and B. S. Yamey, *The Economics of Underdeveloped Areas*; A. Ghosh, *Indian Economy*; Hughes and Luard, *The Economic Development of Communist China*.

ASIAN STUDIES III: 805, 806, 807

PRESCRIPTION:

805, 806, 807 Contemporary developments in Asia.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics. Information about options is obtainable from the Department. They will be chosen from among the following:

- (a) Social Change in Asia.
- (b) Forms of Government in Asia.
- (c) Economic Development in Asia.

Recommended texts: G. Almond and J. Coleman, *The Politics of the Developing Areas*; R. L. Park and I. Tinker, *Leadership and Political Institutions in India*; H. Feith, *The Decline of Constitutional Democracy in Indonesia*; Reddaway, *The Development of the Indian Economy*; C. Y. Cheng, *Communist China's Economy 1949-1962*; S. C. Dube, *India's Changing Villages*; M. N. Srinivas, *Caste in Modern India and other Essays*; Willmott, *The Chinese Semarang*; R. Turner, *India's Urban Future*.

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Professor Murray

Mrs Kalfas

Mr Calvert

Mr Scobie

Dr Morgan

Mr Saunders

LATIN I: 57, 58

PRESCRIPTION:

57 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1964: Cicero, *In Pisonem*; Ovid, *Metamorphoses* I.

1965: Cicero, *Pro Caelio*, *Catullus* (MacNaghten and Ramsay) omitting 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 68a.

58 Translation of simple unprepared passages from Latin into English; translation of sentences and an easy piece of continuous prose from English into Latin.

Weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition and sight translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Students are strongly recommended to read Warde Fowler, *Rome* (Home University Library); Grose-Hodge, *Roman Panorama* (C.U.P.); Barrow, *The Romans*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Awards after Entrance".

LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE

Classes will be arranged as required.

Prescribed text: Cornelius Nepos, *Life of Alcibiades*, *Life of Atticus*.

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on subject-matter of the *Aeneid* (to be read in translation).

Prescribed translation: Lewis.

LATIN II: 59, 60, 61

PRESCRIPTION:

59 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1964: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV; Horace, *Odes* III-IV.

1965: Tacitus, *Annals* XIV; Terence, *Phormio*.

60 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

1964: from the death of Sulla to the death of Nero as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

1965: to the death of Sulla as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

(Questions on Roman History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

61 Translation into Latin prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

1964: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 120-246.

1965: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 1-119.

(Questions on Latin Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

The work of the Stage II class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, literature and history; and weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

LATIN III: 62, 63, 64

PRESCRIPTION:

62 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors, with additional works for less detailed study.

1964: As for Latin II with Cicero, *Letters* (How) (Selections) and Lucan VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

1965: As for Latin II, with Propertius (Selections).

63 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

Period: as for Latin II.

64 Translation into Latin Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

Period: as for Latin II.

The work of the Stage III class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Lectures on the additional prescribed books will be given at hours specially arranged.

The standard of pass for Latin III will be higher than that for Latin II.

LATIN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) LATIN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Four papers; papers 188, 189, 190 and 191 as prescribed below.

(B) LATIN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Six papers, or five papers and a thesis. Papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219, 219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

188 Sight translation.

189 Examination in prescribed books:

1964: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV; Horace, *Odes* III-IV; Cicero, *Letters* (How) (Selections); Lucan VII, Suetonius, *Divus Julius*. For less detailed study: Juvenal, *Satires* (Duff) 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Sallust, *Jugurtha*.

1965: Tacitus, *Annals* XIV; Terence, *Phormio*; Juvenal, *Satires* (Duff) 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Sallust, *Catiline*. For less detailed study, Propertius (Selections); Suetonius, *Augustus*.

190 Latin Prose Composition.

191 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Roman History up to 69 A.D., with a more detailed knowledge of a special period. The special periods are 133 B.C. to 31 B.C. and 31 B.C. to 69 A.D. in alternate years.

1964: 31 B.C. to 69 A.D.

(ii) Antiquities: such knowledge of the public and private life of the Romans as is required for an intelligent reading of Latin Literature and the understanding of Roman History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of the whole subject up to the death of Trajan.

218 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter:

1964: Plautus, *Captivi*; Caesar, *Bellum Civile I*; Cicero, *Orator*; Virgil, *Georgics IV*; Horace, *Satires I*; Propertius (Selections); Quintilian X.

1965: Plautus, *Mostellaria*; Catullus (MacNaghten and Ramsay); Caesar, *Bellum Gallicum VII*; Virgil, *Georgics II*; Quintilian XII; Tacitus, *Dialogus*; Pliny, *Letters* (Allen).

219 History of the Latin Language. (See note below.)

219/1 History of the development of Roman Epic Poetry, with special knowledge of the fragments of Livius Andronicus, Naevius and Ennius.

219/2 History of the development of Roman Satire, with special knowledge of the fragments of Lucilius.

219/3 The period of Roman History from 62 B.C. to 44 B.C. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Select Letters*, How (Oxford); Caesar's *Civil War*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/4 The period of Roman History from 44 B.C. to 14 A.D. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Philippic Orations*; Suetonius, *Augustus*; *Monumentum Ancyranum*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/5 A special topic.

Candidates are strongly advised not to offer paper 219 unless they have taken Greek at least to Stage II.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulations 22 and 23 of the Course regulations for M.A.

Lectures, other than those in common with Stage II and Stage III, will be given at times specially arranged.

Recommended for reference: Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Ernout-Thomas, *Syntaxe latine*; Palmer, *The Latin Language*; Woodcock, *A New Latin Syntax*; Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Bradley's *Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; M. Grant, *Roman Literature*; *The Oxford Classical Dictionary* or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*; Cary, *History of Rome*; Charlesworth, *The Roman Empire*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK I: 65, 66

The course for Greek I is designed for students with no prior knowledge of Greek. Students completing the course are in a position to read straightforward Attic prose and the simpler Attic tragedies. Intending students should consult the Department before the session begins.

PRESCRIPTION:

65 Selected portions from the works of the Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and subject-matter of the prescribed works. Translation of unprepared passages from Greek into English.

1964: Readings from Herodotus; Euripides, *Iphigenia in Taurus* (Selections).

66 Translation of English sentences and an easy piece of connected narrative into Greek. Questions on accident and syntax.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he answers the questions on accident and syntax to the satisfaction of the examiners.)

In addition to the set books the following are required: Macmillan's *First Greek Grammar, Accident and Syntax* (Rutherford), North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.

As a general background to the study of Greek, students are recommended to read Kitto, *The Greeks*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Awards after Entrance".

GREEK READING KNOWLEDGE

Set books: As for Stage I.

GREEK II: 67, 68, 69

PRESCRIPTION:

67 Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1964: Plato, *Apology* and *Crito*; Sophocles, *Philoctetes*.

1965: Thucydides I (Selections); Aeschylus, *Persae*.

68 Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek History.

1964: from the end of the Great Persian War to the end of the Peloponnesian War, as in Bury's *History of Greece*, Chapters VIII to XI inclusive.

1965: to the end of the Great Persian War, including some knowledge of the constitutions of Athens and Sparta, as in Bury's *History of Greece* to the end of Chapter VII.

(Questions on Greek History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

69 Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax. Greek Literature as prescribed.

1964: Greek Prose, mainly Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato and the leading orators. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the prose works (excluding Aristotle) prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

1965: Greek Poetry, mainly Homer and the dramatists. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of Aristotle, *Poetics*, and of the verse works prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek History Art and Literature.

GREEK III: 70, 71, 72

PRESCRIPTION:

70 Selected portions from the works of Standard Greek authors, with additional works for less detailed study. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1964: As for Greek II with Thucydides VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

1965: As for Greek II with Herodotus VIII as additional reading for less detailed study.

71. Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek history.

Period: as for Greek II.

72. Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax.

Greek Literature: as for Greek II.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

The standard of pass for Greek III is higher than that for Greek II.

GREEK FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GREEK AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: Four papers; papers 192, 193, 194 and 195 as prescribed below.

(B) GREEK AS A SINGLE SUBJECT. Six papers, or five papers and a thesis: Papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1, 228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

192 Sight translation.

193 Examination in prescribed books:

1964: Plato, *Apology* and *Crito*; Sophocles, *Philoctetes*; Thucydides VII; Herodotus VI. For less detailed study, Homer, *Odyssey* VI, VII, IX.

1965: Thucydides I (Selections); Aeschylus, *Persae*; Herodotus VIII; Aristophanes, *Wasps*. For less detailed study, Homer, *Iliad* X and XII.

194 Greek Prose Composition.

195 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Greek History up to 338 B.C., with a more detailed knowledge of the period 550-400 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such a knowledge of the public and private life of the Greeks as is required for the intelligent reading of Greek Literature and the understanding of Greek History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of Greek Literature.

1964: Plato, *Republic* VIII-X; Pindar, *Olympian Odes*, 1, 2, 6, 7, 13; *Pythian Odes* 1, 2; Aeschylus, *Oresteia*; Menander, *Dyscolos*.

227 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter.

1965: Herodotus I, Aeschylus, *Choephorae*; Sophocles, *Electra*; Euripides, *Electra*; Xenophon, *Oeconomicus*; Theocritus I, II, III, VIII, XI, XV, XXII, XXIV.

228 History of the Greek Language.

228/1 History of the development of Greek Epic Poetry and the Homeric Question, with special study of Apollonius Rhodius.

228/2 History of the development of Greek Tragedy with special study of Aristotle's *Poetics*. The importance of the following plays in particular as evidence for the development of Greek Tragedy: Aeschylus, *Persae*, *Agamemnon*; Sophocles, *Oedipus*; Euripides, *Bacchae*. General questions on the development of Greek Tragedy.

228/3 The period of Greek History 429-371 B.C., studied with reference to the original authorities; with Thucydides 2, 4, 6, 7, and Xenophon, *Hellenica*, in the original, and the remaining books of Thucydides in translation.

228/4 General knowledge of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle (inclusive); the Pre-Socratic philosophers studied in connection with the fragments as given in Ritter and Preller or Henry Jackson's "Texts"; Plato, Theory of Ideas, with special reference to *Meno*, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, *Timaeus*; Aristotle, *Ethics* or *Politics* (see instructions below). (The above-mentioned works by Plato and Aristotle may be read in translation.)

228/5 A special topic.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 24 of the Course regulations for M.A.

A candidate offering paper 228/4 must, when entering, notify the Department of Classics whether he is offering the *Ethics* or the *Politics* of Aristotle.

Classes will be formed for Greek Honours and M.A. at times specially arranged.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Goodwin, *School Grammar*; at Stages II, III, Hons., Humbert, *Syntaxe grecque*; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History*; *Oxford Classical Dictionary*, or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon* or *Abridged Greek Lexicon*; Murray's Small Classical Atlas.

GREEK HISTORY ART AND LITERATURE: 73, 74

This class is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

PRESCRIPTION:

73 HISTORY: outlines of Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

ART: an elementary knowledge of the history and essential characteristics of Greek Art; sculpture and architecture to the end of the 4th century B.C., and vase-painting to the end of the 5th century B.C.

74 LITERATURE: general knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and selected books in the prescribed translations.

1964: Homer, *Odyssey* I, VI-XIII (inclusive), XIX-XXIV (inclusive) (Butcher and Lang); Aeschylus, *Prometheus* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Ajax* (World's Classics); Euripides, *Bacchae* (Murray, Allen and Unwin); Aristophanes, *Frogs* (Murray); Herodotus I (Penguin); Thucydides VI-VII (Penguin); Plato, *Republic* VIII-IX (Penguin); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

1965: Homer, *Iliad* I, VI-IX (inclusive), XX-XXIV (inclusive) (Lang, Leaf and Myers); Aeschylus, *Agamemnon* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Antigone* (Campbell, World's Classics); Euripides, *Medea* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Birds* (Murray); Herodotus VI (Penguin); Plato, *Republic* II-IV (Penguin); Thucydides II (Penguin); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

Textbooks recommended:

HISTORY: Bury, *History of Greece* (3rd edition).

ART: Beazley and Ashmole, *Greek Sculpture and Painting*; Seltman, *Approach to Greek Art*; Lane, *Greek Pottery*; Seltman, *A Book of Greek Coins*.

LITERATURE: Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*; Baldry, *Greek Literature for the Modern Reader*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration in special circumstances.

External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

Greek History Art and Literature is not accepted as a language.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek II.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey

Associate Professor Fieldhouse (on leave)

Mr Stroobant

Dr Forster

Dr Ma'ia'i

Mr McLaren

Mr Williams

Appointments pending

All students, whether they are beginning their degree studies, or are some distance on with them, should give

thought to the efficiency of their study methods and to this end are recommended to buy Morgan and Deese, *How to Study*. For effective study summer vacation reading is essential. Vacation reading lists relevant to each course will be supplied on request.

Students planning to major in Education should include a Stage III in a teaching subject in their degree.

Students internal and extramural, proposing to enrol for Education III, M.A. in Education, or Diploma in Education in 1964 MUST first consult with the Professor to ascertain what courses will be available. This is particularly important for extramural students, who must write to the Professor before enrolling with the Registrar. Unless this is done extramural students may find themselves enrolled for courses not being taught in 1964, and the Department may have no knowledge of them before the May vacation and accordingly be unable to send study guides and reading lists.

EDUCATION I: 126, 127

PRESCRIPTION:

126 Education and the Social Order.

127 Education and Child Development.

EDUCATION AND THE SOCIAL ORDER

The course will consist of an introductory treatment of historical, social, and psychological determinants in education, illustrated in selected phases of the history of education in different societies, including New Zealand, at different stages of development.

Textbook: To be announced at the beginning of session.

EDUCATION AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT

This course will be concerned with the characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity.

Textbooks: Stone and Church, *Childhood and Adolescence*; Montagu, *Human Heredity* (Mentor Books).

EDUCATION II: 128, 129, 130

PRESCRIPTION:

128 History of Education.

129 Educational Psychology.

130 Education in New Zealand.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

The course will consist of a general account of the principal factors that have led to the development of modern education.

Textbook: Mulhern, *History of Education* (2nd ed.).

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is concerned with the psychology of learning, particularly as it applies to school learning and personality development. The main emphasis is on the results of experimental study and psychological theory, and their contribution to an understanding of how children learn at school. It will include a study of readiness for learning, the process of learning, its goals, determining conditions and intended results.

PRACTICAL WORK: A candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of this Department a course of prescribed practical work in applied educational psychology. This will include regular laboratory work on evaluation techniques, construction of school tests, the use of standardised tests, statistical methods in the classroom. All students must attend a two-hour practical class during the first and second terms.

Textbooks: Cronbach, *Educational Psychology* (2nd edition); Remmers, Gage and Rummel, *A Practical Introduction to Measurement in Education*; Symonds, *What Education has to Learn from Psychology*.

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND

A general study of the historical development and present organisation, administration and practice of education in New Zealand.

Textbooks: Sinclair, *History of New Zealand* (Pelican); Unesco, *Compulsory Education in New Zealand*; current annual reports of the New Zealand Department of Education (E.1); Report on the Post-primary School Curriculum (Thomas Report); Report of Commission on Education (Currie Report) 1962.

EDUCATION III: 131/1, 131/2, 131/3, 131/4; 132/1, 132/2,
132/3, 132/4

PRESCRIPTION:

Three papers, at least *one* from each of groups A and B.

- Group A: 131/1 History of Education—a special field.
131/2 Education in Transitional Societies.*
131/3 Principles of the Curriculum.
131/4 Special Topic.

- Group B: 132/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.*
132/2 Educational Psychology—a special field.
132/3 The Education of the Maladjusted Child.
132/4 Special Topic.

NOTE: Candidates must select their course in consultation with the Professor of Education and taking into account their proposed course for B.A. (Hons.) or M.A.

Papers marked * are not available to extramural students.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION—SPECIAL FIELD

Education theory since 1600. A study of the influence of the major theorists on western educational practice.

Textbook: Curtis and Boulton, *A Short History of Educational Ideas*.

EDUCATION IN TRANSITIONAL SOCIETIES

This course will be concerned with the problems of education in emergent societies (e.g. in the Pacific, Africa and Southeast Asia). It should be offered only by those who are particularly interested in, or directly concerned with, education in such areas. The course will draw from the fields of social anthropology and ethno-psychology and the major reports on the problems of education in non-western societies.

Textbook: Curle, *Educational Strategy for Developing Societies*.

PRINCIPLES OF THE CURRICULUM

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with particular reference to New Zealand primary and post-primary education.

The course will be conducted during a seminar session of two hours per week.

Textbooks: Smith, Stanley and Shores, *Fundamentals of Curriculum Development* (Revised Edition); Bruner, *The Process of Education*.

PSYCHOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE

This course will be based on research materials from the fields of child development and child behaviour and practical

work requiring observation of children in the school situation will be an essential part of the course.

Textbook: Textbook to be announced later.

EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT

This course will be concerned with a study of the findings of research on basic school subjects. (Not available in 1964.)

THE EDUCATION OF THE MALADJUSTED CHILD

The course will consist of a consideration of the general theory of maladjustment in school children, together with the chief characteristics of particular types of behaviour maladjustment.

Textbooks: Symonds, *Dynamic Psychology*; *Report of the Committee on Maladjusted Children* (Underwood Report).

EDUCATION FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four papers)

Paper 276, and three from papers 277, 278, 279, 279/1, 279/2, 279/3.

PRESCRIPTION:

276 Philosophy of Education.

277 Comparative Education.

278 Education in New Zealand—a special field.

279 Advanced Educational Psychology.

279/1 Methodology of Educational Research.

279/2 Educational Sociology.

279/3 Special Field.

EDUCATION FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

EDUCATION FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Paper 276, and three papers from 277, 278, 279, 279/1, 279/2, 279/3, and a thesis, the papers to be chosen in consultation with and with the approval of the Professor, and taking into account options taken at Stage III.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 276 Philosophy of Education.
- 277 Comparative Education.
- 278 Education in New Zealand—a special field.
- 279 Advanced Educational Psychology.
- 279/1 Methodology of Educational Research.
- 279/2 Educational Sociology.
- 279/3 Special Field.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

In 1964 this course will in part be concerned with the politics of education, the major issues of a controversial character that lie behind contemporary policy in the field of national education in Western societies.

COMPARATIVE EDUCATION

A study of the school systems of selected contemporary societies (1964: England, U.S.A., U.S.S.R., a selected South-east Asian country).

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND—SPECIAL TOPIC

For 1964 the special topic will be the education of Polynesians, in New Zealand, and the South Pacific.

ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

As far as possible the course will endeavour to cater for the particular psychological interests of the student and will be determined after consultation with (and the approval of) the Professor.

EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY

A study of the structure and processes of society with special reference to the school as an institution. The inter-relationships of state, family and school; the changing family in its network of organization. The sociology of rural education in New Zealand. The sociological approach to some selected problems in education.

SPECIAL FIELD

The 'special field' to be offered in 1964 will be announced later.

NOTE: Under certain conditions candidates for M.A. in Education may substitute for *one* paper from the Education course, *one* paper from the M.A. Psychology course. The consent of both Professors concerned is necessary.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

See Calendar p. 254 for the new Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for this Diploma. Candidates should note that the 1962 academic session provided the last opportunity for the completion of the Diploma under the old regulations. All candidates must now come under the new regulations.

SPECIAL NOTE: Because of the complexity of the new regulations candidates must, before they complete their enrolment, either as internal or as extramural students, consult the Professor about their proposed course, and if they do so by letter they must indicate (a) whether they are graduates or not, (b) what degree as well as diploma subjects they have credit for, with stages indicated, (c) what subjects (that are being taught in 1964, and that are available to extramural students) they propose to offer.

PRESCRIPTION:

The subjects of examination for the Diploma are as follows:

Group A: 128 History of Education.
129 Educational Psychology.
130 Education in New Zealand.

Group B: 315/1 History of Education—a special field.
315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching. }
315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching. }
315/4 Remedial Education.
315/5 Educational Administration.
315/6 A Special Topic (to be prescribed by the Professorial Board).

Group C: Any two papers prescribed for Education III, which have not been credited for a degree course, and are not currently being presented for a degree course.

Any one paper prescribed for Education for the Degree of Master of Arts, which has not been credited for a degree course and is not currently being presented for a degree course.

GROUP A

128 History of Education	} Scope of courses and textbooks as for Education II.
129 Educational Psychology	
130 Education in New Zealand	

GROUP B

315/1 History of Education—Special Field. Topic for 1964: As for paper 131, Education III.

Textbook: Curtis and Boulton, *A Short History of Educational Ideas*.

315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching. }
315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching } Not available in 1964.

A detailed study of the principles and procedures of classroom teaching and instruction available in the education of pupils at primary school or post-primary school. The course is primarily concerned with the application of psychological principles to the teaching-learning process, and to the effective guidance of school achievement and pupil development. Particular reference to the school class as a social group and to the role of the teacher as classroom leader will be made.

Until separate courses are available in the primary school and post-primary school fields, students will have opportunities of making special studies in the field of their choice within the present common course.

The work of the class will be conducted during a seminar session of two hours per week.

PRESCRIPTION:

315/4 Remedial Education.

This course will be concerned with the principles and techniques available to classroom teachers in the diagnosis and remedial treatment of pupils with disabilities in school subjects. (This course is available only to students who have been credited with Education III (b) under the old regulations, or Education III (133/3) under the new regulations, or are currently enrolled for that course.)

Textbook: Bond and Tinker, *Reading Difficulties: Their Diagnosis and Correction*.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

315/5 Educational Administration.

A restricted entry course for middle grade education officers and senior teachers concerned with departmental and district administration and/or the administration of the school.

Textbooks: *Report of the N.Z. Education Commission 1962*; Webb, *Control of Education in N.Z.*; Reller and Morphet, *Comparative Educational Administration*.

315/6 Special topic* EITHER

(a) The Education of Polynesians (as for M.A. paper 278).

The development of provisions for the education of the Maori and the people of New Zealand's Pacific Dependencies; a consideration of present problems and policies.

Textbooks: Ausubel, *Maori Youth*; Ma'ia'i, *A Study of the Developing Pattern of Education in New Zealand's Pacific Dependencies*.

OR

(b) Guidance and Counselling in the Secondary School.

This new course is designed for experienced teachers interested in undertaking social welfare duties within a school; it will be concerned *inter alia* with the causes of social maladjustment; the problems of educating the delinquent and non-delinquent maladjusted; the school's relations with social agencies. Entry to the course is restricted and paper 133/3 is pre-requisite.

Textbooks: Available on enquiry.

* NOTE: Special topics are not available for extra-mural students.

GROUP C

The prescriptions and textbooks for Stage III and M.A. papers available as Diploma papers are set out under Education III and Education for M.A. and Honours. (Note: M.A. papers are not available as Diploma papers for extra-mural students.)

MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS IN EDUCATION

The attention of students of Education is drawn to the regulations governing the award of two types of Macintosh Scholarships in Education; (a) a local scholarship for the pursuit of an M.A. course in Education; and (b) a post-graduate travelling scholarship for postgraduate study in Education. For full details see p. 162 of the Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor I. A. Gordon (Head of Department)

Professor L. F. Brosnahan

Associate-Professor Stevens

Associate-Professor Bertram

Dr McKenzie

Mr Johnston

Mr Wright

Mr Orsman

Dr Savage

Mr O'Sullivan

Mr Fowler

Mr Murray

Miss Joiner

Mr Gunby

Appointments pending

I. English for the first degree is offered as a one-year, two-year, or three-year course in *English Literature*:

ONE-YEAR COURSES:

A51, A52; English IA. This course offers a selection of English literary texts from 1400 to the present day. Though self-contained, it can be profitably followed by English IIA. It is intended for candidates for B.A., Mus.B. and LL.B. degrees.

C51, C52; English IC. This is a course in the use of English and critical reading. It is designed for students who are not proceeding further in English. B.Com., B.Arch. candidates and students whose native language is not English should follow this course. It may be offered by LL.B. candidates in place of English IA.

TWO-YEAR COURSE:

English IA followed by:

A53, A54, A54/1; English IIA. This course complements the first-year course and extends and deepens the study of English poetry, prose and drama from 1400 to the present day.

The two-year course is designed for students offering two units of English subsidiary to another major subject or subjects.

THREE-YEAR COURSE:

This course will be followed by students intending to proceed to Stage III in English.

B51, B52; English IB. English Renaissance literature.

B53, B54, B54/1; English IIB. English literature, Restoration and eighteenth century; Shakespeare.

55, 56, 56/1; English III. Nineteenth century literature; seventeenth century drama.

Students who are offering English III may offer in addition:

56/4, 56/5, 56/6; English III (Additional). This is a study of prose and poetry from the end of the nineteenth century to the present day, plus a special topic.

NOTE: Students offering only English at the Stage III level must include in their course either Mediaeval English II or English Language II.

II. Courses in *English Language* and *Mediaeval English*:

These courses are not available for first-year students.

ONE-YEAR COURSES:

56/9, 56/10; Mediaeval English II. Old English prose and poetry, Middle English, including Chaucer; OR English Language II, as below.

TWO-YEAR COURSE:

56/2, 56/3; English Language II. This is the study of the structure of

Modern English. It is specially recommended for those who intend to teach.

56/7, 56/8; English Language III. The study of Old and Middle English.

III. Prescriptions:

ENGLISH I: A51, A52; OR B51, B52; OR C51, C52

PRESCRIPTION:

English Literature and Language; prescribed texts and authors.

DIVISION A:

A51 PROSE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Swift, *Gulliver's Travels*; Dickens, *Hard Times*; Joyce, *A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man*; Mulgan, *Man Alone*; Melville, *Four Short Novels* (Bantam Books).

A52 POETRY, DRAMA: Donne (Penguin); Shelley (World's Classics); Yeats, *Selected Poems* (ed. Jeffares, Scholar's Library); Mason, *Collected Poems*; Everyman (Everyman's Library No. 381, 1956 edition); Shakespeare, *Troilus and Cressida*, *Othello*; Jonson, *Volpone*; Eliot, *Murder in the Cathedral*.

DIVISION B:

B51 PROSE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Sidney, *An Apology for Poetry*; * *Three Elizabethan Pamphlets* (ed. Hibbard, Harrap); Milton, *Areopagitica*; Selected Seventeenth Century sermons (Departmental selection); Walton, *Lives of Donne and Herbert* (World's Classics, No. 303); Bacon, *Advancement of Learning*, Book I.

B52 POETRY, DRAMA: Chaucer, *Prologue*; *Silver Poets of the Sixteenth Century* (Everyman, No. 985); Spenser, *Poetical Works* (Oxford Standard Authors); *The Metaphysical Poets* (Penguin); Milton, *The English Poems* (World's Classics); Marlowe, *Edward II*; Shakespeare, *Richard II*, *King Lear*, *Antony and Cleopatra*; Jonson, *The Alchemist*.

* In *English Critical Essays*, ed. Enright and de Chickera (O.U.P.) OR *English Critical Essays*, World's Classics, No. 240.

Recommended: *Seventeenth Century Prose* (Pelican).

DIVISION C:

C51 THE USE OF ENGLISH:

C52 PROSE, DRAMA:

Prescribed Texts: Smith and Mason, *Short Story Study*; Conrad, *Three Tales* (*The Nigger of the Narcissus*, *Typhoon*, *The Shadow Line*—Everyman); Orwell, *Inside the Whale and Other Essays* (Penguin); Dickens, *Hard Times*; Golding, *Lord of the Flies*; Swift, *Gulliver's Travels*; Mark Twain, *Huckleberry Finn*; Brecht, *The Life of Galileo*; Shakespeare, *Troilus and Cressida*; Shaw, *Major Barbara* (Penguin); Arthur Miller, *Death of a Salesman*.

Division A meets in two parallel classes, at 8 a.m. and 2 p.m. Three lectures and one tutorial in small groups will normally be held each week.

Division B will normally have two lectures and two tutorials each week.

Division C will normally have three lectures and one tutorial each week.

ENGLISH II: A53, A54, A54/1; or B53, B54, B54/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of literature; the study of prescribed literary texts.

DIVISION A:

Prescribed period: Renaissance to the present day.

A53 POETRY: Shakespeare, *Sonnets*; Milton, *English Poems* (World's Classics); Blake, *Selected Poems* (Penguin); Hopkins, *Selected Poems* (Penguin); Auden, *Selected Poems* (Penguin); *Contemporary Verse*, ed. Allott (Penguin).

A54 PROSE: Defoe, *Moll Flanders*; Johnson, *Selected Prose* (Rinehart); Austen, *Mansfield Park*; Dickens, *Little Dorrit*; Hardy, *Return of the Native*; Conrad, *Nostromo*; Faulkner, *As I Lay Dying*, *The Sound and the Fury* (Modern Library No. 187); White, *Voss*.

A54/1 DRAMA: Marlowe, *Dr Faustus*; Shakespeare, *King Lear*; Webster, *The Duchess of Malfi*; Dekker, *The Shoemaker's Holiday*; Middleton, *The Changeling*; Congreve, *The Way of the World*; Sheridan, *The Critic*; O'Casey, *The Plough and the Stars*.

NOTE: Candidates will be admitted to English IIA with a pass from English IA, IB, or IC.

DIVISION B:

Prescribed period: Poetry and Prose 1660-1760; Shakespeare.

B53 POETRY: Selected poems from *A Collection of English Poems 1660-1800*, ed. Crane (Harper).

B54 PROSE: The prose of the period, with special reference to: Dryden, *Essay of Dramatic Poesy*; * *The Spectator*, Vol. 1 (Everyman); Defoe, *Moll Flanders*; Swift, *A Tale of a Tub*, *the Battle of the Books and other Satires* (Everyman); Richardson, *Pamela*, Vol. 1 (Everyman); Fielding, *Tom Jones*; Johnson, *Selected Prose* (Rinehart); Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*.

* In *English Critical Essays*, ed. Enright and de Chickera (O.U.P.) or *English Critical Essays*, XVI-XVIII Centuries (World's Classics, No. 240).

B54/1 SHAKESPEARE: *Sonnets*, 1 *Henry IV*, *Measure for Measure*, *Troilus and Cressida*, *Hamlet*, *Othello*, *The Winter's Tale*.

NOTE: Normally a pass in English IB will be expected for entry to English IIB, but candidates who have passed one of the other Divisions of English I may be admitted, after consultation with the Department.

ENGLISH III: 55, 56, 56/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of English Literature with the study of illustrative texts.

Prescribed period: (1964): Prose and Poetry 1660-1760. Drama 1580-1640 (excluding Shakespeare); illustrative texts of the period.

(1965): Prose and Poetry 1760-1860. Drama 1600-1700 (excluding Shakespeare); illustrative texts of the period.

55: Poetry (with special reference to Pope).

56: Prose.

56/1: Drama.

NOTE: The poetry of the period will be studied in *A Collection of English Poems* 1660-1800, ed. R. S. Crane (Harper). Illustrative texts for the study of the prose will include the texts prescribed for paper B54.

Full reading lists for the period of literature will be issued at the beginning of the session. Students are expected to purchase their own selection of the books lectured on.

NOTE: Candidates will be admitted to English III with a pass in either English IIA or English IIB.

ENGLISH III (Additional): 56/4, 56/5, 56/6

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of English Literature with the study of illustrative texts.

Prescribed period: Poetry and Prose, 1860 to the present day; Special Topic, Restoration Drama.

56/4 Poetry: Illustrative texts including the poetry of Thomas Hardy, W. B. Yeats, T. S. Eliot, Ezra Pound, Robert Graves.

56/5 Prose: Illustrative texts including James, *The Ambassadors*; Conrad, *Nostromo*; Joyce, *Ulysses*; Lawrence, *Women in Love*; Hawthorne, *The Scarlet Letter*; Melville, *Moby Dick*; Hardy, *Tess of the D'Urbervilles*; Woolf, *To the Lighthouse*; Faulkner, *The Sound and the Fury*; Forster, *Passage to India*.

56/6 Special Topic: (1964): Restoration Drama.

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in English III (Additional) unless he has been credited with a pass or is concurrently enrolled in English III.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE II: 56/2, 56/3

PRESCRIPTION:

Study of the structure of Modern English.

56/2, 56/3 Textbooks: B. M. H. Strang, *Modern English Structure* (Arnold); A. C. Gimson, *An Introduction to the Pronunciation of English* (Arnold); D. A. Conlin, *Grammar for Written English* (Houghton Mifflin paperback).

NOTE: A pass in Stage I of English or of a foreign language, or in a reading knowledge of two foreign languages, is a prerequisite for English Language II.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE III: 56/7, 56/8

[Not available until 1965]

PRESCRIPTION:

Old and Middle English.

56/7 Old English.

56/8 Middle English.

NOTE: A pass in English Language II is a prerequisite for English Language III. This unit may not be offered along with English III (Additional), nor with Mediaeval English II.

MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II: 56/9, 56/10

PRESCRIPTION:

The literary study of Old and Middle English.

56/9, 56/10. Prescribed texts: Sweet, *Anglo-Saxon Primer* (ed. Davis), selections; *The Battle of Maldon* (ed. E. V. Gordon); *Harley Lyrics* (ed. Brooks); *Sir Orpheo*; Chaucer, *Prologue*, *Nonne Prestes Tale*, *Troilus and Criseyde*.

NOTE: A pass in English I is a prerequisite to Mediaeval English II.

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE: Class prizes are awarded annually for excellence in English Literature (see "Awards after Entrance").

ENGLISH FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) ENGLISH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages and Literature: one paper from 185/1, 185/2, 185/3, and three others from the papers listed below.

(B) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AS A SINGLE SUBJECT:

Seven papers selected subject to course regulations from 185/1 (not to be offered with 185/2 or 185/3), 185/2-185/18. Except in the case of candidates from Africa, Asia and the Pacific exempted by regulation 21 of the course regulations for M.A., a candidate must present at least one paper from 185/1, 185/2, 185/3.

A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one or, in special circumstances, two papers, in which case he must present the paper on Literary Scholarship. A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one of the optional papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 185/1 Old and Middle English (not to be offered with 185/2 or 185/3).
- 185/2 Old English.
- 185/3 Middle English.
- 185/4 Icelandic.
- 185/5 Linguistics.
- 185/6 Chaucer.
- 185/7 English Literature 1400-1579.
- 185/8 Shakespeare.
- 185/9 Selected Authors (1964: Spenser, Milton).
- 185/10 English Literature 1890-1950.
- 185/11 Literary Criticism.
- 185/12 Literary Scholarship.
- 185/13-185/18 Special Topics.*

* Special topics offered in 1964 include: Drama before 1600; Dickens and Thackeray; The Development of English Prose; The Classical Background of English; Aspects of New Zealand literature.

Candidates are expected to read widely for all papers, but in the following the main emphasis will be:

- 185/1 Selections from *Beowulf* and *Gawain and the Green Knight*.
- 185/2 *Beowulf*.
- 185/3 *Gawain and the Green Knight*; *The Flower and the Leaf*.

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged.

No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year unless he is devoting his full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in the Course regulations for M.A. In framing a B.A. course a prospective Honours candidate should regard the one-unit language prerequisite as a minimum requirement only. A working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another related subject (e.g. History or Philosophy) to Stage II and preferably to Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

ENGLISH CLASS LIBRARY: The English Class Library was established in 1941 by a bequest from the late Professor Hugh Mackenzie, foundation professor of English in the University. The library is housed in Room 4. It contains several thousand texts and critical works and is open to all members of the Stage II, Stage III and Honours classes. Conditions on which books may be borrowed are set out on the Department notice board.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Director (Appointment pending)

Professor I. A. Gordon Mrs Woolston

Miss Lawrence Mr Kennedy Mr Cooke

Mr Waghorn

The Institute offers two courses, principally for Colombo Plan students. Both courses involve daily laboratory practice and daily structural practice in class; and a total of at least three hours' daily practice in class or laboratory is required.

Students from overseas will need to have studied English in their home-countries for at least a total of either ten years of primary and secondary instruction or of six years' secondary instruction.

COURSE IN PROFICIENCY

An intensive 12-week Course in Proficiency in English is offered for students who are entering on degree and other courses at New Zealand Universities. The successful student who has achieved a satisfactory standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English is awarded a Certificate of Proficiency in the English Language.

The course incorporates an oral-aural approach in the learning of structural English, and stress is laid on the formation of correct habits in all sectors of the language. Where remedial work is necessary, arrangements are made for remedial practice in the language in situational class-work, and in the Laboratory.

In the later stages of the course special attention is given to the teaching of a general abstract vocabulary applicable in all fields of university study.

Tutorials and Laboratory work support lectures and lessons, and written work is required under tutorial direction.

Textbooks: Sections of the following books are used, though most of the language material used is assembled by the staff.

W. Stannard Allen, *Living English Structure, Living English Speech*; H. E. Palmer, *A Grammar of English Words*; Thompson and Martinet, *A Practical English Grammar*; Pittman, *Preparatory Technical English*. Supplementary readers for extensive reading as indicated.

DIPLOMA COURSE

A Diploma Course of an approximate duration equivalent to one academic year is also offered (*Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language*) in the materials, methodology and techniques of the teaching of English as a second language, principally for selected teachers from South-East Asia. Teachers should have at least two years' experience in the teaching of English as a second language prior to enrolment. Courses usually run from April of one year to February of the next year. The course is directed primarily at the improvement of the student's attainment in all sectors of the English language, and secondarily to the use of the skills so acquired in professional training as teachers of English as a second language.

In the first place, instruction, practice in the Laboratory and class, lectures and tutorials, are directed at the inculcation of correct language habits. An oral-aural approach is followed, and much of the teaching done in class is situational. Where the necessity exists, remedial work is undertaken prior to the teaching of advanced structure and semantics. Written work is organised on a tutorial basis.

Concurrently with this course, students follow a course in English Literature within the English Department of the University, and a course in the methodology of language-teaching with special reference to English as a foreign language. A presentation of phonemic aspects of English, the semantics of structural words, the means of precise expression, and advanced lexical material (abstract vocabulary) are included in the language course.

This is followed by attendance and participation in courses at New Zealand Teachers' Colleges, and observation and practice in New Zealand schools. Short professional training

courses on Education, English, and on Reading Techniques complete the Diploma Course. If necessary, additional courses may be arranged on special vocabulary areas, e.g., Commerce. For regulations of the Diploma course, see page 301.

Textbooks: West, *A General Service List of English Words*; Hornby, *A Guide to Patterns and Usage in English*; *The Teaching of Structural Words* (I and II); Stannard Allen, *Living English Structure*; French, *The Teaching of English Abroad*; Palmer, *Grammar of English Words*; Robinson, *Teaching English in South-East Asia*.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

Professor (*Appointment pending*)

Mr Carrad

Dr Hoffmann

Mr Stubbs

GERMAN I: 93, 94, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

93 Translation at sight from and into German. Failure in translation either way entails failure in the examination as a whole. (50 per cent of paper.)

Introduction to the German-speaking countries. One simple question shall be answered in German. (50 per cent of paper.)

Textbook: Russon, *Complete German Course* (Longmans).

94 Introduction to German literature. Translation from and comment on the following prescribed texts: *German Short Stories 1900-45* (C.U.P.); Goethe, *Die Leiden des jungen Werthers* (Blackwell); *Penguin Book of German Verse* (selections from it).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

GERMAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: *Deutsche Gegenwart, Literarisches Lesebuch für Ausländer* (Hueber); *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on literature.

GERMAN II: 95, 96, 97, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

95 Translation at sight from and into German. (80 per cent of paper.) Main features of the history of the German language. (20 per cent of paper.)

96 Study of German literature, thought and life from 1748-1805, with special reference to Klopstock, Lessing, Herder, Goethe, Schiller and Hölderlin. One question shall be answered in German.

97 Study of prescribed texts, representative of the period defined above. (80 per cent of paper.)

1963: Lessing, *Emilia Galotti* (Heath); Herder, *Journal meiner Reise im Jahre 1769* (Blackwell); Goethe, *Poems* (Blackwell), *Egmont* (Harrap), *Iphigenie* (Nelson), *Faust I* (Heath); Schiller, *Kabale und Liebe* (Blackwell), *Maria Stuart* (Harrap); Hölderlin, *Selection* (Fischer). In addition: a selective reading of twelve months' issue of *Frankfurter Hefte* ending with the May number of the year in which the examination is held.

Study of selected poems of Walther von der Vogelweide (Blackwell), Group I. Translation, linguistic and literary comment. (20 per cent of paper.)

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN III: 98, 99, 100, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

98 Translation at sight from and into German. (80 per cent of paper.) Historical Study of the German Language. (20 per cent of paper.)

99 Study of German literature, thought and life in the 19th and 20th centuries with special reference to the late Goethe, Brentano, Kleist, Grillparzer, Heine, Keller, Nietzsche, the early Hauptmann, Rilke, Th. Mann, Kafka. One question shall be answered in German.

100 Study of prescribed texts, representative of the period defined above. (80 per cent of paper.)

1963: Brentano, *Geschichte vom braven Kasperl und dem schönen Annerl* (Fischer); Kleist, *Prinz Friedrich von Homburg* (Harrap), *Das Erdbeben in Chile*; Grillparzer, *Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen* (Blackwell), *Der arme Spielmann* (Nelson); Keller, *Romeo und Julia auf dem Dorfe* (Heath); Hauptmann, *Bahnwärter Thiel* (Blackwell); Thomas Mann, *Tonio Kröger*, *Der Tod, in Venedig* (Fischer); Kafka, *Das Urteil und andere Erzählungen* (Fischer); *Flügel der Zeit* (Fischer). In addition: a selective reading of twelve months' issue of *Frankfurter Hefte* ending with the May number of the year in which the examination is held.

Study of Selected Poems of Walther von der Vogelweide (Blackwell), Groups II and III. Translation, linguistic and literary comment. (20 per cent of paper.)

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Languages

and Literature: Four papers: papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Six papers: papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 and two from 203/5, 203/6, 203/7, 203/8, 203/9, 203/10, 203/11, 203/12, 203/13, 203/14. In addition, an essay has to be presented and an oral examination is obligatory. Both the essay and the oral examination will have the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

203/1 Translation at sight from and into German.

203/2 An essay in German on a subject related to German Literature, History or Institutions.

203/3 Study of the German Novel, based on prescribed texts.

1963: Goethe, *Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre*; Keller, *Der Grüne Heinrich*; Fontane, *Effi Briest*; Broch, *Die Schlafwandler*; Hesse, *Demian*; Thomas Mann, *Doktor Faustus*; Gaiser, *Schlussball*.

203/4 Study of German Drama, based on prescribed texts.

1963: Lessing, *Emilia Galotti*; Schiller, *Kabale und Liebe*, *Maria Stuart*; Goethe, *Egmont*, *Faust II*; Büchner, *Dantons Tod*; Hebbel, *Maria Magdalena*, *Agnes Bernauer*; Hauptmann, *Die Weber*; Kaiser, *Die Bürger von Calais*; Hofmannsthal, *Der Schwierige*, *Dürrenmatt*, *Der Besuch der alten Dame*.

203/5 Classical Middle High German Poetry. Study of prescribed texts against the background of mediaeval culture and thought. Survey of classical Middle High German literature. Linguistic comment.

1963: Nibelungenlied, *Gottfried von Strassburg*, *Tristan und Isolde*.

203/6 History of the German Language. Historical Grammar. Etymology. Evolution of the literary language.

203/7 Development of German Poetry from the Baroque Age to the Present Day.

203/8 Study of either the German Novelle or the Short Story.

203/9 Detailed study of a major German Author.

203/10 German Literature of the Baroque Age. Survey of literature against the historical and cultural background of the 17th century, with special reference to Grimmelshausen und Gryphius.

203/11 EITHER: Aspects of German Philosophy in relation to History of Literature OR: German Literary Criticism.

203/12 Aspects of German History in relation to the History of Literature.

203/13 Study in Anglo-German or Franco-German Literary Relationship.

203/14 A Special Topic in German Literature or Civilization.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

*Professor Wood (Head of Department)**Professor J. C. Beaglehole**Associate-Professor Munz (on leave)**Dr T. H. Beaglehole*

Mrs Boyd Miss Avery Miss Halberstam Mr Salmond
Miss Ross

Courses at all stages are planned on the assumption that a reasonable standard of preliminary reading has been reached. Students are expected to collect reading lists for succeeding sessions, with advice for reading during the long vacation, from members of staff as soon as final examinations for the year are over.

HISTORY IA: 103/1, 103/2

HISTORY IB: 104/1, 104/2

PRESCRIPTIONS:

OPTION A: 103/1, 103/2: Outline of the history of European civilisation.

OPTION B: 104/1, 104/2: History of Modern Europe. 1815-1939.

The work of these classes comprises:

(1) *Option A*: a general course of lectures mainly on mediaeval Europe, including England.

Option B: a general course of lectures on European history 1815-1939, with some attention to European associations with North America and the Far East; and

(2) essay and seminar work, which are an essential part of both courses. Topics for special study will be announced from time to time.

Both courses are planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of knowledge before the session begins. Vacation reading of a character preparatory to University work is therefore strongly recommended.

Students are advised to procure some good general survey for the first part of the course. For Option A, Davis, *History of Mediaeval Europe*, and Sayles, *Medieval Foundations of England*, are especially recommended; and for Option B, Thomson, *Europe since Napoleon*. It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. Students and prospective students are urged to com-

municate with the Department for further particulars and for reading lists.

Students are strongly recommended to take Option A before studying History II; *either* Option will, however, be accepted as qualifying for entry to History II.

Options A and B may both be counted as units towards a B.A. degree, subject to the approval of individual courses in all cases.

HISTORY II: 105/1, 105/2, 105/3

PRESCRIPTION:

105/1, 105/2 Early Modern European History from the Renaissance to about 1789.

105/3 Special topic.

Lectures will be supplemented by essay and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Vacation reading is strongly recommended in preparation for the course.

Topics for detailed study will include the following:

(1) Early modern Europe from the Renaissance to about 1603.

(2) The history of England in the 17th and 18th Centuries.

(3) The expansion of Europe, with special study of a specified topic.

Additional optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Detailed reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY IIIA: 108/1, 108/2, 108/3

HISTORY IIIB: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3

PRESCRIPTION:

OPTION A:

108/1 Revolutionary Europe.

108/2 A topic in the history of Great Britain.

108/3 Special topic.

OPTION B:

109/1 The evolution of the Commonwealth.

109/2 Modern colonial policy and practice.

109/3 The history of Modern India.

With the permission of the Professor, a paper from Option A may be substituted for one from Option B, and vice-versa, provided that no paper may be offered twice.

Subject to the permission of the Professors of Economics and of History, paper 117/8, Economic History, may be substituted for one of the papers in either of Option A and B. A pass in Economic History II is normally a prerequisite for paper 117/8.

For 1964, the topic for paper 108/2 will be English society and politics since 1780; and for paper 109/2, a special study of Tropical Africa.

Options A and B may both be counted as units in a B.A. degree, subject to approval of individual courses in each case.

The course will be planned on the assumption that every member of the class has a reasonable background of historical knowledge, with particular reference to the period since the French Revolution. Students are therefore strongly advised to undertake systematic reading before the opening of the academic year.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics.

Lectures will be supplemented by essays and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four Papers)

Paper 258 and three from 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 263/1, and 263/3 (i).

PRESCRIPTION:

- 258 British Commonwealth History since 1485.
- 259 A topic or period of British History.
- 260 A topic of Pacific History.
- 261 The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.
- 262 A topic or period of Mediaeval History.
- 263 A period in the History of Political Ideas.
- 263/1 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth Centuries.
- 263/2, 263/3 A special topic based on documentary study.
- 263/3 (i) A topic or aspect of Asian history.

HISTORY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

HISTORY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Four papers: paper 258 and three from 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 263/1 and 263/3 (i), and a thesis. A candidate may substitute papers 263/2 and 263/3 for the thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 258 British Constitutional History since 1485.
- 259 A topic or period of British History.
- 260 A topic of Pacific History.
- 261 The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.
- 262 A topic or period of Medieval History.
- 263 A period in the History of Political Ideas.
- 263/1 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth Centuries.
- 263/2, 263/3 A special topic based on documentary study.
- 263/3 (i) A topic or aspect of Asian history.

Students are strongly advised to discuss their courses with the Professor in good time, for planned preparatory reading is particularly important at this stage. Further particulars as to courses and reading lists both for background preparation and for the various courses are available from the Department.

So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar and hours will be arranged at the beginning of each session.

A short course will be given early in the session on the nature and problems of historical thinking, and on historical method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. All students are expected to attend this class, and should become familiar with such books as Collingwood, *The Idea of History* or *Autobiography*; Bloch, *The Historian's Craft*; Hancock, *Country and Calling*; Walsh, *Introduction to the Study of History*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.

Candidates proposing to offer papers 263/2 and 263/3 should consult the Department concerning the prescribed documents at the close of the preceding session.

NEW ZEALAND HISTORY: 830/1, 830/2

PRESCRIPTION:

830/1, 830/2 The social, political and economic history of New Zealand.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of historical knowledge. Vacation reading is therefore strongly recommended. Students are

advised to procure a good survey for a general introduction to the course. K. Sinclair, *A History of New Zealand* and W. H. Oliver, *The Story of New Zealand* are especially recommended.

Reading lists, both for background preparation and for more detailed study, are available from the Department.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor J. T. Campbell (*Head of Department*)

Professor Mackie

Associate Professor Seelye

Mr Patterson

Mr Harvie

Mr Hoe

Mr Renner

Mr Johnston

Mr Scott

Mr Pledger

Mr Spence

The mathematics department is proposing the following changes:—

1965: B.Sc. (Hons.) regulations to apply to Mathematics.

1966: Requirements for M.Sc., in Mathematics to be revised.

PURE MATHEMATICS I: 134, 135

PRESCRIPTION:

134 ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra as usually defined to the binomial theorem; logarithms, introduction to the binomial and exponential series.

Calculus: gradients, tangents, maxima and minima, derivatives of elementary functions including the logarithmic and exponential functions, integration and elementary applications including moments of inertia.

135 GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY:

Pure geometry, including cross-ratio of ranges and pencils and harmonic ranges and pencils, and solid geometry as usually defined.

Analytical geometry: the straight line and elementary properties of the parabola, circle, ellipse and hyperbola.

Trigonometry: properties of triangles, the general angle, addition theorem, trigonometrical equations, the inverse circular functions.

Three lectures per week on algebra, geometry, trigonometry and elementary calculus; and one period alternately lecture and tutorial.

Textbooks: McArthur and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra*; McRobert and Arthur, *Trigonometry*, Part I; Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables*; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

PURE MATHEMATICS II: 136, 137

PRESCRIPTION:

136 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY:

Algebra: elements of vector algebra and matrices, determinants, application to sets of linear equations. Non-linear equations. Introduction to the theory of groups.

Plane Geometry: coaxal circles, harmonic section, cross-ratio, poles and polars, complete quadrilateral and quadrangle, inversion.

Analytical Geometry: conics referred to special axes; polar co-ordinates; change of axes; elementary treatment of plane, straight line and sphere in three dimensions.

137 CALCULUS AND ANALYSIS:

Limits, continuity, differentiability, the definite integral, mean value theorems, Taylor's theorem. The elementary functions. Methods of differentiation, partial differentiation, integration by parts and by substitution, reduction formulae. Properties of plane curves. Elementary differential equations.

The convergence of series. Further theory of complex numbers, definitions of the elementary functions (with complex variable).

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Green, *Sequences and Series*; Siddons, Snell and Morgan, *New Calculus, Part III*; Turnbull, *Theory of Equations*; Sawyer, *Prelude to Mathematics*; Ledermann, *Complex Numbers*.

CALCULUS: Students who wish to take Calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in calculus of the preceding year or years.

PURE MATHEMATICS III: 138, 139, 139/1

PRESCRIPTION:

138 ALGEBRA AND ANALYSIS:

Algebra: introduction to linear algebra.

Analysis: functions of a directed variable, and applications. Properties of real continuous functions, differential calculus (to Rolle's theorem). Theory of infinite series. Elementary functions of a complex variable, differentiation and the Cauchy-Riemann equations; simple cases of conformal mapping.

139 GEOMETRY:

The general conic in Cartesian coordinates—reduction to principal axes.

Plane projective geometry of points, lines and conics and linear systems thereof; Euclidean specialisations of the foregoing.

Solid analytical geometry, including simpler properties of the quadric surfaces.

139/1 DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS:

Differentiation and integration of functions of a single variable (including theory of Riemann integral), and of functions of two or more variables; differential geometry of plane curves, envelopes; differential equations.

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Methods of Plane Projective Geometry based on the use of General Homogeneous Coordinates*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Ferrar, *Convergence*; Phillips, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; Mirsky, *Introduction to Linear Algebra*; Spiegel, *Advanced Calculus*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS I: 140, 141

PRESCRIPTION:

140 DYNAMICS:

Kinematics of a particle moving in one and two dimensions: rectilinear motion with uniform and variable acceleration, relative velocity, angular velocity.

Dynamics of a particle: Newton's laws, projectiles, work, power, conservation of energy and momentum, impulses.

Elementary dynamics of a rigid body.

141 STATICS AND HYDROSTATICS:

Statics: vector algebra, moments, couples, reduction of coplanar forces, friction, centre of gravity, bending moments, graphical statics.

Hydrostatics: laws of fluid pressure, centre of pressure, pressure on a curved surface, buoyancy.

Elementary properties of gases.

Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

Textbooks: Humphrey, *Intermediate Mechanics: Dynamics*; Statics and Hydrostatics.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS II: 836, 837

PRESCRIPTION:

836, 837 More advanced statics and dynamics of particles and of rigid bodies with emphasis on the mathematical techniques required for the solution of problems.

Kinematics and dynamics of Special Relativity.

Vector analysis, potential theory with applications from gravitation and electrostatics.

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Green and Gliddon, *General Degree Applied Mathematics*; Quadling and Ramsay, *An Introduction to Advanced Mechanics*; Spiegel, *Vector Analysis*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS III: 142, 143

PRESCRIPTION:

142, 143 Advanced dynamics: rotating axes, Euler's equations, Lagrange's equations, normal co-ordinates.

Hydrodynamics: equations of motion, Bernoulli's equation, theory of irrotational flow of liquids.

Mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism.

Introduction to boundary value problems for equations such as Laplace's equation and the wave equation with physical applications.

Four lectures per week. Pure Mathematics II or Engineering Mathematics II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: Green and Gliddon, *General Degree Applied Mathematics*; Rutherford, *Classical Mechanics*; Coulson, *Waves*.

MATHEMATICS FOR M.A., M.Sc. AND HONOURS

Six papers: papers 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, and 285.

PRESCRIPTION:

280 A special topic in advanced mathematics.

281 Algebra: Linear algebra and matrices.

Group theory.

282 Geometry: Projective geometry of two- and three-dimensional space, with Euclidean specialisations. Topics from matrix algebra.

283 Differential and integral calculus: differentiation and integration of functions of one and several variables; Fourier series; special functions; theory of ordinary differential equations.

284 Real and complex function theory: foundations of real variable theory; uniform convergence; differentiation and integration of functions of a complex variable, Cauchy's theorem and related results; the common infinite developments; applications.

285 Mechanics: Statics, including central axes and wrenches; advanced dynamics, including Lagrange and Euler equations.

Lectures are offered on group theory, theory of functions of real and complex variable, differential equations, analytical geometry and mechanics.

In addition lecture courses are offered for paper 280. The head of the department should be consulted, preferably at the end of the student's final bachelor year, concerning what options will be available.

Textbooks: Ledermann, *Theory of Finite Groups*; Burkill, *Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations*; Semple and Kneebone, *Algebraic Projective Geometry*; Ramsey, *Dynamics*,

Part II; Copson, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; Apostol, *Mathematical Analysis*; Rutherford, *Fluid Dynamics* (for Fluid Dynamics option); Churchill, *Operational Mathematics* (for Boundary Value Problems option).

STATISTICAL MATHEMATICS II: 446, 446/1

PRESCRIPTION:

Probability theory. Standard distributions. Derived distributions. Decision problems (an introduction to the theory of estimation and tests of statistical hypotheses).

Finite difference calculus. Interpolation. Numerical integration. Numerical solution of linear and non-linear equations. Least squares methods and orthogonal polynomials.

Four lectures per week. Pure Mathematics I or II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: Spiegel, *Theory and Problems in Statistics*; Wooldridge, *An Introduction to Computing*.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor Norrish (Head of Department)

Miss Huntington Dr MacArthur Dr Danilow
Mr Grönwall Miss Piper Mr Lysaght Dr Mandrillo
Mrs Jamieson Mrs Ferry

FRENCH I: 81, 82. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

81 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

82 An introduction to France. Aspects of French literature in the 19th and 20th centuries, with analysis of prescribed texts and translation of passages from them.

Prescribed texts: Vigny, *Poésies choisies* (Classiques Larousse); Balzac, *Le Colonel Chabert*, *Gobseck* (Harrap); Maupassant, *Quinze Contes* (Cambridge U.P.); Giraudoux, *Electre* (Methuen); Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen); Sartre, *Huis-Clos* (Gallimard); Gide, *Les Caves du Vatican* ("Textes français classiques et modernes", U.L.P.).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, phonetics, reading and conversation based on the year's work.

Examinations for 81 and 82 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper.

FRENCH II: 83, 84, 85. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

83 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

84 17th century French theatre and novel.

Prescribed texts: Corneille, *Le Cid* (Classiques Larousse); Molière, *Le Misanthrope* (Classiques Larousse); Mme. de La Fayette, *La Princesse de Cleves* (Droz); Racine, *Andromaque* (Harrap), *Phèdre* (Classiques Larousse).

85 (i) The historical study of the language. A cyclostyled selection of Old French texts.

(ii) 17th and 18th century French thought.

Prescribed texts: Descartes, *Discours de la Méthode* (Classiques Larousse); Pascal, *Pensées* (Lutétia); Voltaire, *Oeuvres philosophiques* (Classiques Larousse), *Candide* (Harrap); Rousseau, *Rêveries d'un promeneur solitaire* (Manch. U.P.), *Du Contrat Social* (Incl. *Discours*) (Classiques Garnier).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading, and conversation based on the year's work.

Examinations for 83, 84, and 85 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper. One of the questions in the paper for 84 is to be answered in French and in this paper candidates will be expected to show general knowledge of the period concerned and of some works other than those specifically prescribed.

FRENCH III: 86, 87, 88. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

86 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

87 19th century poetry and novel.

Prescribed texts: Hugo, *Les Contemplations* (Nelson); Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal* (Garnier); Stendhal, *La Chartreuse de Parme* (Garnier); Flaubert, *Madame Bovary* (Garnier); Zola, *Germinal* (Livre de Poche).

88 (i) Continuation of 85 (i), and also a 16th century text: Montaigne: *Selected Essays* (ed. Tilley & Boase, Manchester U.P.).

(ii) 20th century novel.

Prescribed texts: Proust, *Du Côté de chez Swann* (Gallimard); Gide, *Les Faux-Monnayeurs* (Pourpre); Malraux, *La Condition Humaine* (Pourpre); Camus, *La Peste* (Methuen); Sartre, *La Nausée* (Pourpre).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for French II.

Examinations for 86, 87 and 88 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper. One of the questions in the paper for 87 is to be answered in French and in this paper the candidates will be expected to show general knowledge of the period concerned and of some works other than those specifically prescribed.

FRENCH FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

PRESCRIPTION:

(A) FRENCH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Language and Literature: Four papers: papers 199, 200, 201 and 202 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) FRENCH AS A SINGLE SUBJECT: Seven papers: papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240 and 241. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one optional paper. The thesis is of the value of one paper. Oral examination.

199 Translation at sight from and into French.

200 An essay in French on a subject related to French literature, history or institutions.

201 Detailed study of two 17th century authors and background. 1963 and 1964: Corneille and Racine.

Prescribed texts: Corneille, *Cinna*, *Rodogune*, *Polyeucte*; Racine, *Britannicus*, *Iphigénie*, *Athalie*; J. Boulenger, *Le Grand Siècle* (Hachette).

202 Detailed study of two 19th century authors and background. 1963 and 1964: Balzac and Baudelaire.

Prescribed texts: Balzac, *Le Père Goriot*, *La Cousine Bette*, *César Birotteau*; Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal*; *Petits Poèmes en Prose*, *Selected Critical Essays* (ed. Parmée, Cambridge U.P.).

235 The history and structure of the French language.

236 EITHER (i) Renaissance French literature. Prescribed texts: Rabelais, *Gargantua*; Montaigne, *Essais* (2 vol., Garnier); Du Bellay, *Oeuvres*; Ronsard, *Poèmes Choisis*; OR (ii) The works of La Fontaine and Molière. OR (iii) The works of Rousseau and Voltaire. OR (iv) French Symbolist poetry.

237 20th century French theatre. Detailed study of two authors. 1963 and 1964: Claudel and Montherlant.

Prescribed texts: Claudel, *Tête d'Or*, *L'Annonce faite à Marie*, *Partage de Midi*; Montherlant, *Malatesta*, *La Reine Morte*, *Le Maître de Santiago*.

238 Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Old French texts. Literary and linguistic questions on these texts. The following are set for special study: *Le Charroi de Nîmes* (C.F.M.A.), *Yvain* (M.U.P.), *Le Roman de Renart* vol. ii (C.F.M.A.), Villon, *Oeuvres* (C.F.M.A.).

239 Mediaeval French literature

240 A stylistic study: the development of literary expression in France from the Renaissance to the present day.

241 French history, life and thought since 1848.

The oral examination will have the value of one paper. One of the questions in the paper for 201, and also in the paper for 202, is to be answered in French.

FRENCH READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen), Montherlant, *Le Maître de Santiago* (Harrap).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

Dictionary recommended: *Harrap's Shorter French and English Dictionary*.

RUSSIAN I: 92/1, 92/2

PRESCRIPTION:

92/1 Translation at sight from and into Russian. Russian grammar and free composition.

92/2 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and explanation. Questions on the subject matter of these works. Outlines of the history of a period of Russian literature and its connection with the general history of the period.

Konovalov, *Russian Prose Reader I* (Blackwell); Semeonoff, *Gems of Russian Literature* (Linguaphone); Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Pushkin, *The Captain's Daughter* (Dent); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Oxford Press).

Period: 1820-1900.

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

RUSSIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

RUSSIAN II: 92/3, 92/4, 92/5

PRESCRIPTION:

92/3 Translation at sight from Russian into English. The history, life and thought of Russia in the period prescribed for paper 92/5.

92/4 Passages for translation from English into Russian. A short essay in Russian on a subject related to the prescribed period of literature or the prescribed texts.

92/5 A period of literature. The paper is divided into two sections:

(1) Questions on the general outlines of the period. (2) Detailed questions on the prescribed authors and texts. Section (1) carries one-third and section (2) carries two-thirds of the total marks. At least one answer in each section is to be written in Russian.

Pushkin, *Evgeny Onegin* (Moscow); Griboedov, *Gore ot Uma (Woe from Wit)* (Oxford Press); Gogol, *The Inspector General* (Pitman & Sons); *The Dead Souls* (Moscow); Taras Bulba (Moscow); Turgenev, *A Nest of Gentlefolk* (Moscow).

Authors: Pushkin, Lermontov, Griboedov, Gogol, Turgenev.

Period: 1820-1870.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN III: 92/6, 92/7, 92/8

PRESCRIPTION:

92/6 Translation at sight from and into Russian.

92/7 (1) The history, life and thought of Russia in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

(2) The historical study of the language; a period of old Russian literature, with special reference to the Russian Byliny (*Legends*) and *Slovo o polku Igoreve*.

The paper is divided into two sections, two hours being allowed for section (1) and one hour for section (2).

92/8 The study of prescribed texts, and of three leading authors of the set period. A substantial part of this paper is to be answered in Russian.

Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Moscow); Chekhov, *Uncle Vanya, Three Sisters, The Cherry Orchard* (Cambridge Press); Bunin, *The Gentleman from San Francisco* (Moscow); Ostrovski, *Poverty is no Vice*; Dostoievski, *Crime and Punishment* (Moscow); L. Tolstoi, *War and Peace* (Moscow); A. Tolstoi, *Selected Verse* (Moscow); Gorki, *Mother* (Moscow); Sholokhov, *Quiet flows the Don* (Moscow).

Authors: Chekhov, Dostoievski, Gorki.

Period: From 1870 to the present.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Six papers and an oral examination. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two optional papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

253 Translation at sight from and into Russian.

253/1 The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature. Passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.

254 Russian drama since 1830.

254/1 The Russian novel in the nineteenth century.

255 The Russian novel in the twentieth century.

255/1 Russian poetry in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

255/2 The history of Russia in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

255/3 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

255/4 An essay in Russian.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation.

ITALIAN I: 89, 90

PRESCRIPTION:

89 Translation at sight from and into Italian; free composition.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the eight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment, with questions on the subject matter thereof. The leading authors and works of a period of Italian literature. An Introduction to Italy.

Prescribed texts: Fogazzaro, *Piccolo mondo antico*, a cura di R. Trillo Clough e M. Piccirilli (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Verga, *I Malavoglia* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Pirandello, *Enrico IV* (B.M.M.); *Lettere Italiane per Stranieri*, edited by Bormioli and Pellegrinetti, Vols. I and II (Mondadori).

Period: 1850-1950.

The following works are recommended for reference: M. Carlyle, *Modern Italy* (Hutchinson University Library); Delia Lennie and Moira Greco, *Italian for You, a Practical Grammar* (Longmans); *Cassell's Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; Orlandi, *Dizionario italiano-inglese-inglese-italiano* (Signorelli, Milano).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

ITALIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed text: *Lettere Italiane per Stranieri*, Vol. I (Mondadori).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages from the prescribed text.

Questions on literature.

Students are recommended to obtain one of the following dictionaries: *Cassell's Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; Orlandi, *Dizionario italiano-inglese-inglese-italiano*

(Signorelli, Milano). The following grammar is also recommended: Delia Lennie and Moira Greco, *Italian for You, A Practical Grammar* (Longmans).

ITALIAN II: 90/1, 90/2, 90/3

PRESCRIPTION:

90/1. Translation at sight from and into Italian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/2 The study of a period of literature and of prescribed texts. One question shall be answered in Italian.

Period: 1265-1375.

Prescribed texts: Dante, *Inferno* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Petrarca, *Il Canzoniere* (Biblioteca Universale Rizzoli); Boccaccio, *Decameron* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori).

90/3 Detailed study of the works of Goldoni.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination will comprise reading of prose and verse, dictation, conversation and explanation of an unprepared passage.

ITALIAN III: 90/4, 90/5, 90/6

PRESCRIPTION:

90/4 Translation at sight from and into Italian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/5 The historical study of the Italian language, including an old Italian text. A period of literature. One question of this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Prescribed text: *Early Italian texts*, edited by Grayson and Dionisotti (Blackwell).

Period: Il Cinquecento (Ariosto, Machiavelli, Tasso).

90/6 Detailed study of prescribed texts, of four leading authors of the set period and of one outstanding 19th century author. One question in this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Prescribed texts: Dante, *Purgatorio*, *Paradiso* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Ariosto, *Orlando Furioso* (Mondadori); Machiavelli, *Il Principe* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Tasso,

Gerusalemme Liberata (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Leopardi, *I Canti* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Italian II.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Professor Page

Associate-Professor Lilburn

Mr Farquhar

MUSIC I: 182, 182/1

PRESCRIPTION:

182 Harmony in four parts up to dominant 7th and inversions, and including modulation to attendant keys.

182/1 An elementary general knowledge of music including (1) form in music, (2) selected standard works, (3) the development of music from A.D. 300 to the present day.

1964: Bach, *Concerto in D. mi. for Two Violins*; Beethoven, *Symphony No. 8 in F.*; Bartok, *Violin Concerto*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music I unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 182.

The course will be based on the above syllabus. Aural training will be included. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Textbooks: R. O. Morris, *Foundations of Practical Harmony and Counterpoint*; Peter Garvie, *Music and Western Man*.

Recommended for additional reading: Eric Blom, *Music in England*.

MUSIC II: 183, 183/1, 183/2

PRESCRIPTION:

183 Diatonic and Chromatic harmony in four parts.

183/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: A.D. 300-1790.

183/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1963: Various excerpts from *Oxford History of Music in Sound*; Bach, *St Matthew Passion*; Nelson, *Mass*; Handel, *Alis and Galatea*; Mozart, *Pianoforte Concerto*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music II unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 183.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of Bach chorales and classical string quartets.

Textbooks: Bach, *Chorales*, Riemen-Schneider edition; various quartet scores; *History of Music in Sound*, Vols. 1-6 (Oxford).

Recommended for further reading: *New Oxford History of Music*; Paul Henry Lang, *Music in Western Civilization*; Bukofzer, *Music in the Baroque Era*; Gustave Reese, *Music in the Renaissance*; Parrish and Ohl, *Masterpieces of Music before 1750*.

MUSIC III: 184, 184/1, 184/2

PRESCRIPTION:

184 Advanced harmony in five parts.

184/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: 1790 to the present day.

184/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1964: Schubert, *'Death and the Maiden' Quartet*; Vaughan-Williams, *Pastoral Symphony*; Mahler, *Symphony No. 4*; Schoenberg, *Piano Suite Op. 25*; Stravinsky, *Symphony of Psalms*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music III unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 184.

Textbook: *The Oxford Harmony, Book 2*.

COUNTERPOINT I: 740

PRESCRIPTION:

740 Counterpoint in the style of Palestrina in not more than three parts.

Textbook: Merritt, *Sixteenth Century Polyphony*.

COUNTERPOINT II: 741

PRESCRIPTION:

741 Counterpoint in the style of Bach in not more than five parts.

Textbooks: Bach, *2 and 3 part inventions*; *Chorale Preludes for Organ*.

FORM IN MUSIC: 744

PRESCRIPTION:

744 Sonata, Variation form, and Fugue.

Set works: Beethoven: Selected sets of variations for pianoforte; Bach. Book I of the 48; Beethoven, Mozart and Schubert Sonatas for pianoforte.

ACOUSTICS: 742

FUGUE: 743

INSTRUMENTATION: 745

Textbook: Walter Piston, *Orchestration*.

COMPOSITION: 746

The study and practice of contemporary styles.

KEYBOARD AND AURAL TESTS I: 747, 747/1

KEYBOARD AND AURAL TESTS II: 748, 748/1

Simple score reading and aural tests; transposition; realisation of figured basses.

Textbook: *Preparatory Exercises in Score Reading*, Morris and Ferguson; C. S. Lang, *Score Reading Exercises*, Book II.

Classes and tutorials will be arranged as required.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR B.A.
WITH HONOURS

(Four papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7, 318/8.)

PRESCRIPTION:

- 318/1 Detailed examination in the history of music of a special period.
- 318/2 Musical criticism: Study of its history, theory and procedures.
- 318/3 History of Music Theory. The study of selected theoretical writings from the 17th century onwards. The relation of theory to practice.
- 318/4 Musical instruments of the Renaissance and the Baroque. A survey of musical instruments, their history and structure; matters of performance in relation to the music written for them. A study of specified 16th and 17th century treatises on musical instruments.
- 318/5 Essay: Choice of musical subjects, designed to test the candidate's grasp of aspects of music not covered by the papers.
- 318/6 The history of musical notation with paleographical exercises. Basic problems of notation, neumes, rhythmic modes, tablatures, modern notation and scoring.
- 318/7 Analysis and criticism, which will include musical examples in any of the accepted forms for explanation and comment.
- 318/8 Folk and Primitive Music. An introduction to Folk and Primitive Music—melody, rhythm, form; the social background.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC: four papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7, 318/8, and a thesis, the papers to be chosen in consultation with the Professor of Music.

PRESCRIPTION:

318/1 Detailed examination in the history of music of a special period.

318/2 Musical criticism: Study of its history, theory and procedures.

318/3 History of Music Theory: The study of selected theoretical writings from the 17th century onwards. The relation of theory to practice.

318/4 Musical instruments of the Renaissance and the Baroque. A survey of musical instruments, their history and structure; matters of performance in relation to the music written for them. A study of specified 16th and 17th century treatises on musical instruments.

318/5 Essay: Choice of musical subjects, designed to test the candidate's grasp of aspects of music not covered by the papers.

318/6 The history of musical notation with paleographical exercises. Basic problems of notation, neumes, rhythmic modes, tablatures, modern notation and scoring.

318/7 Analysis and criticism, which will include musical examples in any of the accepted forms for explanation and comment.

318/8 Folk and Primitive Music. An introduction to Folk and Primitive Music—melody, rhythm, form; the social background.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Hughes

Mr Hudson

Mr Lloyd Thomas

Mr Cresswell

In addition to studying the textbooks and set books students of each class will be expected to undertake further reading as directed by their teachers.

PHILOSOPHY I: 119, 119/1

PRESCRIPTION:

119, 119/1 (i) Philosophical problems and methods. The main topics dealt with will be: Words and the world; knowledge and belief; minds and bodies; free-will; the existence of God; perceiving the world. (ii) Outlines of the history of Western philosophy. (iii) Logic. (Of the three divisions of the prescription the greatest emphasis will be laid on (i)).

Set book for (i): Hospers, *Introduction to Philosophical Analysis*, chapters 1-6.

Textbooks recommended: for (ii): Webb, *History of Philosophy*. For (iii): Sinclair, *The Traditional Formal Logic*, plus additional duplicated material obtainable from the Department. General: Thouless, *Straight and Crooked Thinking*; OR Fearnside and Holther, *Fallacy: The Counterfeit of Argument*.

Students will find it helpful to have read Thouless or Fearnside and Holther before beginning the course.

PHILOSOPHY II: 120, 120/1

PRESCRIPTION:

120 Logic.

120/1 Ethics.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*, Book III; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Hare, *The Language of Morals*; Kant, *Groundwork of the Metaphysic of Morals*.

Textbook recommended for paper 120: Basson and O'Connor, *Introduction to Symbolic Logic*.

PHILOSOPHY III: 121, 122, 122/1, 122/2

PRESCRIPTION:

Any three of the following papers:

121 History of Philosophy: Greek philosophy, with special emphasis on the development of Plato's Metaphysics.

Set books: Plato, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, Books V-VII, *Parmenides*.

122 Theory of Knowledge.

Set books: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*, Chapters I, II, V, VI, and VIII; Ayer, *The Problem of Knowledge*.

122/1 Ethics.

Set books: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*; Kant, *Groundwork of the Metaphysic of Morals*; Von Wright, *Varieties of Goodness*.

122/2 Philosophy of Science. The course will include a treatment of the following topics: observation and discovery; types of scientific argument; explanation and description; presuppositions of science; theories of scientific concepts.

Textbooks recommended:

For Paper 121: Armstrong, *An Introduction to Ancient Philosophy*.

For Paper 122: Flew (Ed.), *Logic and Language*, First and Second Series; Urmson, *Philosophical Analysis*; Ayer, A. J. and others, *The Revolution in Philosophy*.

For Paper 122/2: Toulmin, *The Philosophy of Science*; Popper, *The Logic of Scientific Discovery*; Hanson, *Patterns of Discovery*.

PHILOSOPHY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS (Four papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

270 History of Philosophy.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*; Kant, *Critique of Pure Reason*.

271 Logic.

272 Metaphysics and Epistemology.

273 Philosophy of Values.

PHILOSOPHY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

PHILOSOPHY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Four papers: papers 270, 271, 272 and 273, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

270 History of Philosophy.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*; Kant, *Critique of Pure*

Reason.

271 Logic.

272 Metaphysics and Epistemology.

273 Philosophy of Values.

Textbooks recommended:

For paper 271: Hilbert and Ackermann, *Principles of Mathematical Logic*; Goodstein, *Mathematical Logic*.

For paper 272: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*; Wisdom, *Other Minds*.

For paper 273: Nowell-Smith, *Ethics*; Melden (Ed.), *Essays in Moral Philosophy*.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor Brookes

Mr Roberts

Mr Harrison

Mr Raffel

Dr Robinson

Mr Murphy

Mr Smith

Mr Coates

POLITICAL SCIENCE I: 111, 111/1

PRESCRIPTION:

111, 111/1 The nature of politics and of political studies; liberal and democratic theories; democratic government, with special reference to New Zealand and the United States.

This course provides an introduction to political studies, principally by way of a study of some theoretical expositions and practical applications of liberal, constitutional, and democratic ideas.

Textbooks: Aristotle, *Politics* (Barker's or Sinclair's translation); Locke, *Second Treatise of Government*; Bentham, *A Fragment on Government, Principle of Morals and Legislation*; de Tocqueville, *Democracy in America* (World's Classics); J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism, Liberty, and Representative Government* (Everyman); L. M. Lipson, *The Politics of Equality*; R. J. Polaschek, *Government Administration in New Zealand*; Scott, *The New Zealand Constitution*; A. Mathiot, *The British Political System*; S. E. Finer, *Anonymous Empire*; A. M. Potter, *American Government and Politics*; ed. Junz, *Present Trends in American National Government*; Nevins and Commager, *Pocket History of the United States*. Further reading will be recommended during the session.

POLITICAL SCIENCE II: 112, 112/1

PRESCRIPTION:

112, 112/1 A study of some political and social theories specially relevant to changes in political systems, and of government and politics in at least two of the following states: The Soviet Union, Indonesia, France.

Textbooks: Machiavelli, *The Prince and the Discourses* (Mordern Library); Burke, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*; Marx and Engels, *Selected Works* (2 vols.); Popper, *The Open Society and its Enemies*; Dahrendorf, *Class and Class Conflict in Industrial Society*; Burnham, *The Managerial Revolution*; Carew Hunt, *The Theory and Practice of Communism*; Hazard, *The Soviet System of Government*; Schapiro, *The Communist Party of the Soviet Union*; Palmier, *Indonesia and the Dutch*; Butwell, *Southeast Asia Today and Tomorrow*.

Further reading will be recommended during the session.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II: 821, 822

PRESCRIPTION:

821 Bureaucracy. Theories of administration.

822 The practice of public administration in the United Kingdom, the United States, and New Zealand.

Textbooks: Gerth and Mills, *From Max Weber, Essays in Sociology*; Simon, *Administrative Behavior*; Simon, Smithburg and Thompson, *Public Administration*; Mackenzie and Grove, *Central Administration in Britain*; Campbell, *The Civil Service in Britain*; Polaschek, *Government Administration in New Zealand*; McCarthy Commission, *The State Services in New Zealand*.

For prerequisites see B.A. Course Regulation 8 (a).

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II: 823, 823/1

PRESCRIPTION:

823 An introduction to theories of international politics.

823/1 Analysis of international politics in a selected group of states.

Textbooks: Morgenthau, *Politics among Nations*; Waltz, *Man, the State and War*; Deutsch, *Political Community at the International Level*; Haas, *The Uniting of Europe*; Hallstein, *United Europe*; Kitzinger, *The Challenge of the Common Market*.

A pass in Political Science I is a prerequisite (see B.A. Course Regulation 8 (b)). In addition, students are strongly recommended to have taken or to take concurrently History I.

POLITICAL SCIENCE IIIA: 112/2, 112/3, 112/4

POLITICAL SCIENCE IIIB: Three papers from 112/5, 112/6, 112/7, 112/8.

PRESCRIPTION:

OPTION A:

112/2 Some theories of the nature of political community.

112/3 Aspects of government and politics in the South Pacific.

112/4 An introduction to political sociology.

OPTION B:

112/5 Studies in local government.

112/6 Government and politics in a selected Asian state or group of states.

112/7 A selected topic in international politics.

112/8 A selected topic in public administration.

Options A and B may each be counted as a unit in a B.A. degree, subject to approval of the personal course of study of each candidate.

If one unit only is selected, it shall be Option A; but with the permission of the Head of Department, a paper from Option B may be substituted for one from Option A. A candidate offering Option B may similarly substitute a paper from Option A, provided that no paper already passed may be offered again.

Subject to the permission of the Heads of Departments of History and of Political Science, a candidate may substitute for one of the papers in either of Option A and B one of the following History papers: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3. Alternatively, subject to the permission of the Heads of Departments of Economics and of Political Science, a candidate may substitute for one of the papers in either Option the following Economics paper: 117/9.

A pass in International Politics II is normally a prerequisite for paper 112/7, and a pass in Public Administration II for paper 112/8.

Students should consult the Head of Department as early as possible before the session begins, to ascertain which courses and selected topics will be available.

Textbooks:

For paper 112/2: Plato, *Republic*; Hobbes, *De Cive* or *The Citizen* and *Leviathan*; Locke, *Second Treatise of Government*; Rousseau, *The Social Contract*; Tönnies, *Community and Association*; de Grazia, *The Political Community*; Marshall, *Citizenship and Social Class*.

For paper 112/3: A reading list will be supplied by the Department.

For paper 112/4: Lipset, *Political Man*; Key, *Public Opinion and American Democracy*; Wright, *Mass Communication*.

For paper 112/5: Dahl, *Who Governs?* Jackson, *The Machinery of Local Government*; ed. Polaschek, *Local Government in New Zealand*; Local Bills Committee, *The Structure of Local Government in New Zealand*; Stanton Commission, *Local Authority Finance*.

For papers 112/6, 112/7, 112/8: Reading lists will be supplied by the Department.

Further reading for all the above courses will be recommended during the session.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR B.A. OR B.COM. WITH HONOURS

Four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8, 263/9 and 263/10.

PRESCRIPTION:

263/4 Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special reference to problems of methodology.

263/5 New Zealand government and politics.

263/6 A selected topic in political institutions.

263/7 A selected topic in international politics.

263/8 A selected topic in public administration.

263/9 A selected topic in political theory.

263/10 A selected topic in political sociology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR M.A. OR M.COM. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or Bachelor of Commerce with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Com. on

presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See course regulations for M.A. and M.Com.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR M.A., M.COM. AND HONOURS

Four papers and a thesis. Four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8, 263/9 and 263/10.

PRESCRIPTION:

263/4 Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special reference to problems of methodology.

263/5 New Zealand government and politics.

263/6 A selected topic in political institutions.

263/7 A selected topic in international politics.

263/8 A selected topic in public administration.

263/9 A selected topic in political theory.

263/10 A selected topic in political sociology.

Students should consult the Head of Department, as early as possible before the session begins, to ascertain which courses and selected topics will be available.

A pass in International Politics II is normally a prerequisite for paper 263/7, a pass in Public Administration II for paper 263/8, and a pass in paper 112/4 for paper 263/10.

Reading lists for the above courses will be supplied by the Department.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Ernest Beaglehole

Dr Adcock Dr Ritchie

Dr Vaughan

Mr Gribben

Because practical work is required at all stages for Psychology the subject cannot be taken extramurally. A Stage I course in Psychology for B.Sc. may be taken by only a limited number of students.

In addition to the textbooks mentioned below additional books and further reading will be recommended for each class during the course of the session.

PSYCHOLOGY I (B.A.): 123, 123/1

PRESCRIPTION:

123, 123/1 Outlines of Psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY I (GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL)
(B.Sc.): 450, 451

PRESCRIPTION:

450, 451 A general introduction to Psychology.

The course consists of a general introduction to Psychology, including a practical course of demonstrations and experiments. For B.A. the practical course is of not fewer than two hours per week, and for B.Sc. not fewer than four hours per week.

Textbooks: Students should read Adcock, *Fundamentals of Psychology*; and Munn, *Psychology* (4th ed.), and in addition, one other contemporary textbook of psychology, for example, Krech and Crutchfield, *Elements of Psychology*. Students following the *General and Experimental* course are advised to consult Skinner, *Science and Human Behaviour* and Hebb, *Textbook of Psychology*. A useful text is Waters *et al*, *Principles of Comparative Psychology*.

PSYCHOLOGY II: 124, 124/1

PRESCRIPTION:

124, 124/1 Significant problems of general and social psychology, with special attention to an experimental approach thereto and the use of simple statistical method.

The course is organized around the above syllabus. Supervised laboratory and practical work (not fewer than four hours per week) is supplemented by class work and lectures.

Textbooks: Murphy, *An Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology* (rev. ed.); or Boring, *A History of Experimental Psychology*; McGuigan, *Experimental Psychology*; Woodworth and Schlosberg, *Experimental Psychology*; Lazarus, *Adjustment and Personality*; or Young, *Personality and Problems of Adjustment* (2nd ed.); Humphrey and Argyle, *Social Psychology Through Experiment*. The following paper-backs should also be procured: Brown, *Freud and the Post Freudians*; Dethier and Stellar, *Animal Behaviour*; Bachrach, *Psychological Research*; Sprott, *Human Groups*.

PSYCHOLOGY III: 125, 125/1, 125/2

PRESCRIPTION:

125 Psychology: a detailed treatment of general psychology centering round modern schools and problems.

125/1 Social and abnormal psychology: advanced study of the field.

125/2 Psychological measurement: theory and practice of psychological testing, test construction and validation; the application of psychological methods to special fields.

Textbooks recommended:

Psychology: Underwood, *Psychological Research*; Bartley, *Principles of Perception*; Boring, *A History of Experimental Psychology*; Hilgard and Marquis, *Conditioning and Learning* (rev. by Kimble). Additional reading will be prescribed from Koch, *Psychology: A Study of a Science*.

Social and abnormal psychology: Krech, Crutchfield and Ballachey, *Individual in Society*; Sprott, *Social Psychology*; Klein, *Mental Hygiene*. Additional reading will be prescribed from White, *Abnormal Personality*; Alexander, *Fundamentals of Psychoanalysis*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*.

Psychological measurement: Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing* (rev. ed.); Wallen, *Clinical Psychology*; Adcock, *Factor Analysis for Non-Mathematicians*; a recommended reference book is McNemar, *Psychological Statistics*; or Edwards, *Statistical Method for the Behavioural Sciences*.

Additional recommended reading will be prescribed as required for each course.

Laboratory attendance of not fewer than four hours each week is required, with such additional practical work as may be required from time to time.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.A. WITH HONOURS: Four Papers

Four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4, 275/5.

PRESCRIPTION:

275 Theory of Psychology: a study of contemporary psychological theory and its origins.

275/1 Social Psychology.

275/2 Personality.

275/3 Ethno-Psychology.

275/4 Occupational Psychology.

275/5 Psychometrics.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. course regulations.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Four papers and a thesis. Four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4, and 275/5.

PRESCRIPTION:

275 Theory of Psychology: a study of contemporary psychological theory and its origins.

275/1 Social Psychology.

275/2 Personality.

275/3 Ethno-psychology.

275/4 Occupational Psychology.

275/5 Psychometrics.

For the 1964 session the work of the class will cover, but will not necessarily be confined to, the prescriptions for papers 275, 275/1, 275/2 and 275/3. Courses for papers 275/4 and 275/5 will be offered only in special circumstances.

Textbooks recommended:

Theory: Boring, *History of Experimental Psychology*; Hebb, *Organization of Behaviour*; Marx, *Psychological Theory*; Mowrer, *Learning Theory and Behaviour*; Koch, *Psychology*, Vols. I and II.

Social Psychology: Thibaut and Kelley, *Social Psychology of Groups*; Sprott, *Human Groups*; Cartwright and Zander, *Group Dynamics*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*; Krech, Crutchfield and Ballachey, *Individual in Society*.

Personality: Murphy, *Personality*; Hall and Lindzey, *Theories of Personality*; Maslow and Mittelmann, *Abnormal Psychology*; or White, *Abnormal Personality*. Additional source material will be found in Kluckhohn and Murray, *Personality in Nature, Society and Culture* (rev. ed.) and Jenner Wily and Stallworthy, *Mental Abnormality and the Law*.

Ethno-psychology: Honigmann, *Culture and Personality*; Kaplan, *Studying Personality Cross-Culturally*; Haring, *Personal Character and Cultural Milieu*; Hsu, *Psychological Anthropology*.

Occupational Psychology: Texts and reading for this course will be prescribed as required.

Psychometrics: Edwards, *Statistical Methods for the Behavioural Sciences*; Adcock, *Factor Analysis for Non-Mathe-*

maticians; Siegel, *Nonparametric Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences*.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

The Department of Psychology offers a special course in Psychology in the Post-Graduate Nurses' School. Admission to this course is by arrangement with the School mentioned.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Dr Robb

Mr McCreary

SOCIOLOGY I: 118/1, 118/2

PRESCRIPTION:

118/1, 118/2 A general introduction to the study of society including its structure and function; the nature of social institutions, and the application of sociological theory to social problems.

Textbooks: Bredemeier and Stephenson, *The Analysis of Social Systems*; Homans, *The Human Group*; Wilson and Kolb, *Sociological Analysis*; Wrong, *Population and Society* (revised edition).

Also recommended: Davis, *Human Society*; or Chinoy, *Society*; Cipolla, *The Economic History of World Population* (Pelican); Young and Willmott, *Family and Kinship in East London* (Pelican).

SOCIOLOGY II: 118/3, 118/4, 118/5

PRESCRIPTION:

118/3 Social Institutions: A general study of the structure and function of social institutions, including social stratification and mechanisms of social control, based on material from a number of different types of society.

118/4 Collective Behaviour: The study of behaviour in social settings, large groups, crowds, etc. An introduction to human ecology. The social problems related to population changes. The study of social movements.

118/5 Research Methods and Applied Sociology: Elementary statistics, including demography. Research methods in sociology and an introduction to the problems involved in the application of the findings of sociological research.

Textbooks:

118/3: Johnson, *Sociology*; Spicer, *Human Problems in Technological Change*; Lowie, *Social Organisation*; Barber, *Social Stratification*.

118/4: Smelser, *Theory of Collective Behaviour*; Stein and Cloward, *Social Perspectives on Behaviour*; Thompson, *Population Problems* (4th edition).

118/5: Dornbusch and Schmid, *A Primer of Social Statistics*; Goode and Hatt, *Methods of Social Research*; New Zealand Census Report, 1961, Vol. I and II; MacArthur, *Introducing Population Statistics*.

Also recommended: Gluckman, *Custom and Conflict in Africa*; Mair, *Primitive Government* (Pelican); Radcliffe-Brown, *Structure and Function in Primitive Society*; Hatt and Reiss, *Cities and Society*; Cumming and Cumming, *Closed Ranks*; Spiegleman, *Introduction to Democracy*; Whyte, *Street Corner Society*; Bott, *Family and Social Network*; Jones, *Social Surveys*.

SOCIOLOGY III: 118/6, 118/7, 118/8*

PRESCRIPTION:

118/6 Sociological Theory: A study of selected problems and concepts, including a brief introduction to the history of sociological theory.

118/7 Social Organization: A more detailed study of social institutions and their inter-relationships. A more advanced treatment of demography and ecology.

118/8 Small Group Theory: The study of social structure and social relationships in small groups.

* Not to become operative till staffing permits.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Professor Holmes (Head of Department)

<i>Professor Gould</i>	<i>Professor Niculescu</i>		
<i>Dr Sloan</i>	<i>Mr Castle</i>	<i>Mr Jackson</i>	<i>Mr Young</i>
	<i>Dr Lloyd</i>	<i>Mr Zanetti</i>	
<i>Mr Baker</i>	<i>Dr Blyth</i>	<i>Mr Rowe</i>	<i>Dr Vautier</i>

ECONOMICS I: 113, 114

PRESCRIPTION:

113, 114 Introduction to economic analysis and policy, with special reference to New Zealand problems.

Textbooks: *Bach, Economics, an Introduction to Analysis and Policy*, OR *Samuelson, Economics, an Introductory Analysis*; Reserve Bank of New Zealand, *Overseas Trade and Finance*; Reserve Bank of New Zealand, *Money and Banking in New Zealand*; Monetary and Economic Council, *Report No. 2, Economic Growth in New Zealand*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

(Three lectures per week. Tutorials to be arranged.)

NOTE: Those students who have not taken mathematics to University Entrance standard will be required to attend a special class once a week for about 12 weeks on "Elementary Techniques of Analysis". Attendance at this class and performance of the written work set will be taken into account in awarding terms.

ECONOMICS II: 115/1, 115/2, 115/3

PRESCRIPTION:

115/1 Theory of income and employment; social accounting and flow of funds analysis; government policies for growth and stability.

Textbooks: *Schneider, Money, Income and Employment*; *Downing, National Income and Social Accounts: An Australian Study* (6th Edition). Also recommended: *Chenery & Clark, Interindustry Economics (Pt. I)*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

115/2 Economics of production, consumption, distribution and price.

Textbooks: *Stonier and Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory*; *Dean, Managerial Economics*.

115/3 Statistical sources and methods for economists.

Textbooks: Mills, *Statistical Methods*; Karmel, *Applied Statistics*; Neale, *Guide to New Zealand Official Statistics*; *New Zealand Official Yearbook*.

Students should possess a book of four figure logarithms.

Additional reading will be recommended for each course in class. (One lecture per week in each course. Tutorials to be arranged.)

NOTE: Candidates for the Diploma in Banking must present paper 115/1 and one of the papers 115/2, 115/3 and 117/6 (Money, Banking and Credit as for Economics III).

ECONOMICS III: 117/1, 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8 and 117/9*†

PRESCRIPTION:

117/1, 117/2 Advanced economic theory, with particular reference to the theory of growth, managerial economics and international economics.

117/3 Advanced statistics and introduction to econometrics.†

117/4 Economic organisation in New Zealand in the 20th Century.

117/5 Public Finance.

117/6 Money, banking and credit.

117/7 Aspects of the economics of industry.

117/8 Economic history. ¶

117/9 Labour economics and industrial relations.

Please note that a transfer of Economics II from the old regulations to the new regulations for B.Com. would require a candidate to have passed in both Economics II (Papers 115 and 116) and Elementary Statistical Method (370 or 118/1) under the old regulations.

APPLIED ECONOMICS III: Three of Papers 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8, 117/9 not offered for Economics III.

PRESCRIPTION:

For prescriptions see Economics III.

* Students should consult the Professor, if possible before the Session begins, to ascertain which of the optional courses will be offered.

† As a general rule, a pass in Pure Mathematics I is a prerequisite for Paper 117/3.

¶ As a general rule, a pass in Economic History II is a prerequisite for Paper 117/8.

‡ Students for the B.A. degree who completed Economics II before 1960 may be required to substitute for the optional Paper No. 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8 or 117/9, Paper No. 115/3 Statistical Sources and Methods as for Stage II. All candidates intending to sit Economics III for B.Com. under the new regulations must offer Papers 117/1 and 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7, 117/8, or 117/9.

Economics III and Applied Economics III may each be counted as a unit for the degrees of B.A. or B.Com., subject to the approval of the personal course of study of each candidate. However, Applied Economics III cannot be offered as the only Stage III unit for B.A. or B.Com. and those who wish to proceed to an Honours degree in Economics must pass in Economics III.

Textbooks for Economics III and Applied Economics III: 117/1 and 117/2: Meier and Baldwin, *Economic Development*; Kindleberger, *International Economics*; Dean, *Managerial Economics*; Miller and Starr, *Executive Decisions and Operations Research*.

117/3: Cramér, *Introduction to Probability Theory*; Mills, *Statistical Methods*.

117/4: Condcliffe, *The Welfare State in New Zealand*; Weststrate, *Portrait of a Modern Mixed Economy*.

117/5: Musgrave, *Theory of Public Finance*; Alan Williams, *Public Finance and Budgetary Policy*.

117/6: Sayers, *Modern Banking*; American Economic Association, *Readings in Monetary Theory*; Report of Committee on Working of the Monetary System (Radcliffe Report); Harriss, *Money and Banking*.

117/7: not offered in 1964.

117/8: a reading list is available.

117/9: Reynolds, *Labour Economics & Labour Relations* (3rd Ed.); Hare, *First Principles of Industrial Relations*; Ruberts, *Trade Unions in a Free Society*; Flanders & Clegg, *The System of Industrial Relations in Great Britain*; H.M.S.O., *Industrial Relations Handbook*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

(Four hours of lectures or seminars per week.)

ECONOMIC HISTORY II: 116/1, 116/2

PRESCRIPTION:

116/1 Modern British Economic History.

Textbook: W. H. B. Court, *A Concise Economic History of Britain 1750 to Recent Times*. The following are valuable introductory works on the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries: G. N. Clark, *The Wealth of England, 1496-1760*; T. S. Ashton, *The Industrial Revolution*.

116/2 The Development of the Modern International Economy.

Textbook: W. Ashworth, *A Short History of the International Economy*. Additional reading: J. B. Condliffe, *The Commerce of Nations*.

Supplementary reading for both papers will be prescribed in class (Three lectures and one tutorial per week.)

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

ECONOMICS FOR B.A. OR B.COM. WITH HONOURS (Four papers)

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, 264/8, and 384/4.†

PRESCRIPTION:

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 264/1 | } Advanced Economic Theory and History of Economic Thought. |
| 264/2 | |
| 264/3 | A Special Topic. |
| 264/4 | International Economics. |
| 264/5 | Economic Development. |
| 264/6 | Public Economics. |
| 264/7 | Econometrics*. |
| 264/8 | Economic History. |
| 384/4 | Social Accounting. |

ECONOMICS FOR M.A. OR M.COM. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Com. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Com. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See course regulations for M.A. and M.Com.

ECONOMICS FOR M.A. AND HONOURS (Four papers and a thesis)

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, 264/8 and 384/4, and a thesis.†

PRESCRIPTION:

- 264/1 } Advanced Economic Theory and History of Economic Thought.
 264/2 }
 264/3 A Special Topic.
 264/4 International Economics.
 264/5 Economic Development.
 264/6 Public Economics.
 264/7 Econometrics*.
 264/8 Economic History.
 384/4 Social Accounting.

* As a general rule candidates wishing to offer paper 264/7: Econometrics, must have attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and obtained a certificate from the Professor of Mathematics that they have achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and terms examinations set in algebra and calculus at this stage.

† See also Regulation 8 of the course regulations for the degree of B.A. (Hons.), Regulation 13 of the course regulations for the degree of M.A., and Regulation 4 of the course regulations for the degree of B.Com. (Hons.).

Students will be advised at the beginning of the session which courses are to be offered.

NOTE: It is desirable that those who intend to proceed to the advanced stages of Economics, and those who intend to take the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, should include Mathematics to at least University Entrance standard in their school courses.

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

Professor Sidebotham (Head of Department)

Professor Jager

Mr Oed *Mr Rodger* *Mr Tayler*

Mr Barton *Mr Stamp* *Mr Roebuck*

Mr Davies *Mr Duncan*

Mr Fogelberg *Mr Byers*

ACCOUNTANCY I: 373/1, 373/2

PRESCRIPTION:

373/1, 373/2 Introduction to the theory of accounting. The principles and practice of double entry book-keeping as applied to the accounts of sole traders, partnerships and Companies.

Textbooks: Magee, *Accounting*; Yorston, Smyth and Brown, *Accounting Fundamentals*; Carrington and Battersby, *Accounting*; Cowan and Valentine, *Introductory Accounting Exercises*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: E. Schmalenbach, *Dynamic Accounting*; R. J. Chambers, *Accounting and Action*; Rodger, *Introduction to Accounting Theory*.

ACCOUNTANCY II: 380/1, 380/2

PRESCRIPTION:

380/1, 380/2 The theory and practice of financial accounting with special reference to partnerships and companies. Elementary cost accounting.

Textbooks: E. L. Enting, *New Zealand Advanced Accounts*; Yorston, Brown and Sainsbury, *Costing Procedures*; Cowan and Valentine, *Accounting Exercises Stage II* (1961 Edition).

Recommended for supplementary reading: R. Sidebotham, *Accounting for Industrial Management*; R. N. Carter, *Advanced Accounts* (8th Edition); A. A. Fitzgerald, *Accounting*; T. R. Johnston, *The Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand*; Rodger and Steele, *Company Accounts in New Zealand*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Roger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1 and 2; Paul, *Advanced Accounting*; Rodger, *The Interpretation of Financial Data*.

ACCOUNTANCY III: 381/1, 381/2, 381/3

PRESCRIPTION:

381/1, 381/2, 381/3 Financial Accounting. Advanced company accounts. Financial structures of business organisations. Classification, form and analysis of accounts. The construction and interpretation of accounting reports. (Two papers, papers (a) and (b).) Trustee law and accounts. The principles and practice of taxation. (One paper, paper (c).)

Problems in taxation may be set in either papers (a) or (b) in relation to questions in those papers, and are not confined to paper (c) only.

The course is designed to provide a preparation for the final stage of Accounting for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and also for the subjects "Advanced Financial Accounting"; and "Taxation and Trustee Law and Accounts" for the Accountancy Professional course. In addition to lectures and tutorials, arrangements may be made for field work.

Textbooks: Anderson and Barton, *Executorship Law and Accounts*; Cowan, *Financial Accounting*; Neville, *Concise Law of Trusts and Wills*; Rodger, *Interpretation of Financial Data*; Rodger and Steele, *Company Accounts in New Zealand*; Staples, 1963 *Guide to Income Tax in New Zealand*; New Zealand Society of Accountants, *Research Report on Farm*

Accounting; Cowan and Valentine, *Advanced Accounting Exercises*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: E. C. Adams, *Law of Estate and Gift Duties in New Zealand*; Carter, *Advanced Accounting*; Johnston, *The Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand*; Malloch and Weston, *Farm Accounting*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting (Fourth Edn.)*, Volumes 1 and 2; Lau, Crimp and Rodger, *The Valuation of Unquoted Shares in New Zealand*; Paul, *Advanced Accounting*.

In addition students are recommended to secure access to copies of the (English) *Accountant* and the (New Zealand) *Accountants' Journal* for recent years.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING: 376/1, 376/2

PRESCRIPTION:

376/1, 376/2 The construction and interpretation of the accounts of governmental, commercial and industrial organisations. Accounting techniques in administration and management.

NOTE: The course is alternative to Accountancy II, and has been designed for students intending to major in Economics in the Bachelor of Commerce Degree.

Textbooks: Foulke, *Practical Financial Statement Analysis*; Mathews, *Accounting for Economists*; Smith and Ashburne, *Financial and Administrative Accounting*; Sidebotham, *Accounting for Industrial Management*.

In addition students will be required, as notified by the lecturer, to purchase copies of bulletins and pamphlets published on special subjects.

Recommended for supplementary reading: Tew and Henderson, *Studies in Company Finance*; Cowan, *Financial Accounting*; Yorston, Smyth and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volume 2, 4th Edition (sections on Interpretation and Valuations); Anthony, *Management Accounting*; Rodger, *Interpretation of Financial Data*; Fitzgerald, *Statistical Methods as Applied to Accounting Reports*.

AUDITING: 383/1, 383/2

PRESCRIPTION:

383/1, 383/2 The theory and practice of auditing. Criticism of accounts. Investigations.

In addition to lectures and tutorials, arrangements may be made for field work.

Textbooks: Rodger and Gilkison, *Fundamentals of Auditing* (3rd Edition); Montgomery's, *Auditing* (8th Edition); *Control Procedures* (Australian Chartered Accountant's Research Society).

Recommended for supplementary reading: Barton and Rodger, *New Zealand Company Secretary*; G. O. May, *Financial Accounting*; Spicer and Pegler, *Practical Auditing*; Rodger, *A Study Guide to Auditing*; De Paula, *Principles and Practice of Auditing* (8th Aust. edition).

COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING: 390/1, 390/2, and either 390/3 or 390/4.

PRESCRIPTION:

390/1, 390/2 Theory and practice of Cost and Management Accounting.

390/3 System design and installation.

390/4 Theories of Management applied to the individual firm.

Textbooks: Allen, *Management and Organisation*; Matz, Curry and Frank, *Cost Accounting*; G. V. Oed, *Principles and Practice of Accounting Mechanisation*; Rodger, *Management Accounting—An Introduction and Study Guide*.

For reference: Alford, *Production Handbook*; Alford and Beatty, *Principles of Industrial Management*; *Cost Accountants' Handbook*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*; Scott, *Cost Accounting*; Yorston, Brown and Sainsbury, *Cost Accounting*.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE: 843/1, 117/5

PRESCRIPTION:

843/1 Financial authority, accounting and budgetary control in government departments and state controlled corporations and agencies. Accounting for local government and for other local authorities.

117/5 Public Finance.

Textbooks: Morey and Hackett, *Fundamentals of Government Accounting*; Bishop, *Local Authority Finance, Accounts and Administration*; Musgrave, *Theory of Public Finance*.

COMMERCIAL LAW I: 374/1, 374/2

PRESCRIPTION:

374/1, 374/2 (a) Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with

special reference to Commercial Law. Contract Law. Principal and Agent.
(b) Sale of Goods. Insurance. Suretyship. Negotiable Instruments.

Textbooks: Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand* (2nd Edition).

For additional reference: Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand* (4th edition); Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract* (New Zealand Edition by Northey); Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law* (5th Edition with New Zealand Supplement); *The Sale of Goods Act 1908*; *The Bills of Exchange Act 1908*.

COMMERCIAL LAW II: 375/1, 375/2

PRESCRIPTION:

375/1, 375/2 (a) Company Law. (b) Partnership. Bankruptcy and assignments. Chattels Transfer. Hire Purchase.

Textbooks: Northey, *An Introduction to Company Law*; Burton, *Company Law in New Zealand*; *Bankruptcy Law in New Zealand*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand* (2nd Edition).

For additional reference: *The Companies' Act 1955*; *The Bankruptcy Act, 1908*; *The Chattels Transfer Act, 1924*; *The Partnership Act, 1908*; Anderson and Dalglish, *The Law Relating to Companies in New Zealand*; Dale, *Index to the Companies' Act 1955*.

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: 374/3, 374/4

(Not available in 1964)

PRESCRIPTION:

374/3 Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Contract Law and Administrative Law.

374/4 Administrative Law.

INDUSTRIAL LAW: 374/5, 374/6

(Not available in 1964)

PRESCRIPTION:

374/5 Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Contract Law and Industrial Law.

374/6 Industrial Law.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR B.COM WITH HONOURS

Four papers. Papers 384/1, 384/2, and two from 384/3, 384/4, 384/5 and 384/6.

PRESCRIPTION:

384/1 Advanced Accounting Theory.

A critical analysis of the theoretical basis of accountancy, of the influence of accounting theory on the construction and interpretation of business reports, and their effect on policy.

384/2 Advanced Management Accounting.

Executive management accounting in industry, with special reference to the use of accounting in the control of factors of production and in management decision formation.

384/3 Advanced Accounting Analysis.

The organisation of the accounting function in business. The analysis and presentation of financial data, with special reference to the design of accounting systems, and the use therein of mechanical and electronic data processing equipment.

384/4 Social Accounting.

National income, Social Accounting and Flow of Funds Analysis. The problems of statistical classification of economic activities and of the application of the statistics to economic policy. A comparative study of Government Accounting in New Zealand, Australia, the United States and the United Kingdom.

384/5 Special Topic. 1964: Business Finance.

The financial structures of commercial and industrial organizations. Sources of capital. Financial considerations affecting the formation, growth, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The organization of the main financial institutions in New Zealand.

384/6 Advanced Management Theory.*

American and European Theories of Management. Forms of organization and the nature of the administrative problem. Organizational Behaviour. The effects of modern techniques on organization.

*A pass in Cost and Management Accounting is normally a pre-requisite for this course.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR M.COM. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Com. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Com. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis. See M.Com. course regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

*Professor Phillips**Other Appointments pending*

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: 400/1, 400/2

PRESCRIPTION:

400/1, 400/2 Management Theory, Elements of Management Practice.

DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

This diploma course in the theory of business management and organization is planned for those of graduate or equivalent status, who have some years' experience at an acceptable level of seniority in business or government. The course will last one academic year on a 'sandwich' basis, i.e. eight weeks of full-time attendance followed, after an interval of ten weeks, by a period of seven weeks attendance in each of two years.

For Course Regulations see page 266 of the Calendar.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professor H. D. Gordon

Dr Gibbs

Mr Johnston

Dr Dawson

Mr Sampson

BOTANY I: 157, 158

PRESCRIPTION:

157, 158 A general survey of the plant kingdom and an introduction to the main aspects of Botany.

Four lectures (one of which will sometimes be replaced by a tutorial) and five hours practical work each week throughout the session. A few excursions will be arranged in addition.

Textbooks: For theory, students must have *one* of the following: Cronquist, *Introductory Botany*; Smith, Gilbert and others, *Text-Book of General Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function*; Robbins, Weier and Stocking, *Botany*; Bower, *Botany of the Living Plant*; James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

For practical work: Newman, *The Living Plant*.

BOTANY II: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Either Course A *or* Course B as set out below; Course A will be given in 1964. Four lectures and at least six hours practical work each week. Excursions as arranged.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

Course A

159, 160 Cryptogamic botany, including plant pathology; cytology, genetics and evolution.

Course B

161, 162 Gymnosperms and Angiosperms, including their morphology, anatomy, classification and representation in New Zealand; ecology and plant geography; plant physiology.

Before undertaking Course B it is highly desirable to have studied Chemistry at least to Stage I.

Textbooks: The following are useful for reading and reference in both courses: McLean and Cook, *Textbook of*

Theoretical Botany; Andrews, *Studies in Palaeobotany*; Walton, *An Introduction to the Study of Fossil Plants*; Darrah, *Text-book of Palaeobotany*; Eames and McDaniels, *Introduction to Plant Anatomy* (especially for Course B).

The following are useful for Course A: Smith, *Manual of Phycology*; Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Alexopoulos, *Introductory Mycology*; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vols. I and II; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Campbell, *Evolution of Land Plants*; Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology*; Sinnott, Dunn and Dobzhansky, *Principles of Genetics*.

The following are useful for Course B: Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms*; Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Esau, *Plant Anatomy*; Esau, *Anatomy of Seed Plants*; Eames, *Morphology of the Angiosperms*; Maheshwari, *An Introduction to the Embryology of Angiosperms*; Meyer, Anderson and Böhning, *Introduction to Plant Physiology*; Bonner and Galston, *Principles of Plant Physiology*; Miller, *Chemistry of Plants*; Oosting, *The Study of Plant Communities*; Braun-Blanquet, *Plant Sociology*; Cain and Castro, *Manual of Vegetation Analysis*.

BOTANY III: 159, 160, OR 161, 162

Course A or B as set out above, whichever has not been taken as Botany II, but with at least nine hours practical work each week.

HERBARIUM: Stage III students must present by the first week of the third term a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand flora. The herbarium must contain at least 100 specimens collected by the student and representing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

SPECIAL COURSES

The following parts of the Stage II courses may be regarded as self-contained units suitable for attendance by other than students taking Botany II as a degree subject: *Mycology*, *Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course A) and *Plant Physiology* (not less

than 20 lectures from Course B), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work. *Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* will be given in 1964.

BOTANY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS (Three papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete a course of practical work as prescribed by the Professorial Board.

The course consists of advanced study with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged, and of practical work providing an introduction to research. It normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

BOTANY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

BOTANY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. (Hons.) in Botany).

Three papers and a thesis. The thesis is of more value than the three papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

The course consists of advanced study and research, with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged. It normally occupies two years of full-time work after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc., but a candidate who enters for the full course in the first year, and keeps terms in that year, may present himself for the examination papers at the end of the first year, even if his thesis is presented in the second or a subsequent year.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Slater (*Head of Department*)

Professor Duncan Professor Smith

Associate-Professor Truscoe

Dr England Dr Harvey Dr Wilson Mr Dasent

Dr Curtis Mr Darby Dr Matheson

Dr Craig Dr Hay

Mr Burns Mr Dolby

CHEMISTRY I: 150, 151

For B.Sc., B.A.

PRESCRIPTION:

150, 151 General chemical theory. The chemistry of the common elements and their compounds. An introduction to organic chemistry.

All students must attend a practical course of five hours weekly and pass a practical examination.

Textbooks: Sienko and Plane, *Chemistry*; or Sisler, Vanderwerf and Davidson, *General Chemistry*; Andrews and Kokes, *Fundamental Chemistry* (a more rigorous approach, suited to students who have studied Entrance Scholarship Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics); Baker, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*; or Marvell and Logan, *Chemical Properties of Organic Compounds*.

CHEMISTRY II: 152, 153

CHEMISTRY III: 154, 155, 156

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry II

152 Organic chemistry.

153 Theoretical chemistry and its application to some of the elements of the periodic table. Elementary physical chemistry.

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry III

154 Inorganic chemistry.

155 Organic chemistry.

156 Physical chemistry.

In addition to attendance at lectures students taking Chemistry II must attend a practical course of seven and a half hours per week including quantitative analysis, physical

chemistry and organic chemistry. For Chemistry III the practical course is of not less than ten hours per week and includes inorganic, organic and physical chemistry.

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to complete Pure Mathematics I and Physics I before enrolling for Chemistry II, and are required to have passed in these subjects before enrolling in Chemistry III: see B.Sc. course regulations.

Textbooks: All students require Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*, Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, and Daniels, Mathews and Williams, *Experimental Physical Chemistry*, for use in the laboratory.

Recommended texts are: Cartmell and Fowles, *Valency and Molecular Structure* (suitable for Stage II); Heslop and Robinson, *Inorganic Chemistry, A guide to Advanced Study*, or Moeller, *Inorganic Chemistry*; Linnett, *Wave Mechanics and Valency*; Orgel, *An Introduction to Transition Metal Chemistry: Ligand-Field Theory* (all suitable for Stage III); Fieser and Fieser, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*; Morrison and Boyd, *Organic Chemistry*; Sykes, *A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry*; Daniels and Alberty, *Physical Chemistry*; or Glasstone, *Elements of Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry II); Moore, *Physical Chemistry*; or Barrow, *Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry III).

CHEMISTRY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Four papers and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

292 Inorganic Chemistry.

293 Organic Chemistry.

294 Physical Chemistry.

295 A special paper designed to test a candidate's depth of knowledge of topics selected from a wide range of questions.

Hours to be arranged. Students are strongly advised to have acquired a reading knowledge of German before commencing their M.Sc. work, and are requested to give notification of their intention of enrolling for M.Sc. at the end of their Stage III year.

Textbooks: Coulson, *Valence*; Turner and Harris, *Organic Chemistry*; Dole, *Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics*; Robinson and Stokes, *Electrolyte Solutions*. Students should have access to three general texts, viz., Denbigh, *Principles of Chemical Equilibrium*; Barrow, *Physical Chemistry*; Frost and Pearson, *Kinetics and Mechanism*.

This course normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

BIOCHEMISTRY II: 448, 448/1

448, 448/1 The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following:

Biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Endocrinology. Nutrition. Comparative Biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions.

Students taking Biochemistry II must attend a practical course of seven and a half hours per week.

For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 15. Although not so required by regulation, students are strongly advised to complete Physics I before enrolling in Biochemistry II.

Textbook: Helen Downes, *The Chemistry of the Living Cell*; or Conn and Stumpf, *Outlines of Biochemistry*.

BIOCHEMISTRY III: 448/2, 448/3

448/2, 448/3 A more advanced treatment of the subject matter of Stage II together with chemical embryology and immunochemistry.

For Biochemistry III the practical course is not less than 10 hours per week.

For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 16.

Textbooks: Fruton and Simmonds, *General Biochemistry*; Hawk, *Practical Physiological Chemistry*; or Umbreit, Burris and Stauffer, *Manometric Techniques*.

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR M.SC. AND HONOURS

PRESCRIPTION:

Papers 448/5, 448/6, 448/7, and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

448/5 Enzymology; oxidations and reductions, cell energetics.

448/6 Metabolism basal and intermediary; biosyntheses.

448/7 Vitamins, hormones, nutrition, biochemistry of the digestive, respiratory, nervous, reproductive, and sensory systems, genetics, immunochemistry.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY I: 444

PRESCRIPTION:

444 An introduction to the application of chemistry to industry, with special reference to instrumental techniques, including those used in nuclear chemistry.

Students taking Applied Chemistry I must attend a practical course of six hours a week. For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 18.

Textbooks: Linstead, Elvidge and Whalley, *Modern Techniques of Organic Chemistry*; Cook and Duncan, *Modern Radiochemical Practice*; Taylor, *The Measurement of Radioisotopes*.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Professor Buchanan

Associate Professor McKenzie

Mr Franklin Dr Waters (on leave)

Mr Macnab Mr Wheeler Mr McGee Mr McQueen

Mr Freeberne

GEOGRAPHY IA: 176/1, 176/2

GEOGRAPHY IB: 176/4, 176/5*

PRESCRIPTION:

176/1 Systematic Physical Geography.

176/2 Systematic Human Geography.

The course will consist of four lectures and five hours practical or field work per week.

Course 176/1 deals with the elements of the landscape and is strongly based on fieldwork. In particular it concentrates attention on the soil as the product of land, climate, vegetation and human occupation. The basic text is A. N. Strahler, *Physical Geography* (Second Edition). Students intending to

* Not available in 1964.

proceed further in Geography are recommended to obtain E. K. Hare, *The Restless Atmosphere*; G. V. Jacks, *Soil*; G. H. Dury, *The Face of the Earth*; P. Gourou, *The Tropical World*. Students should have either *The Faber Atlas* or Diercke, *Weltatlas* for both parts of the course.

Course 176/2 is intended as an introduction to the social and economic geography of the contemporary world. The basis units studied will be the three great blocs of countries between which the world is divided: the Western bloc, the Soviet bloc and the Third World. The general characteristics of each of these blocs will be outlined, the regional variants within each major bloc will be examined, and specific problems analysed and illustrated by reference to certain critical areas. As background books the student may consult: H. Brown, *The Challenge of Man's Future*; R. Calder, *Common-sense about a Starving World*; J. P. Cole, *Geography of World Affairs*; P. Moussa, *The Underprivileged Nations*.

GEOGRAPHY II: 177/1, and either 177/2, or 177/3
PRESCRIPTION:

177/1 The human geography of Europe, with particular attention to problems of underdevelopment in the Mediterranean lands and to the evolution of peasant and industrial economies in the EEC and COMECON countries.

177/2 Systematic human geography. The geographical study of population and settlement; cultural and social geography of the world; an introduction to the geography of agriculture and industry.

177/3* Systematic Physical geography. Continued systematic study of the relations between climate, microclimate, surface and biotic phenomena, with special reference to Monsoon Asia.

The course will consist of four lectures and seven hours of practical work a week.

Students are advised to purchase either Diercke, *Weltatlas*; or Jean Dollfus, *Atlas of Western Europe*; and will find a reading knowledge of French a considerable asset.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course. All students are required to attend a weekend field trip to be held in April, adjustments being made in individual years for Easter and Anzac Day.

As an introduction to 177/1 the student may consult M. Halbwachs, *Population and Society*; H. M. Mayer and C. F. Kohn, *Readings in Urban Geography*; and L. Mumford, *The Culture of Cities*.

* Not available in 1964.

As background books for 177/2 the student may consult: *United Nations Economic Surveys of Europe*; D. Warriner, *The Economics of Peasant Farming*; P. L. Yates, *Food, Land and Manpower in Western Europe*; U. W. Kitzinger, *The Challenge of the Common Market*; Alec Nove, *The Soviet Economy*.

GEOGRAPHY III: 177/8, and one of 177/9, 177/10, 177/11
PRESCRIPTION:

177/8 Geography of New Zealand. The problems of development in a dependent economy, with particular reference to the physical resources and their utilization, livestock and cropping industries, and the growth of manufacturing industries.

177/9 Geography of Monsoon Asia.

177/10* Geography of Latin America.

177/11* Geography of Africa.

The course will consist of three lectures and one seminar a week. Practical and field work is done at varying hours throughout the year.

Basic reference material for 177/8 is the *New Zealand Official Year Book*; *A Descriptive Atlas of New Zealand*; and *Primary Production in New Zealand* (Department of Agriculture). Students are expected to have read New Zealand texts such as K. Sinclair, *A History of New Zealand*; W. H. Oliver, *The Story of New Zealand*; C. Weststrate, *Portrait of a Modern Mixed Economy*; J. B. Condcliffe, *The Welfare State in New Zealand*.

The following books are recommended as background reading for 177/9: M. Edwardes, *Asia in the Balance*; R. Harris, *Independence and After*; V. Purcell, *The Revolution in Southeast Asia*; J. E. Spencer, *Asia East by South*; M. Zinkin, *Asia and the West*.

PRACTICAL WORK: An introduction to New Zealand statistics and statistical method; study of New Zealand soils; the study of original documents as a guide to work in historical geography; urban geography techniques.

CARTOGRAPHY I: 176/10, 176/11*

PRESCRIPTION:

176/10, 176/11* Cartography and aerial photographic interpretation.

* Not available in 1964.

The course will consist of four hours lecture and tutorial work and five hours practical work a week.

GEOGRAPHY FOR B.A. OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Four papers.

Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/1 or 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/1, 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/6, 311/8, 311/9.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/1* The Pacific Islands.

311/2 Australia.

311/3 China and India: Geographic Aspects of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/6 Geography of Settlement.

311/8 Economic Geography.

311/9* Historical Geography.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(For candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours in Geography.)

Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/1, 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/1, 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/6, 311/8 and 311/9 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/1* The Pacific Islands.

311/2 Australia.

311/3 China and India: Geographic Aspect of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

* Not available in 1964.

311/6 Geography of Settlement.

311/8 Economic Geography.

311/9* Historical Geography.

* Not available in 1964.

Students should consult the professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged.

The thesis is based on field work by the candidate and is intended primarily as a course of training in the techniques of geographical research. The choice of subject shall be made with the advice of the Professor of Geography†.

Reading lists for the various courses will be issued to students at the beginning of the session.

† It should be noted that only in very exceptional circumstances is completion of the full requirement for a master's degree in geography possible in one year.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Professor Clark

Associate-Professor Bradley Associate-Professor Wellman
Mr Vella Mr Lauder Dr Kotaka

GEOLOGY I: 169, 170

The course provides an introduction to the science. There are four lectures and two laboratory classes each week throughout the session. In addition, several field excursions are held, usually on Saturdays.

PRESCRIPTION:

169, 170 Physical geology, historical geology, and questions on the course of practical work.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Bertin, *Larousse Encyclopedia of the Earth*; Rutley, *Mineralogy*; Stirton, *Time, Life and Man*.

Also recommended: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*.

GEOLOGY II: 171, 172

PRESCRIPTION:

171, 172 General geology, palaeontology, historical geology, physical geology, mineralogy and petrology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the laboratory and in the field. Field-work may include attendance at a field camp lasting about a week, probably during the first vacation.

Textbooks: Kerr, *Optical Mineralogy*; Williams, Turner and Gilbert, *Petrography*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*; Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*; Grindley, Harrington and Wood, *The Geological Map of New Zealand*; N.Z.G.S. Bull. 66.

Also recommended: Hatch, Wells and Wells, *Petrology of the Igneous Rocks*; Moore, Lalicker and Fischer, *Invertebrate Fossils*.

GEOLOGY III: 173, 174, 175

PRESCRIPTION:

173, 174, 175 Physical geology, economic geology, pedology, advanced mineralogy and petrology, historical geology and palaeontology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Turner and Verhoogen, *Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology*; de Sitter, *Structural Geology*.

Also recommended: Jones, *Introduction to Microfossils*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*; Pettijohn, *Sedimentary Rocks*; Twenhofel and Tyler, *Methods of Study of Sediments*; Simpson, *The Meaning of Evolution*.

GEOLOGY FOR B.A., OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Three Papers

PRESCRIPTION:

308, 309, 310 Physical, structural, economic geology, mineralogy, petrology, pedology, geophysics, historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOLOGY FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. and M.Sc. course regulations.

GEOLOGY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology).

Three papers and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

308, 309, 310 Physical, structural, economic geology, mineralogy, petrology, pedology, geophysics, historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Walker

Associate-Professor Peddie

Dr Christoffel Dr Gould

Mr Nixon Mr Mawdsley Dr Chapman

Mr Gellen Mr Shirtcliffe Dr Phillips

Mr Ross

NOTE: Where more than one edition of a specified textbook exists, students should obtain the latest edition.

PHYSICS I: 144, 145

PRESCRIPTION:

144, 145 General introduction to Physics, including mechanics and the general properties of matter, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics.

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I), and Medical Intermediate, Syllabuses. A pass in Medical Intermediate Physics will be granted to any candidate who has either (a) passed Physics I for B.A., B.Sc., or

(b) been recommended for a pass by the Professorial Board of this University, on the results of the examination for Physics I.

Students are required to pass certain test examinations, to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination.

Textbooks: Sears and Zemansky, *University Physics*; or Martin and Connor, *Basic Physics*, Vols. I, II, and III.

Students intending to advance in Physics beyond Stage I, and Engineering Intermediate students, are advised to obtain *University Physics*. *Basic Physics* covers the essentials of the course in a straight-forward manner.

Recommended supplementary reading for Physics I: Butler and Blatt, *A Modern Introduction to Physics*, Vol. I; Halliday and Resnick, *Physics*, Parts I and II.

PHYSICS II: 146, 147

PRESCRIPTION:

146, 147 The same general subject matter as in Physics I but treated at a higher level and in a more rigorous manner.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students must do at least six hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Textbooks: Frank, *Introduction to Electricity and Optics*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Caro, McDonell and Spicer, *Modern Physics*; Newman and Searle, *The General Properties of Matter*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Allen and Maxwell, *A Textbook of Heat*, Part II; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Rossi, *Optics*; Peck, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

PHYSICS III: 148, 149

PRESCRIPTION:

148, 149 Classical and Modern Physics at an advanced level, with some emphasis on the following topics: Physical thermodynamics, electromagnetism, A.C. circuits, vibrations and sound, physical optics, spectroscopy, the structure of matter, atomic and nuclear physics.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Kraus, *Electromagnetics*; Bleaney and Bleaney, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Richtmeyer, Kennard, and Lauritsen, *Introduction to Modern Physics*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Rossi, *Optics*; Beranek, *Acoustics*; Ramo and Whinnery, *Fields and Waves in Modern Radio*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Born, *Atomic Physics*; Johnson, *Atomic Spectra*; Cork, *Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics*; Dekker, *Solid State Physics*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

RADIOPHYSICS III: 452, 453

PRESCRIPTION:

452, 453 Circuit theory, transmission lines, waveguides, filters, electromagnetic theory, antennas, propagation of waves, vacuum tubes, electronic circuits, semiconductors, noise, instruments, measurements.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to Physics III and/or Radiophysics III. A candidate cannot proceed to B.Sc. (Hons.) or to M.Sc. in Physics unless he has passed in Physics III.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Kraus, *Electromagnetics*; Terman, *Electronic and Radio Engineering*; Everitt and Anner, *Communication Engineering*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Arguimbau, *Vacuum Tube Circuits and Transistors*; Parker, *Electronics*; Farley, *Elements of Pulse Circuits*; Bleaney and Bleaney, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Langford-Smith, *Radiotron Designer's Handbook*; Terman and Pettit, *Electronic Measurements*.

PHYSICS FOR B.A., OR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS:

Three Papers

This course normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course for B.A., or of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

PRESCRIPTION:

286, 287, 288 Basic advanced material in classical, theoretical and modern physics, together with a selection of special topics in these fields.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

PHYSICS FOR M.A. OR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.A. and M.Sc. course regulations.

The preparation of an M.A. or M.Sc. thesis normally occupies one year of full-time work.

PHYSICS FOR M.A., M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics).

Three papers and a thesis.

This course normally occupies two years of full-time work after the completion of a course for B.A. or of type A for the degree of B.Sc., the candidate presenting himself for the examination papers at the end of the first year and preparing his thesis during the second year.

PRESCRIPTION:

286, 287, 288 Basic advanced material in classical, theoretical and modern physics, together with a selection of special topics in these fields.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board, prior to presenting themselves for the examination papers.

NOTE: Candidates are required to submit two copies of an M.A. or M.Sc. thesis.

**INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
EXAMINATIONS**

Students in the Department of Physics are advised that the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, has announced that it is prepared to accord recognition to degree courses of this University in Physics as follows:

(1) A candidate awarded the Honours B.Sc., or the Master's Degree in Physics will be granted complete exemption from the Institution Examination.

(2) A candidate awarded the pass B.Sc. Degree on completion of the "Type A" course and who had passed two subjects chosen from Physics III, Radiophysics III, Pure Mathematics III, and Applied Mathematics III, would satisfy the educational requirements of the Institution Examination by passing two subjects in Part III of the Institution Examination chosen from Advanced Electrical Engineering, Physical Electronics, and Applied Electronics, without being required to attend any further course of study nor to submit laboratory reports.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS EXAMINATIONS

The Examinations Committee of the New Zealand Institution of Engineers has ruled that in general the New Zealand Institution of Engineers will accord the same degree of recognition to candidates holding a degree in science as would the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

More precisely, the Examinations Committee has adopted the following principles:

(a) Satisfaction of I.E.E. requirements for Graduateship are acceptable to the N.Z.I.E. for that class of membership or as satisfaction of the academic requirements for corporate membership.

(b) M.Sc. or B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics of Victoria University of Wellington is acceptable to the N.Z.I.E. for Graduate membership and, with the addition of successful attendance at a Professional Interview, for corporate membership subject to limitation of this provision to the fields of telecommunications and electronics.

(c) B.Sc. of Victoria University of Wellington, including two final year subjects chosen from Physics III, Radiophysics III, Pure Mathematics III, and Applied Mathematics III, augmented by passes in two selected subjects from the N.Z.I.E. electrical Part II syllabus, is acceptable as above subject to the same requirement relating to the Professional Interview and subject to the same limitation to the fields of telecommunications and electronics.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Richardson

Associate Professor Fell Associate Professor Salmon

Dr Ralph Dr Balham Dr Garrick

Dr Slack Mr Castle

BIOLOGY: 180, 181

PRESCRIPTION:

180, 181 An introduction to biological principles based on the physiology of protoplasm, and including the study of cellular specialisation, the functions and integrations of organ-systems, the physiology of the individual, and the relationships of individuals in organic systems.

Three lectures and three hours laboratory work per week.

Recommended texts: Weiss, *Biology*; W. O. James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

Biology cannot be credited as a unit for the B.A. degree if either Botany or Zoology is taken. Biology cannot be credited for the B.Sc. degree.

ZOOLOGY I: 163, 164

PRESCRIPTION:

163, 164 A general introduction to Zoology. The major invertebrate phyla and classes in the chordata as an introduction to morphology. An introduction to general physiology. The history of biological philosophies.

Three lectures a week and one lecture in General Biology, with a minimum of five hours practical work each week.

Under special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department, Wednesday, 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. may be substituted for any of the Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday periods.

Textbooks: J. A. Thomson, *Outlines of Zoology*; Grove & Newall, *Animal Biology*; L. A. Borradaile, *Manual of Zoology*; Richardson, *A Guide to Work in the Elementary Zoology Laboratory*.

General references: Shull, *Evolution*; Shull, *Heredity*.

ZOOLOGY II: 165, 166

PRESCRIPTION:

165, 166 The zoology of the protochordates and chordates including phylogeny, comparative embryology and physiology, behaviour and distribution.

Three lectures a week and a minimum of six hours' laboratory work each week. Only under exceptional circumstances with the permission of the Head of the Department will students be admitted to the Wednesday period 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m.

Recommended texts: De Beer, *Vertebrate Zoology*; Romer, *The Vertebrate Body*; Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. II; J. Z. Young, *Life of the Vertebrates*; Grassé, *Traité de Zoologie*.

ZOOLOGY III: 167, 168

167, 168 The zoology of the non-chordates including the principles of ecology, zoogeography, parasitology, cytology, physiology and genetics.

Four lectures a week and a minimum of nine hours' laboratory work each week.

Recommended texts: Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. I; Borradaile, Eastham, Potts and Saunders, *The Invertebrata*; Kudo, *Protozoology*; Hyman, *The Invertebrates*; Dawes, *The Trematoda*; Wardle and McLeod, *The Zoology of Tapeworms*; Grassé, *Traité de Zoologie*; Lapage, *Animals Parasitic in Man*; Chandler, *Introduction to Parasitology*.

ZOOLOGY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Two papers and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

301, 302 The general systematics, morphology, embryology and physiology of animals, their evolutionary relationships and ecology, the history of zoology, and a knowledge of recent advances in these fields. Two general papers, or a student may be permitted to substitute a special paper in the field of his research in place of the second general paper.

A course of lectures may be given and a seminar held. Hours to be arranged.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 28 of the Course regulations for M.A.

FACULTY OF LAW

BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.) AND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS IN LAW

Internal students of the Victoria University of Wellington are required, unless specially exempted, to take the subjects of the LL.B. course in the order set out below, except that—

(a) permission may be granted at the time of enrolment for a student to take the subjects *within* any group in a different order;

(b) a candidate in Conveyancing and Taxation must have passed in Law of Contract and Land Law, and he must have taken or be taking Equity, and Company Law and Law of Partnership.

The order of subjects is as follows:

Legal System; English I; optional units.

Group I—Law of Contract; Criminal Law; Commercial Law and Law of Personal Property; Law of Torts; Land Law.

Group II—Equity, Constitutional and Administrative Law; Company Law and Law of Partnership; Law of Evidence; Conveyancing and Taxation; Law of Civil Procedure; Family Law and Law of Succession.

Group III—Jurisprudence; Conflict of Laws; International Law.

Students should ensure that they obtain the latest edition of all textbooks needed for their subjects.

All students should consult the University Grants Committee Handbook for the regulations which are now in force governing the examinations for admission of barristers and solicitors.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

Professor I. D. Campbell (Head of Department)

Professor Allan

Dr Inglis Dr Barton Mr Mathieson

Mr Hebenton Mr Hurley Mr Murray Mr Pethig Mr Smith

Appointment pending

LAW OF CONTRACT: 418 (One paper)

The general principles of the law of contract and agency.

Textbooks: Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*; Smith and Thomas, *Cases on Contract*.

NOTE: As a pre-requisite to the granting of terms in this subject students are required to attend tutorials at times to be arranged.

CRIMINAL LAW: 417 (One paper)

The general principles of criminal liability. The law relating to indictable offences chargeable under New Zealand law. Procedure on indictment and summary procedure (excluding Evidence).

Textbook: Adams, *Criminal Law in New Zealand*.

For reference: Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Glanville Williams, *Criminal Law: The General Part*.

COMMERCIAL LAW AND LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY: 423 (One paper)

The principles of the law relating to title to and interest in goods, sale and transfer of goods, gifts, bailment, choses in action and the assignment thereof, negotiable instruments, securities over and charges upon personal property (but excluding bailment for carriage, patents, designs, trademarks, copyright, stocks and shares). Suretyship. Bankruptcy. Arbitration.

Textbooks: Garrow and Gray, *Personal Property in New Zealand*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand*.

For reference: Spratt, *Law of Bankruptcy*.

LAW OF TORTS: 420 (One paper)

General principles of civil liability. The law as to the various kinds of torts.

Textbooks: Salmond, *Torts*; Fleming, *Law of Torts*; Wright, *Cases on the Law of Torts*.

For reference: Street, *Law of Torts*; Winfield, *Textbook of the Law of Torts*; Charlesworth, *Negligence*; Davis, *Law of Torts in New Zealand*; Clerk and Lindsell, *Torts*.

LAND LAW: 419 (One paper)

The history and principles of land law.

Textbook: Garrow's *Law of Real Property in New Zealand*.

Students must have copies of the Land Transfer Act 1952.

For reference: Adams, *The Land Transfer Act 1952*; Wily's *Tenancy Act*.

EQUITY: 421 (One paper)

History and origins of equity. General principles of equitable jurisdiction including the doctrines of conversion, election, satisfaction, performance and marshalling. Relations between common law and equity at the present day. Equitable remedies. The law of trusts.

Textbooks: Keeton, *Introduction to Equity*; Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration*.

For reference: Ford, *Cases on Trusts*.

**COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP:
422 (One paper)**

The general principles of the law relating to companies and partnerships.

Textbooks: Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law*; Northey, *Introduction to Company Law in New Zealand*; Pollock, *Law of Partnership*.

Students must have copies of the Companies Act 1955.

LAW OF EVIDENCE: 424 (One paper)

The principles of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases.

Textbooks: Cross, *Evidence* (N.Z. Edition); Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

For reference: Nokes, *Introduction to Evidence*; Adams on *Criminal Law*.

CONVEYANCING AND TAXATION: 426 (One paper)

Practical conveyancing in the prescribed class of instruments. The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty, death duties, conveyance duty. The prescribed class of instruments shall be agreements for sale; conditions of sale; transfers of land and interests therein; assignments of personality; hire-purchase agreements; mortgages and sub-mortgages; leases; agreements for lease; sub-leases; surrender of lease; powers of attorney; bonds; partnership deeds; wills and settlements; appointments of new trustees. (Forms to be of a simple and usual character only.)

Textbook: Goodall's *Conveyancing in New Zealand*.

For reference: Adams, *Law of Stamp Duties in New Zealand*; Adams, *Law of Estate and Gift Duties in New Zealand*; Staples, *Guide to New Zealand Income Tax Practice*; Adams, *The Land Transfer Act, 1952*.

LAW OF CIVIL PROCEDURE: 424/1 (One paper)

The jurisdiction and procedure of the Magistrates' Court, Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal in civil cases. The principles of pleading.

Textbooks: Sim, *Practice of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeal*; Wily, *Magistrates' Court Practice*.

During the session students will also attend a short course in Legal Ethics to be given at an hour to be arranged.

FAMILY LAW AND THE LAW OF SUCCESSION: 425 (One paper)

The law and procedure relating to marriage, divorce and other matrimonial causes. The legal relations of husband and wife and of parent and child. Maintenance and other domestic proceedings. Adoption, guardianship and legitimation of children. Affiliation. The law of wills and intestacy. Probate and administration procedure. The administration of estates.

Textbooks: Inglis, *Family Law*; Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration*.

For reference: Bromley, *Family Law*; Johnson, *Family Law*; Sim, *Divorce Law and Practice in New Zealand*; Campbell, *Law of Adoption in New Zealand*; Garrow, *Wills and Administration*.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Professor Aikman

Dr Barton Mr Mathieson Mr D. E. Paterson (on leave)
Mr Keith Mr Clark Mr Hamilton

LEGAL SYSTEM: 416 (One paper)

An historical introduction to, and a descriptive outline of, the legal systems in England and New Zealand, including the structure of government, civil and criminal proceedings, the sources of law, and the main divisions of substantive law. Legal reasoning and the judicial process, including an introduction to statutory interpretation. An elementary treatment of legal concepts.

Textbooks: Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law* (including New Zealand Supplement); Mozley and Whitely's *Law Dictionary*; or Osborn, *Concise Law Dictionary*.

NOTE: Work in class will be based on a set of *Materials in Legal System* which will be provided. The *Materials* will give references to additional reading; but students wishing to prepare themselves for the course could make selections from the books referred to by Glanville Williams in Chapter 14 of *Learning the Law*.

As a prerequisite to the granting of terms in this subject students are required to attend tutorials at times to be arranged.

**CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW:
427 (One paper)**

Outlines of British and New Zealand constitutional law. Relations between state and subject and civil liberties. The principles relating to British nationality and New Zealand citizenship. The constitutional relations between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the other members of the Commonwealth of Nations and between those members *inter se*. The principles of administrative law; in particular, an examination of the legislative, judicial and discretionary powers of government departments and their officers and of administrative tribunals, and a consideration of judicial review of the determinations of government departments and their officers and of administrative tribunals.

Textbooks: Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*; Friedmann and Benjafield, *Australian Administrative Law*; *Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals* (Cmnd. 218).

For reference: Allen, *Law and Orders*; Brett, *Cases and Materials in Constitutional and Administrative Law*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; de Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*; Heuston, *Essays in Constitutional Law*; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law*; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*; Wade, *Administrative Law*; *Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Cmnd. 4060); *Report from Select Committee on Delegated Legislation* (1953); *Report by Justice, The Citizen and the Administration*.

JURISPRUDENCE: 428 (One paper)

Theories of the nature and basis of law. Conceptions and classifications of a legal system. Legal institutions. Sources of law. Analysis of the judicial process and the doctrine of precedent. Statutory interpretation.

Textbooks: Dias and Hughes, *Jurisprudence*; Lloyd, *Introduction to Jurisprudence*.

For reference: Friedmann, *Legal Theory*; Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Allen, *Law in the Making*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*; Stone, *The Province and Function of Law*; Devlin, *The Enforcement of Morals*; Goodhart, *English Law and the Moral Law*; Hart, *The Concept of Law*; Cross, *Precedent in English Law*; *Oxford Essays in Jurisprudence* (ed. Guest). A detailed list of prescribed reading, arranged by topics, will be supplied at the beginning of the session.

CONFLICT OF LAWS: 429 (One paper)

The law of domicile. The application of foreign law in New Zealand Courts. The limits of the jurisdiction of New Zealand Courts. The validity, operation and enforcement of foreign judgments.

Textbook: Inglis, *Conflict of Laws*.

For reference: Dicey, *Conflict of Laws*; Cheshire, *Private International Law*.

INTERNATIONAL LAW: 430 (One paper)

The principles of the law of nations in peace, war and neutrality and an introduction to the law of international organisation.

Textbooks: Brierly, *The Law of Nations*; Starke, *An Introduction to International Law*.

For reference: Briggs, *The Law of Nations*; Oppenheim, *International Law* (2 vols.); Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law* (2 vols.).

**MASTER OF LAWS AND HONOURS IN LAW
(LL.M.)****CONFLICT OF LAWS (Two papers)****PRESCRIPTION:**

434 General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws).

434/1 The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

(Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

434/2 The general principles of the British Constitution; the constitutional law of New Zealand; a comparative study of aspects of the constitutions of members of the Commonwealth; and the constitutional status and relations *inter se* of members of the Commonwealth (including the Republic of Ireland and the Republic of South Africa).

434/3 The general principles of administrative law with special reference to New Zealand.

EQUITY (Two papers)**PRESCRIPTION:**

440, 440/1 The history and principles of equity.

INTERNATIONAL LAW (Two papers)**PRESCRIPTION:**

433 The principles of the international law of Peace and War.

433/1 The law relating to two of the following:

- (1) International organisation.
- (2) The Commonwealth of Nations and the status of its members and of the Republic of Ireland. (This option is not available to a candidate presenting constitutional law and administrative law.)
- (3) Treaties, and diplomatic and consular agents.

JURISPRUDENCE (Two papers)**PRESCRIPTION:**

432 The nature and function of rules in the legal system; the judicial process; the nature of legal reasoning; ratio decidendi and obiter dictum; the jurisprudential analysis of selected legal concepts.

432/1 The interrelation of linguistic analysis and jurisprudence; the relationship of law and morals; the analysis of justice; selected aspects of legal theory.

LAND LAW (Two papers)**PRESCRIPTION:**

437, 437/1 The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

THE LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND**UNINCORPORATE (Two papers)****PRESCRIPTION:**

438 The principles of the law relating to corporations aggregate, with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act.

438/1 The law relating to unincorporated bodies, including trade unions, with special reference to admission and expulsion of members, rights and liabilities of members, and the position of unincorporated bodies in regard to property, contracts and torts.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

435, 435/1 The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to the sale of goods, negotiable instruments, and all other special classes of contracts.

THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE, MISTAKE, MISREPRESENTATION AND FRAUD (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

439, 439/1 The history and principles of the law relating to negligence, mistake, misrepresentation and fraud in their relation to contracts, torts and property.

THE LAW OF TORTS (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

436, 436/1 The history and principles of the law of torts.

Classes may be arranged in the above subjects.

REGULATIONS

DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at the Victoria University of Wellington shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the University books until this declaration is signed:

"I promise that I will obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the Victoria University of Wellington."

RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the University precincts (which term wherever used in these rules shall include all premises, grounds, or buildings owned, in the possession of, or controlled by the University) and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the University Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the University Clubs or Societies, or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the University or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. "Misconduct" shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the University, or of any rule made by any body or committee authorised by the Council or the Professorial Board to make such rule.

4. "Student" shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the University and shall include any

person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the University or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Vice-Chancellor.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Vice-Chancellor.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or consumed in the University precincts, except as approved by the University Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, or as provided in any contract at any time entered into by the University Council.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors or class-rooms, other than class-rooms exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Rooms except during the lunch hours (noon to 2 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the University precincts.

10. After 4 p.m. corridors shall be cleared at ten minutes after the hour.

11. Parking of motor vehicles in the University grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Vice-Chancellor may determine and motor-cycles with engines running shall not be allowed in the University grounds.

12. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

13. The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

14. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Vice-Chancellor may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

15. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the University.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. The Students' Association's constitution provides with respect to discipline as follows:

Section 16, (1) (vi):

"The executive shall have power to and may for any reason deemed by it sufficient impose on any member a fine not exceeding five guineas together with the cost of any damage caused by such member (such fine to be a debt immediately payable by such member to the Association) and may impose such fine upon any such terms and conditions as it may deem fit and may declare that such fine shall be part of the subscription of such member for the then current financial year and such fine shall then form part of such subscription for all purposes."

Section 7, (3):

"Any member may be expelled from the Association by the vote of four-fifths of the Executive but in such case an opportunity must be given to the person charged to answer the accusation in writing, in person or by counsel; provided that a person so expelled shall have the power to appeal to a

General Meeting of the Association in which case the vote of two-thirds of those present must be in favour of the decision of the executive before such expulsion shall be enforced."

3. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. Any student or club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Vice-Chancellor within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University and/or purport to be institutions of the University must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF STUDENTS' UNION MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1. The Students' Union Management Committee (hereinafter called the Committee) may discipline any student, club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the

Students' Union Building, the Students' Union Gymnasium or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called the Students' Union facilities).

2. Misconduct includes any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law made by the Council, the Professorial Board or the Committee.

3. The Committee shall have power to fine any student guilty of misconduct and to prohibit for such time as it thinks proper his entry on the Students' Union facilities or a defined part thereof.

4. The Managing Secretary is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Committee but he shall report any such case, together with the penalty imposed, to the Committee at its next meeting.

5. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Managing Secretary may appeal to the Committee. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Committee may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

6. Any fine imposed under these rules shall be paid within fourteen days to the Registrar and shall form part of the funds of the University.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. During the Session the Library shall be open to readers from 9 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. (except Thursday, when it shall be open from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. and Saturday when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.).

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:

- (a) Members of the University Council;
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff;
- (c) Students who have paid the University fee for the current year;
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

NOTE.—Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose;
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library;
 - (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.
 - (d) Smoking is not allowed in the Library.

6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.

7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be

left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the University Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the University may borrow any books provided

- (a) that books specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no book be retained for more than two months;
- (b) that no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for fourteen days, and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow books except those books specified in Regulation 13, provided that not more than 5 books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than one month and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian

borrow books provided that not more than two books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may take out five books at one time.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. Except where the borrower satisfies the Librarian that circumstances have prevented him returning a book at the appropriate time, persons privileged under Regulation 4 (c) or (d) who fail to return a book at the due date shall, where the book is at the time of the loan reserved for week-end issue, pay a fine of two shillings and sixpence for each day that the book remains overdue, and where the book is not so reserved a fine of sixpence for each day that the book remains overdue, provided that in either case the fine shall not exceed twenty shillings for any one book. If a fine is still unpaid 28 days after the date on which the book was due the offender shall thereupon be excluded from the Library and the matter shall be reported to the Professorial Board.

15. The borrower shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to a book whilst on issue to him, and will be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair together with an administrative charge of 10/- in case of loss; which

cost or charge, however, the Librarian may waive in exceptional circumstances. Such loss or damage must be reported immediately to the circulation desk. The Librarian shall determine the amount, if any, to be paid.

16. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

17. All books shall be returned on or before the first Monday in December in each year, and during the ten days immediately following, the Library shall be closed. Members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so provided each book is inspected by a Library Assistant during the previous fourteen days. Members of the staff may borrow books during the stocktaking period by permission of the Librarian.

18. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, 'Library' includes all reading rooms, periodical rooms, stack rooms, work rooms used primarily for the purposes of the University Library; and 'book' includes periodicals and publications of every description.

NOTE.—Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby students of this University can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the University Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from other libraries in New Zealand.

THESES

1. Subject to the provisions of regulation 2 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances—

- (a) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (b) it may be borrowed by the Head of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;

(c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another Library for consultation in that Library.

2. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any person, other than the Head of Department concerned, or any person authorised by him,

(a) on request, for a period of two years, and

(b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

3. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Head of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis.

HOSTELS

WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

This Society maintains two Hostels, Victoria House A and Victoria House B, at Nos. 282 and 216 The Terrace, Wellington. The present Hostels provide accommodation for some sixty-five women students.

As the number of applications for admission is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised. For prospectus apply to the Warden, Victoria House A, 282 The Terrace, C.2. or the Warden, Victoria House B, 216 The Terrace, C.1. (for full-time University students only).

HELEN LOWRY HALL

This Residential Hall for Women Students is established under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement. It is situated at 31 Messines Road, Karori, on the direct bus route to the Victoria University of Wellington, to provide accommodation for thirty women students.

Although it is the desire of the Student Christian Movement to provide a home with S.C.M. background, no particular religious or denominational qualification is required from residents.

Applications for residence should be made as soon as possible to—

THE JOINT WARDENS,
HELEN LOWRY HALL,
31 MESSINES ROAD,
WELLINGTON, W.3.

JOINT WARDENS: MR AND MRS W. J. GREEN.

WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr William Weir.

The rate of board for any year is determined by the Council in November or December of the previous year.

In 1963 the rates were as follows: £55 for the first term, £66 for the second term, and £56 for the third term, subject to a rebate of £2 if paid within four weeks of the commencement of each term.

In 1963 students in residence prior to 3rd March and after the 16th November, and during the two term vacations, paid board at the rate of £5 7s. 6d. per week.

There will be no reduction in board for law students who take their vacation at Easter, or for part-time students who take their annual leave during term time.

Residents, including "Freshers", not taking up residence on or before 7th February each year, are required to pay an entrance fee of £7 10s. 0d.

Students wishing to apply for residence in 1965 should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, on the proper form not later than 31st October, 1964. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

REGULATIONS FOR SELECTION OF STUDENT
RESIDENTS TO WEIR HOUSE

1. SELECTION: Selection shall be primarily determined by general ability and character, so that the House may be used to the best advantage of the Victoria University of Wellington and the community.

2. RESIDENCE FOR 2ND AND LATER YEARS: At the end of any year, the record of those in the House who wish to remain in residence the following year shall be closely scrutinised.

3. APPLICATIONS: All applications, whether from students already in the House or from those seeking entry to the House, shall be made annually by the 31st day of October.

For the regulations governing the award of Weir Bursaries and Fellowships see p. 122 and p. 216.

4. SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: Special consideration shall be given to any student who, suffering serious handicap through physical disability, cannot find suitable private accommodation.

5. SELECTION COMMITTEE: The selection committee shall be the Warden, Professorial Board representative on the Weir House Council, and the Registrar.

ACCOMMODATION SERVICE

The University runs an Accommodation Service for students. Lists of available accommodation are issued before the beginning of the academic year. To obtain a copy of these lists apply to the Accommodation Officer, Student Union, Victoria University of Wellington, P.O. Box 196, Wellington. The lists are available during the first three weeks of February.

TIME TABLE, 1964

Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged. Details of Tutorial classes will be given on departmental notice boards.

ACCOUNTANCY I (A)	Mon.	2 to 3 p.m.
	Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
I (B)	Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
II (A)	Thurs.	2 to 4 p.m.
II (B)	Tues.	5 to 7 p.m.
III (A)	Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Tues.	3 to 4 p.m.
	Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
III (B)	Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
	Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
HONOURS		
Hours to be arranged.		
ACOUSTICS (taught 1963, 1965 etc.)	Thurs. (second term only)	11 a.m. to noon
ADMINISTRATIVE & MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
	Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
ASIAN STUDIES I	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
II	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
III	Hours to be arranged.	
AUDITING	Tues.	6 to 7 p.m.
	Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY (see under Chemistry)		
BIOLOGY	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
	Mon. (practical)	1 to 4 p.m.
BOTANY I	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
II & III	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
BOTANY INTERMEDIATE (VET. SCI.)	Fri. (2nd Term only)	9 to 10 a.m.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION ..	Tues.	1 to 2 p.m.
	Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
DIPLOMA	Hours to be arranged.	
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.

TIME TABLE

419

CHEMISTRY I (DIV. B)	Mon., Wed.,	
	Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	Mon., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
	Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
APPLIED CHEMISTRY I	Mon., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
	Thurs.	9 to 10 a.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III & HONS.	Hours to be arranged.	
CIVIL PROCEDURE	Mon., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW I (A)	Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
I (B)	Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
II	Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	Mon., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
COMPANY LAW & PARTNER- SHIP	Mon.	4 to 5 p.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Wed. (2nd term)	5 to 6 p.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL & AD- MINISTRATIVE LAW	Tues., Wed.,	
	Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
CONTRACT	Mon., Tues.,	
	Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
	Wed. (Tut.)	8 to 9 a.m.
CONVEYANCING & TAX'N	Tues.	8 to 9 a.m.
	Wed.	6 to 7 p.m.
COST & MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING A	Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
	Wed.	1 to 2 p.m.
COST & MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING B	Mon., Wed.,	
	Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Thurs. (1st term)	4 to 5 p.m.
	Thurs. (2nd & 3rd terms)	6 to 7 p.m.
ECONOMICS I DIV. A*	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
DIV. B*	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
(E.T.A.)	Tues.	10 to 11 a.m.
	Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
II	Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
STATS. (SPECIAL)*	Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
STATS.*	Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.

NOTE: Tutorials for Economics I and II to be arranged.

* If numbers warrant it.

III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
Options:	117/3	Thurs.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/4	Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
	117/5	Tues.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/6	Mon.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/7	Tues.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
	117/8	Fri.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	117/9	Mon.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues.	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
Options:	264/3	Thurs.	....	10 a.m. to noon
	264/4	Thurs.	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
	264/5	Fri.	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
	264/6	Wed.	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
	264/7	Thurs.	....	1 to 3 p.m.
	264/8	Tues.	....	2 to 4 p.m.
	384/4	Wed.	....	5 to 7 p.m.
ECONOMIC HISTORY II	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
EDUCATION I	....	Mon., Wed.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Mon. (Tut.)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Tues. (practical)	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
		Tues. (practical)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	....	4 to 6 p.m.
		Wed. (practical)	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
		Fri. (practical)	....	Noon to 2 p.m.
		Thurs. (practical)	....	6 to 7 p.m.
III A	....	Mon.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
B	....	Thurs.	....	1 to 3 p.m.
C	....	Thurs.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
D	....	Tues.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
E	....	Wed.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
F	....	Fri.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
3 courses from A-F to be chosen				
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	....
		Thurs.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION, DIPLOMA OF—		Tues., Wed.,	....
		Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Mon.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
EXPERIMENTAL EDUC.—For practical, see Educ. II above.				
ENGLISH I DIV. A (1)	....	Mon., Wed.,	....
		Thurs., Fri.	....	8 to 9 a.m.

TIME TABLE

421

DIV. A (2)	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
DIV. B	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
DIV. C	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
II, A & B	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
	....	Wed. (Tut.)	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
	....	Wed. (tutorial)	11 a.m. to Noon
III (ADDITIONAL)	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
ENGLISH LANGUAGE II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
EQUITY	....	Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
	....	Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
EVIDENCE	....	Wed.	8 to 9 a.m.
FAMILY LAW & SUCCESSION	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
FRENCH I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
III	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
SCIENCE FRENCH	....	Mon., Thur.	1 to 2 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY I	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed. Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m.
HONOURS	....	312—Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
	....	313—Mon., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
	....	314/2—Mon., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
	....	314/5—Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	....	Tutorials to be arranged.	
GEOLOGY I	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.

GERMAN I	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Wed.	....	11 a.m. to noon
			Thurs.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
			Mon., Wed.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Fri.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
Alternative hours to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.					
GERMAN READING KNOWLEDGE	....	....	Tues.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri.	....	10 a.m. to noon
SCIENCE GERMAN	....	....	Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.
			Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
GOVERNMENT ACCOUNT-ANCY & FINANCE	....	....	Tues.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
			Tues. (with Econ. III)	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
GREEK I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Wed.	....	11 a.m. to noon
			Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
II, III & HONS.	....	....	Tues.	....	11 a.m. to noon
			Thurs.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
Additional hours for Stage III and Honours to be arranged. Alternative times to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.					
GREEK HISTORY, ART & LIT.	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
HISTORY I OPTION A	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
OPTION B	....	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	....	11 a.m. to noon
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
III, A & B	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	....	Mon., Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
INTERNATIONAL POLITICS II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. (Tut.)	....	10 to 11 a.m.

TIME TABLE

423

ITALIAN I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	11 a.m. to noon
II	....	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	....	By arrangement	
READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	....	Mon., Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
			Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
JURISPRUDENCE	....	....	Mon.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Wed. (1st term)	5 to 6 p.m.
LAND LAW	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
LATIN I	....	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
II & III	....	....	Tues., Thur.	10 to 11 a.m.
II, III & HONS.	....	....	Mon., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
Additional hours for Stage III and Honours to be arranged. Alternative times to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.				
LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE	....	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
LEGAL SYSTEM	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
			Tues. (Tut.)	11 a.m. to Noon
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I			Mon., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Tues. (tutorial)	9 to 10 a.m.
II			Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
III			Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
MATHEMATICS, PURE I A			Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
PURE I B			Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
II			Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
III			Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	noon to 1 p.m.
HONS.			Hours to be arranged	
MEDIAEVAL ENGLISH II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
STATISTICAL MATHE- MATICS II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
			Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.

MUSIC I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Thurs.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
			Wed.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
			Thurs.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
III	..	....	Mon.	....	9 to 11 a.m.
			Mon.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
COMPOSITION	....	....	Tues.	....	4 to 6 p.m.
COUNTERPOINT I	..	....	Mon.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
	II	..	Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
FORM	....	....	Tues.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
FUGUE	....	....	Hours to be arranged		
INSTRUMENTATION			Wed.		11 a.m. to noon
KEYBOARD AND					
AURAL I	....	....	Hours to be arranged		
	II	....	Hours to be arranged		
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	....		(See History)		
PHILOSOPHY I	....	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.		10 to 11 a.m.
			Thurs. (tutorial)		10 to 11 a.m.
	II	....	Mon. Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
	III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
	HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.		4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS I (A)	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
I (B)	....	....	Mon., Wed.	....
			Thurs., Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
RADIOPHYSICS	....	....	Mon. Tues., Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.		Noon to 1 p.m.
POL. SCIENCE I	....	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.		10 to 11 a.m.
			Thurs. (Tut.)		10 to 11 a.m.
	II	..	Mon., Wed., Fri.		11 a.m. to Noon
			Tues. (Tut.)	....	11 a.m. to Noon
	III, A & B		Mon., Tues., Fri.		3 to 5 p.m.
PROCEDURE (see Civil Procedure)					

TIME TABLE

425

PSYCHOLOGY I (for B.A. & B.Sc.)

....	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues. (tutorial)*	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Mon. (tutorial)*	11 a.m. to noon
			Thurs. (practical)	1 to 3 p.m.
			Tues. (practical)	12 to 2 p.m.
			Thurs. (practical)	9 a.m. to 11 a.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	10 to 11 a.m.
			Thurs. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
			Fri. (practical)	9 to 11 a.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues.	2 to 3 p.m.
			Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
			Wed. (practical)	2 to 4 p.m.
			Fri. (practical)	1 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed. Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II			Mon., Tues., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
RADIOPHYSICS (see PHYSICS)				
RUSSIAN I	....	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
III	....	....	Hours to be arranged.	
READING KNOW-LEDGE				
	....	....	Mon., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
SOCIOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
TORTS	....	....	Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
TRUSTEE LAW	....	....	Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
ZOOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	9 to 10 a.m.
			Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	11 a.m. to noon
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.

* If numbers warrant it.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION TIME-TABLE FOR 1964

426

TIME	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	English IC	English IC		English IC	English IC
9—10		D.P.A. Economics			
10—11	Economics III Labour† Pol. Science I	D.P.A. Economics Economics I (ETA)* Econ. III (Industry)† Pol. Science I	Economics IA*	Economics IA* Hons. Econ. (Special)† Pol. Science I (tut.)	Economics IA* Pol. Science I
11—12	Pol. Science II	Govt. Acct. & Finance	Pol. Science II	Hons. Econ. (Special)† Cost & Mgmt. Acct. A	Cost & Mgmt. Acct. A Pol. Science II
P.M. 12—1	Hons. Econ. Theory Econ. III (Banking)† Public Admin. II	Hons. Econ. Theory Econ. III (Public Finance)† Govt. Acct. & Finance Public Admin. II	Hons. Econ. (Public Econ.)† Econ. II Stats. (Special)*	Hons. Econ. (Intl.)† Econ. III (Adv. Stats.)†	Econ. III (History)† Hons. Econ. (Development)† Public Admin. II
1—2	Hons. Econ. Theory	Hons. Econ. Theory Business Admin.	Cost & Mgmt. Acct. A Hons. Econ. (Public Econ.)†	Hons. Econ. (Intl.)†	Hons. Econ. (Development)†

2—3	Accountancy IA	Hons. Econ. (Hist.)‡		Hons. Econ. (Econometrics)‡ Accountancy IIA	
3—4	Pol. Science III	Hons. Econ. (Hist.)‡ Accountancy IIIA Pol. Science III Admin. & Mgmt. Acct.	Accountancy IIA	Hons. Econ. (Econometrics)‡ Accountancy IIA	Accountancy IA Pol. Science III
4—5	Cost & Mgmt. Acc. B Pol. Science III	Econ. History II Pol. Science III	Com. Law IA Cost & Mgmt. Acct. B	Econ. History II Cost & Mgmt. Acct. B Admin. & Mgmt. Acct.	Econ. History II Com. Law IA Business Admin. Pol. Science III
5—6	Econ. III Theory† Com. Law II Accountancy IIIA & B Com. Law IB Admin. & Mgmt. Acct.	Economics I (ETA)* Econ. III Theory† Accountancy IB Accountancy IIB	Economics IB* Econ. II Stats.* Econ. III Theory† Hons. Econ. (Soc. Acct.)‡	Economics IB* Economics II Econ. III (Ec. Org.)‡ Auditing	Economics IB* Economics II
6—7	Accountancy IIIB Admin. & Mgmt. Acct. Com. Law IB Com. Law II	Accountancy IIB Auditing	Accountancy IIIA & B Hons. Econ. (Soc. Acct.)‡	Accountancy IB	

* Alternative classes. Note "A" classes are alternative with "B" classes.

‡ Optional papers.

† In and after 1965 these classes will meet in day-time hours.

NOTE: Tutorials for Economics I and II will also be arranged.

NOTE: In Accountancy, Economics and Cost & Management Accounting, (A) courses are for day students. Alternative (B) courses for evening students. English I (C) is a course specially arranged for Commerce, etc., students.

TIME-TABLE FOR ARTS FACULTY CLASSES, 1964

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	English IA (1) English IC	English IC (tut.)	English IA (1)	English IA (1) English IC	English IA (1) (tut.) English IC
9—10	Appl. Maths. I, II Asian Studies II English Lang. II Geography I Mediaeval English II Music III Sociology II	Appl. Maths. I (tut.) Appl. Maths. II Asian Studies II English Lang. II Latin I Mediaeval English II N.Z. History Sociology II	Appl. Maths. I, II Asian Studies II English Lang. II Geography I Mediaeval English II N.Z. History Sociology II	Asian Studies II Geography I Latin I N.Z. History Psychology I (prac.)	Appl. Maths. I, II English Lang. II Geography I Latin I (tut.) Mediaeval English II Psychology II (prac.) Sociology II
10—11	Economics III-117/9 Geography III Internat. Politics II Latin, II, III, Hons. Music III Philosophy I Pol. Science I Psychology II	Economics III-117/7 Economics I (ETA) Geography III Internat. Politics II Latin II, III Philosophy I Pol. Science I Psychology II	Economics IA Geography III Latin I Psychology II	Economics IA Geography III Internat. Politics II Latin II, III Philosophy I (tut.) Pol. Science I (tut.) Psychology I (prac.)	Economics IA German Read. Know. Internat. Politics II (tut.) Latin II, III, Hons. Philosophy I Psychology II (prac.) Pol. Science I
11—12	English III French II History IB P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Science II Psychology I (tut.)* Sociology I	English III French II Greek II, III, Hons. Italian I P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Science II (tut.) History IB Sociology I	English III (tut.) German I Greek II, III Instrumentation Italian I P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Science II Sociology I	French II Italian I Music II	English III French II German Read. Know. History IB P. Maths. IA, II Pol. Science II Sociology I
P.M. 12—1	Asian Studies I Economics III-117/6 Greek H.A.L. German II, III P. Maths. III Public Admin. II Russian Read. Know. Psychology I	Asian Studies I Economics III-117/5 Education II (prac.) English II, A & B German I, III Greek H.A.L. Psychology I (prac.) Psychology I (tut.)* Public Admin. II P. Maths. III	Asian Studies I Education II (prac.) English IIA & B (tut.) German II, III Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Russian Read. Know. Psychology I Economics II (Stats.) (Special)	Economics III-117/3 Education II (prac.) English II A & B German I Psychology I	Asian Studies I Economics III-117/8 Education II (prac.) English II A & B Greek H.A.L. P. Maths. III Public Admin. II

1—2	Biology Lab. Counterpoint I	Education II (prac.) Form in Music	Education II (prac.) Russian II	Education II (prac.) Education III	Education II (prac.) German II
-----	--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

		Public Admin. II P. Maths. III	Economics II (Stats.) (Special)		
1—2	Biology Lab. Counterpoint I German II	Education II (prac.) Form in Music German III Russian II Psychology I (prac.)	Education II (prac.) Russian II	Education II (prac.) Education IIIB German I Psychology I (prac.) Russian II	Education II (prac.) German II Italian Read. Know. Psychology III (prac.)
2—3	Biology Lab. English IA (2) History II, IIIA & B Psychology III	English IA (2) English IB (tut.) History II, IIIA & B Italian II Psychology III	English IB History III A & B Italian II Psychology III (prac.)	Education IIIB English IA (2) English IB (tut.) History II, III A & B Music II Psychology I (prac.) Psychology II (prac.) Stat. Maths. II	Counterpoint II English IA (2) (tut.) English IB Greek II, III History III A & B Italian II Psychology III (prac.)
3—4	Biology Lab. French I Geography II Latin Reading Know. Philosophy II, III Stat. Maths. II Pol. Science III	Biology English III Addtnl. French I Geography II Latin Reading Know. Philosophy II, III Pol. Science III Stat. Maths. II	Biology English III Addtnl. French I Geography II Music II Philosophy II, III Psychology III (prac.)	Biology English III Addtnl. Geography II Greek II, III, Hons. Psychology II (prac.) Psychology III Stat. Maths. II	French I Latin Reading Know. Philosophy II, III Pol. Science III Psychology III (prac.)
4—5	Appl. Maths. III Education I Education II Education IIIA Dip. Educ. French III History IA Music III Pol. Science III	Appl. Maths. III Composition Econ. Hist. II Education II Education IIID French III German Read. Know. Greek I Music I Pol. Science III Russian I	Education I Education II (prac.) Education IIIE Greek I History IA Music I Russian I	Appl. Maths. III Econ. Hist. II Education I, II, IIIC French III History IA Music I	Appl. Maths. III Econ. Hist. II Education I, II, IIIF French III Greek I Pol. Science III Russian I
5—6	Economics III Education II (tut.) Education IIIA Dip. Educ. Italian Read. Know. P. Maths. IB Russian Read. Know.	Composition Economics I (ETA) Economics III Education II (prac.) Education IIID Dip. Educ. French Read. Know. P. Maths. IB	Economics IB, III Economics II (Stats.) Education II (prac.) Education IIIE Dip. Educ. Italian Read. Know. P. Maths. IB	Economics IB, II Economics III-117/4 Education II (prac.) Education IIIC Dip. Educ. French Read. Know.	Economics IB, II Education IIIF French Read. Know. P. Maths. IB

* Alternative tutorials.

SCIENCE FACULTY TIME-TABLE, 1964

430

	9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
MON.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I, II Chem. III Geog. I	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III Ap. Chem. Geog. III	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Psych.	Sci. French	Phys. IB	Geog. II Stat. Maths. II	Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III Radio- phys.	Geol. I Phys. III Maths. IB		
		Zoo. I (1) Phys. I (1) Chem. I (1)				Chem. I (4), Chem. II, III Bot. I (1), Biochem. II (1)		Zoo. I (4) Phys. I (4)			Geol. I (2)
						Biology, Geol. II, III, Zoo. III (1)					
TUES.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I, II Chem. III	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III Geog. III	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Psych. Biochem. II			Geog. II Stat. Maths. II	Zoo. I A. Maths. III Radio- phys.	Phys. III Maths. IB	Sci. German	
		Zoo. I (2) Phys. I (2), Chem. I (2)				Phys. I (5), Chem. I (5), Phys. II, III Bot. I (2), Radiophys.		Biochem. II (2)			
						Zoo. II, Zoo. III (2), Bot. II, III					
				Psych.		Geol. I (1)					
WED.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I, II Chem. III Geog. I	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III Ap. Chem. Geog. III	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Biochem. II Psych.		Phys. IB	Geog. II	Chem. IB	Geol. I Maths. IB		

	9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
WED.		Zoo. I (2), Phys. I (2), Chem. I (2)				Zoo. I (3), Chem. I (3) Phys. III	Phys. I (3) Chem. II, III Radiophys.	Chem. III, Radiophys.	Phys. II, III Zoo. I (3) Bio- chem. II (2)		Geol. I (2)
					Geol. III, Bot. II, III Geol. I (3)			Zoo. II			
THURS.	Ap. Chem. Geog. I	Geog. III		Chem. II Psych.	Sci. French	Phys. IB Stat. Maths. II	Geog. II Stat. Maths. II	Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III Radio- phys.	Geol. I Phys. III		
		Phys. I (5), Chem. I (5), A. Chem.									
FRI.	Psych.					Chem. I (4) Phys. II, III, Radiophys. Biochem. II (1), Bot. I (1)		Zoo. I (4)	Phys. I (4)		
	Zoo. II	Bot. II, III								Bot. Int. 2nd Term only	
		Geol. I (1)				Zoo. III (2), Bot. II, III, Geol. II, III					
		Chem. II, III, Phys. II, III Radiophys.				App. Chem.					
	Zoo. III A. Maths. I, II Chem. III Geog. I Bot. Int. (2nd tm. only)	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III	Maths. IA, II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Biochem. II		Phys. IB Sci. German		Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III	Geol. I Phys. III Maths. IB		
		Zoo. I (1), Phys. I (1), Chem. I (1)				Zoo. I (3) , Phys. I (3), Chem. I (3), Chem. II, III, Biochem. II (2), Bot. I (2)		Biochem. II (1)			
					Zoo. III (1)						
						Geol. I (3)					

LABORATORY HOURS

The requirements in the various subjects are as follows:

SUBJECT	NO. OF PERIODS REQUIRED	CHOICE OF PERIODS
BOTANY I	2	Including one of the first two periods shown and one of the last two periods.
BOTANY INT.	1	Thursday 6-8.30 p.m. 2nd Term only.
BOTANY II	2	Including one of the first two periods shown and one of the last two periods.
BOTANY III	3	As for Botany II plus one three-hour period to be arranged.
CHEMISTRY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Chem I (4), Mon. and Thurs. 1.30 p.m.—4.0 p.m.
CHEMISTRY II	3	Any three periods may be chosen.
CHEMISTRY III	4	Any four periods may be chosen.
APPLIED		
CHEMISTRY I	2	No alternative periods.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	3	One of the groups of three periods shown must be selected, e.g. Biochem. II (1), Mon. and Thurs. 1.30 p.m.—4.0 p.m., Fri. 4.0—6.30 p.m.
GEOLOGY I	2	Including one of the first three periods shown, and one of the last three.
GEOLOGY II	2	No alternative periods.
GEOLOGY III	3	No alternative periods.
PHYSICS I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Phys. I (4), Mon. and Thurs. 4.0—6.30 p.m.
PHYSICS II	2	Any two periods may be chosen.
PHYSICS III	3	Any three periods may be chosen.
RADIOPHYSICS III	3	Any three periods may be chosen. NOTE: An additional laboratory period will be provided to suit staff and students.
ZOOLOGY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. I (1), Mon. and Fri. 10.0 a.m.—12.30 p.m. NOTE: Zoo. I (3) Wed 4—6.30 p.m. is an alternative to Zoo. I (3) Wed. 1.30—4 p.m.
ZOOLOGY II	2	Zoo. II, Wed. 4—6.30 p.m., is an alternative to Thurs. 10 a.m.—12.30 p.m.
ZOOLOGY III	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. III (1), Mon. and Fri. 1.0—4.0 p.m. Additional work is required at other hours by arrangement.

NOTE: Students for the Intermediate Course in Medicine, Dentistry, Home Science, Veterinary Science and Agriculture will be required to attend the Phys. IB and Chem. IB lecture divisions.

TIME-TABLE FOR CLASSES IN LAW, 1964

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	Contract Procedure	Contract Conveyancing and Taxation	Evidence	Contract Procedure	Equity
9—10	Jurisprudence	Family Law	Torts	Family Law	Torts Family Law
10—11	Commercial Law and P.P.		Commercial Law and P.P.		
11—12	Legal System		Legal System		Legal System
P.M. 4—5	Company Law	Criminal Law Constitutional Law	Constitutional Law	Criminal Law (1st term) Constitutional Law	Jurisprudence
5—6	Land Law International Law	Conflict of Laws Equity	Land Law Jurisprudence (1st term) Conflict of Laws (2nd term)	International Law	Evidence (1st term) Land Law
6—7			Conveyancing and Taxation	Criminal Law (2nd and 3rd terms)	

HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON was established as an autonomous university in 1961 by the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961. In 1957 by an amending Act Victoria University College, as it was formerly known, was reconstituted Victoria University of Wellington but the University continued to be a constituent institution of the University of New Zealand. Victoria University College, founded in 1897, was the last of the four constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain

the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect for them, by excluding university teachers from examining, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony, not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college

was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auckland University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared. It was made clear that only university colleges could henceforth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his 'Wellington University College Bill,' to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout's hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a 'Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill'—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member's bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897, founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumarū Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for

election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J. R. Blair (1898-9); he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown¹; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie²; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield³; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin⁴. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921,

¹M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-6; retired 1945; Emeritus Professor & K.B.E. 1946; d. 1947.

²M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936, C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

³M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); Director of Cawthron Institute 1920-1933; Emeritus Professor 1920; K.B.E. 1938; d. 1949.

⁴B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20; d. 1920.

Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; Social Science 1948. In 1945 Botany was separated from the Department of Biology and in 1947 a Chair of Botany was established. In 1946 a Department of Music, in charge of a Senior Lecturer, was set up; and in the same year further provision was made within the Department of Geology for the teaching of Geography. In 1948 the Chair of Mental and Moral Philosophy was replaced by a Chair of Psychology, the Professor's departmental responsibility extending to Philosophy; and in 1950 the separation of Psychology and Philosophy was completed by the creation of a Chair of Philosophy. In 1951 a Department of Accountancy, headed by a Senior Lecturer, was created. Chiefly in the 1920's and later the separate departments were strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers. In 1953 Geography was separated from Geology and a Chair of Geography was established. In 1957 a Chair of Music was established and Mr F. J. Page, Mus.B., until then Senior Lecturer in charge of the Department, was appointed to the Chair. In the same year a Department of Asian Studies was set up.

In 1961 six new Chairs were established. These were a Chair of Accountancy, a Chair of Business Administration, a Chair of Nuclear Physics, a Chair of English Language, a Chair of Theoretical Chemistry and a Chair of Applied Mathematics.

In 1962 a second Chair in the Department of English and New Zealand Law was established.

In 1963 the Departments of Accountancy, Economics and Psychology were strengthened by the provision of further Chairs, and new Chairs were established in Anthropology, Biochemistry, and German.

The constitution of the governing body of the College was amended in 1914, and again in 1933, when it was pro-

vided that one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the first Principal, whenever appointed. Student representation on the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

In 1946 a section of the Statutes Amendment Act made provision for a full-time Principal. In 1947 The Victoria University College Amendment Act provided for an increase from one to two in the number of members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and for another member of the Council to be elected by the Teaching Staff.

The amending legislation of 1957 and the Act of 1961 reconstituting the University as an autonomous University is of special importance as being a public recognition of the great developments which have taken place in the College since its foundation in 1899. These developments have been particularly striking during the years following World War II.

THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building, and the first portion of the present structure, designed by

Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts (Hunter) Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Government made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial for those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration (Robert Stout) and Biology (Kirk) Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

In 1951 and in later years the Government provided funds for the purchase of house properties in Kelburn Parade, thus easing urgent accommodation needs.

At the end of 1953 the Government approved of a grant for a third storey to the Biology Block. This additional storey was completed in 1954. The greater part of this new accommodation was in effect a replacement of five temporary huts which had to be demolished to enable further building operations to proceed.

Early in 1955 the Government approved the College's letting a contract for the erection of a six storey building

to house certain of the Science departments and for general purposes. This building (the Easterfield Building) was completed in the course of 1958.

In 1958 a contract was let and work begun on the Student Union Building. This building, which was officially opened in 1961, is the centre of extra-curricular activity and contains common rooms, a cafeteria, a little theatre, Students' Association offices and recreational rooms. A new gymnasium forms part of the Student Union project. The Union Building has been erected on the site of the original tennis courts and new courts, together with a new pavilion, are being provided on City Council land opposite.

In July 1958 the Government authorised the University to proceed with the planning of the Arts and Library (Rankine Brown) Building and the extension and alteration of the Administration Building. Work on the latter building was completed in 1961, and construction of the Rankine Brown Building began in 1962.

The programme of building development provides next for an extension of the Kirk Building, and the construction of a new building for the Departments of Physics, Geography and Geology.

FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for

special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years: an amending act of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a university college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new

annual grant of £2,000*, to found a Department of Political Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886. In recent years consequent on representations made to the Minister by the Conference of University Colleges and the University of New Zealand substantial increases have been made to the annual grant for general purposes. In 1948 a University Grants Committee was set up by the N.Z. University and a system of Block Grants to the University Colleges was introduced for general purposes, covering a five year period. This system has now been continued for a further period.

In 1948 the Government agreed to establish a School of Social Science and made a grant for the Professor's salary. The Council appointed Mr D. C. Marsh, M.Com. (Birmingham) as the first Professor in charge of the school.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College, however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women ; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to devote the income to the fostering of Home Science,

* Since increased.

through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship; in 1930 the regulations were altered to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both men and women students. Between 1933 and 1937 the Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. Mr L. O. H. Tripp, who died in 1957, and who has been a friend of the University from its earliest days, bequeathed to it the sum of £5,000. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926, to provide a hostel for men students.

HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 88 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

No similar large-scale provision for women students has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of both institutions could find accommodation; but when the Training College was closed during the depression this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the University, has carried on since that date Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 39 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16. Another hostel, not officially connected with the College, has been established at 31, Messines Rd. under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement and this hostel accommodates thirty women students. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, supported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the

public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915; in the War 620 students and old students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for University reform was carried on, both by the Board of Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent; and round the later demand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indeterminate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal. Palmerston North University College, established in 1960 as a branch of the Victoria University of Wellington, merged in 1963 with Massey College to form the Massey University College of Manawatu. This College then in January, 1964 achieved full autonomy as the Massey University of Manawatu.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically

coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.

In 1949 the College celebrated its Jubilee. There were official ceremonies, re-unions arranged by most of the College clubs and the laboratories and departments gave displays of their work. All these functions were successful and were enjoyed by many past students, a number of whom had been present at the opening of the College in 1899. A Committee successfully appealed for funds amounting to £35,000 for a Students Union Building, towards the cost of which the Government provides a liberal subsidy.

The following volumes were published :

Victoria University College by J. C. Beaglehole.

The Old Clay Patch (Third Edition). Edited by a Committee.

The Spike: Golden Jubilee Number. Edited by R. W. Burchfield.

Some years ago it was suggested that the College could not be developed on the present site; but after full investigation the Council decided that it would be in the best

interests of higher education for the College to remain in Wellington if the site could be extended. In 1949 a satisfactory agreement was reached between the City Council and the Government with regard to exchange of Crown Land for part of the Town Belt and legislation was passed, whereby under the Reserves & Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949, portion of the Wellington Town Belt immediately adjoining the Victoria University College site was transferred to the College. This additional area of 13 acres, with the present land, will provide an excellent site for the College. By the Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955, certain technical defects in the title of part of the College site were rectified.

In 1954 a grant of £3,500 was made by the Government to assist in the development of Te Aro Park as a University playing field, since named Boyd-Wilson Field.

The number of students has been

1899	115 attending lectures	9 exempted
1904	195 " "	76 "
1909	466 " "	93 "
1914	377 " "	67 "
1919	534 " "	31 "
1924	807 " "	173 "
1929	815 " "	192 "
1934	786 " "	332 "
1940	1088 " "	214 "
1945	1445 " "	420 "
1950	2165 " "	406 "
1955	2228 " "	288 "
1956	2291 " "	323 "
1957	2446 " "	364 "
1958	2714 " "	365 "
1959	2974 " "	444 "
1960	3294 " "	486 "

1961	3497	attending lectures	526	exempted
1962	3612	„	„	587
1963	3915	„	„	298

ADULT EDUCATION

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington. The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through

the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

In 1945 the Council of Adult Education set up a Consultative Committee, which published its report on the problems of Adult Education in 1947. As one result the Adult Education Act, 1947, was passed, setting up a National Council of Adult Education with much wider powers, and four Regional Councils connected with the constituent colleges of the University. A new Adult Education Act passed in 1963 reconstitutes the National Council. The provisions of the 1947 Act with respect to Regional Councils are repealed and not replaced and it is now for the University Councils under their several powers to make arrangements in respect of adult education work and its organisation.

HUNTER BUILDING

The Arts building, the oldest part of the University fabric, is named after Sir Thomas Hunter, first professor of philosophy and psychology. Thomas Alexander Hunter was born in London in 1876 and spent his boyhood in Dunedin; at the University of Otago he took a senior scholarship and a first in mental and moral philosophy. After ten years' school-teaching he was appointed, in 1904, to Victoria University College as lecturer in mental science and political economy; became professor of philosophy and economics in 1907, and in 1909 of philosophy and psychology, which chair he retained until 1947. From 1938 he was the first Principal, and from 1948 to 1951 the first full-time Principal of the College. In 1939 he was created K.B.E.; in 1946 was made by his colleagues the recipient of a *festschrift*, the first person so honoured in New Zealand. It is impossible in a short space to detail Hunter's services to the College, or to overestimate their value, or the value of his influence for almost fifty years

in its life. Free, independent, and courageous of thought, of great acuteness and fertility of mind, he was for very many people, both students and public, its very essence. In general university and educational life his work was also of great importance: he was a leader of the university reform movement from 1910, a member of the University Senate from 1912 to 1950, Vice-Chancellor of the University of New Zealand 1929-47. He was a leader in adult education, a leader in the organisation of agricultural education and of educational research. No man, in fact, ever did more for education in New Zealand. Hunter died, after a short retirement, in 1953.

ROBERT STOUT BUILDING

The Administration building is named after Sir Robert Stout (1844-1930), one of the great figures in New Zealand political and legal history, and the virtual founder of this University. Stout was a Shetland Islander who came to seek his fortune in Otago in 1864, went on from school-teaching to law, in which he had a shining career as an advocate, and had a long though broken career in politics as a liberal leader. He was Premier 1884-7; K.C.M.G. 1886; Chief Justice 1899-1926. His two life-long advocacies were temperance and education. He had much to do with University administration in both Otago and Wellington. He taught law in Otago, was a member of the Senate of the University of New Zealand from 1884, and Chancellor 1903-23. In 1887 he first brought a bill into parliament for establishing a Wellington university college. This was defeated. His enthusiasm did not cease; he introduced and got passed a second bill in 1894. But this, as a private member's bill, could not provide the necessary finance, and in spite of desperate prodding, no government move was made till 1897, when the Victoria College Act was passed. Stout was a member of the Council 1898-1915,

1918-23, and its chairman 1900-01 and 1905. As Chancellor of the University he led the opposition to the early reform movement, but had always the highest standard of learning, both liberal and professional, close to his expansive and benevolent heart.

KIRK BUILDING

The Biology building is named after Harry Borrer Kirk (died 1948), first professor of biology, 1903-44. Kirk was the son of a distinguished botanist; his early adult life was spent in the backblocks, as an inspector of Maori schools, close to New Zealand in its natural and primitive state; and in spite of his brilliance as a student and his wide experience, there was some alarm at his appointment. Of this his life as a teacher was a triumphant vindication. Taking all biology for his province, and devoting himself quite selflessly to his students, he could never build up a great reputation as an original scientist; his contributions to his subject were none the less considerable, and those of his students form a lengthy and distinguished list. What made Kirk a great force in teaching, however, and a great force in the College, was not his erudition, or his long hours of work, so much as his native and unstrained character. To a great knowledge of mankind he added an unconventionality and sweetness of mind, a humour, generosity and delicacy that brought him the love of many generations of students, from many departments besides his own, as of his colleagues of whatever interest or age. His wisdom was more than gold. He is commemorated by a bronze portrait plaque and inscription, unveiled before his retirement, in the building named after him.

EASTERFIELD BUILDING

This building, housing the departments of chemistry, geology, geography, and mathematics, is named after

Thomas Hill Easterfield (1866-1949), the foundation professor of chemistry and physics. Easterfield was a Yorkshireman, educated at Leeds, Cambridge, Zürich and Würzburg; before coming to New Zealand in 1899 he had lectured for the university extension movement and taught at the Perse School. Buoyant in mind, but swift and persistent, a master of lecturing-technique, he was the first of our teachers to express his distrust of lecturing, and to proclaim the necessity of research, in which he had himself been trained; and his chemical laboratory in Victoria Street was thus the first scene of practical experiment in the College's history. With Hunter and Kirk, he was vehement for university reform: as with them, there was no room in his mind for cant. In the first twenty years of the College he taught some extremely able students, and he was a born builder of a department. By the end of that time, his interests had turned increasingly to the organisation of research, he felt he had given the institution all he had to give, and he seized the opportunity to become first director of the Cawthron Institute; where his term of office, from 1920 to 1933, was of great importance in scientific research in New Zealand. The College, not ungrateful for his work, had made him its first emeritus professor, and in 1938 he was created K.B.E.

RANKINE BROWN BUILDING

Construction began in 1962 of the new Arts and Library Building, which will be named after John Rankine Brown, foundation professor of classics—who was also the College's first teacher of French. John Rankine Brown (1861-1947) was a Scotsman, the son of the tailor to St Andrews University, and in the traditional Scots democratic way he took heartily to education, leaving St Andrews with a distinguished master's degree for further distinction at Oxford. From 1886 he taught at Glasgow, becoming in 1896 senior university lecturer in

Latin, a well-known and first-rate teacher. At Victoria he taught for forty-six years, shy, cautious, kind, broadening his own concept of a classical education, and bringing the ancient Greeks alive for students who never guessed they were anything more than ancient. He had a part in College administration all through his life; was a member of the University Senate for twenty-seven years, and Vice-Chancellor 1923-27. He retired from his chair in 1945, was made emeritus professor and K.B.E. in 1946, and died in the following year.

BOYD-WILSON FIELD

The Boyd-Wilson Field is named after Edwin John Boyd-Wilson, professor of modern languages from 1920 to 1954. A man of super-abounding energy and enthusiasms, a distinguished footballer at Canterbury University College, whence he went to Cambridge, Boyd-Wilson was not merely a good teacher and a good colleague, but a person devoted to a wide variety of outdoor pursuits. Like Nimrod a mighty hunter, he was also the founder of the Tramping Club, and for very many years one of the chief props and stays of the Football Club, as well as a member of the management committee of the Wellington Rugby Football Union from 1927 to 1945. When the university athletic field was in contemplation he gave to it early and most generous support. His friendships were multifarious, especially with students, his tolerance great, his hospitality unceasing, his kind-heartedness like his energy overflowing. On his retirement he joined the band of emeritus professors, having already been made by the Government of France *officier de l'Académie Française*.

For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted:

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *Victoria University College: An Essay Towards a History*, 1949.

- The Spike*. War Memorial Number, 1920; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924; Golden Jubilee Number 1949.
- VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE. Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7, 1909-)
- The Foundation Professors*, 1934
- Roll of Graduates*, 1899-1950
- WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915—

LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act
- 1897 Victoria College Act
- 1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington Hospital Trustees Empowering Act
- 1902 Victoria College Site Act
- 1903 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act
- 1905 Victoria College Act
- 1906 Queen's Scholarships Act
- 1907 Education Act Amendment Act
- 1908 Education Act
- 1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1914 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act
- 1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1922 Finance Act
- 1923 Victoria College Amendment Act
- 1925 Finance Act
- 1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act
- 1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act
- 1931 Finance Act
- 1932 Finance Act
- 1933 Victoria University College Act
- 1938 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1946 Statutes Amendment Act
- 1947 Victoria University College Amendment Act
- 1947 Adult Education Act, 1947
- 1948 Education Amendment Act, 1948, s.20
- 1949 Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949
- 1953 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1953
- 1955 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955
- 1957 Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act, 1957
- 1961 Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961
- 1961 Universities Act, 1961
- 1961 Massey College Act, 1961
- 1961 Law Practitioners Amendment Act, 1961
- 1962 Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962
- 1963 Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963
- 1963 Adult Education Act, 1963

BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THIS UNIVERSITY HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. In memory of D. E. BEAGLEHOLE AND HIS WIFE, by their sons 2000 vols. for the library. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. Under the will of SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN a valuable collection of books for the Library 1947. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. DR P. D. CAMERON, Scientific apparatus for Physics Department 1952. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library; a Library Fellowship of \$3,000 for one year, a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5,000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2,500 1937. DR K. CHRISTIE, gift of X-ray equipment for Physics Department 1949. DR W. E. COLLINS, by his will, £1,000 to establish prizes in English Literature and for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism 1942. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. D.S.I.R., £500 grant for Low Temperature research and £50 for research on whales 1949. MR P. M. DICKSON, £25 to purchase Chemistry books for the Library in memory of his son ROY M. DICKSON 1947. MR G. F. DIXON and

other FRIENDS of this University, £700 to found prizes to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR JOHN RANKINE BROWN and PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK 1947. LADY EASTERFIELD, gift of water-colour painting of first Chemical Laboratory 1949. DR W. P. EVANS, a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927; apparatus and scientific papers for Chemistry Department 1952. JANE FERGUSON, by her will, residuary estate to establish scholarships for female students who are orphans and need financial assistance 1952. MR AND MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ANDREW FLETCHER, by his will, £1,000 for Science 1951. DR N. F. HILL, apparatus for Physics Department, 1952. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. SIR THOMAS HUNTER, some hundreds of philosophical and psychological books to the College Library in memory of his wife 1950. DR ARNOLD IZARD, by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, gift of huias to Zoology Department 1949. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. GRADUATING LAW STUDENTS, subscription to N.S.W. Law Reports 1951. T. G. MACARTHY, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for students

of this University who are entering the teaching profession 1930. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. *Note:* In 1948 MR R. G. MACMORRAN increased the fund by a gift of £200. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. R. MCCALLUM, by his will, £500 to provide a Scholarship in Law. *Note:* The Trustees of MR MCCALLUM have paid an additional £500 for the same purpose. W. J. MCELLOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. MAKOWER, MCBEATH & CO., £200 to found Book Prize 1949. MARINE DEPARTMENT, £250 grant for research on Crayfish 1949. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, text-books and run of the *Mathematical Gazette* for Mathematics Department 1952. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. The NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books open to first year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University of Wellington 1941. The LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SIR THEODORE RIGG, gift of a rare chemical to the Chemistry Department 1951. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000 for the education of women 1915. MRS GEOFFREY A. ROWAN, £300 to found a Bursary in memory of her late husband

1947. ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND, £30 grant for research 1949. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to this University, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a bursary for women undergraduates 1927. Donations (£35,000) for Students' Union Building, including £15,000 from STUDENTS' ACCUMULATED FUND, £10,000 BIDWILL ESTATE, £1,042 ESTATE ANDREW FLETCHER, £1,000 SARGOOD BEQUEST, £1,000 WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL, £350 IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., £250 WELLINGTON HARBOUR BOARD, £200 ASSOCIATED BANKS IN NEW ZEALAND 1949-50. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1,500 per annum for five years for Research in Social Relations in Industry 1940. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926. The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907; £100 for physical apparatus 1909; £63 for physical apparatus 1910; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911; £50

annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911; £32 for physical apparatus 1913; £20 for scientific research 1917; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

The sum of £663 was presented by an anonymous donor for the establishment of an International Science Research Scholarship in Botany in 1945.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by MRS A. ACKROYD, AMERICAN LEGATION, J. ANDREWS, A. R. ATKINSON, DR ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, DR J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, MRS J. BEER, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, THE BRITISH COUNCIL, PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, MR & MRS GREENBIE, SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, L. S. HEARNshaw, C. A. HOGBEN, W. F. HOGG, THE REV. J. S. HOLLAND, SIR THOMAS HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD IZARD, DR D. JENNESS, J. W. JOYNT, DR J. F. KAHN, PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK AND MISS C. E. KIRK, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, MRS MARTIN LUCKIE, MESSRS LUCKIE, HAIN, WIREN AND KENNARD, H. A. PARKINSON, PROFESSOR H. MACKENZIE, MRS A. R. F. MACKAY, JOHN MACKAY, REV W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, A. K. S. MCKENZIE, DR C. MURCHISON, DR I. V. NEWMAN, F. J. PAGE, MISSES M. B. AND I. A. MACGREGOR, MRS EVAN PARRY, REV A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, MISS MARIETTA RICHMOND, PROFESSOR P. W. ROBERTSON, W. G. RODGER, MESSRS ROGERS, STACE AND HAMMOND, THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. C. SUCKLING, T. TODD, H. B. TOMLINSON, R. TURNBULL, MRS H. D. VICKERY, H. D. VICKERY, MRS M. E. J. WALLIS, MISS EVELYN WATSON, DR K. WODZICKI, PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, MISS OLIVE WRIGHT.

BENEFACCTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1953: MR S. EICHELBAUM, £500 to establish a prize in a modern foreign language; MR F. J. FOOT, volumes of *Law Journal Reports* (40 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE MR JAMES HALLY, *Law Reports* and *Law Text-Books* (200 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE SIR THOMAS HUNTER, a large collection of books and pamphlets and sets of the *Australasian Journal of Philosophy* and the *British Journal of Psychology*; DR H. F. VON HAAST, works relating to Italy, Spain, Art and Architecture.

BENEFACCTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1954: FRIENDS, GRADUATES AND STAFF OF VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON, donations for the purpose of founding a Prize to commemorate the work of the late PRINCIPAL EMERITUS, SIR THOMAS HUNTER; for a Prize to commemorate the work of the late PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN; for the purchase of books to commemorate the work of the late MR W. F. MONK; for a Prize to commemorate the work of EMERITUS PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON; MRS MATHESON, books on History of Music; ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, AUCKLAND, two valuable collections of books and publications; MISS OLIVE WRIGHT, a considerable collection of German and Italian books.

BENEFACCTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1955: CHAPMAN, TRIPP & CO., English series of Law Reports for Law Library (160 volumes); MR E. T. E. HOGG, gift of books to the value of Five Guineas for Law Prize for year 1955; DR BERNARD MYERS, gift of £130 for books for the Library.

BENEFACCTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1956: MRS W. DINWIDDIE, a valuable collection of volumes for the Library; THE EUROPA OIL COMPANY, £100 for purchase of equipment for Marine investigations in Cook Strait; MISSES GWEN AND PHYLLIS ISAAC, 230 volumes from Library of the late Mr E. C. Isaac; The late SIR A. H. JOHNSTONE, one-half of residuary estate to be held by the Coun-

cil to apply the income for establishment of scholarships in Law; COLONEL BERNARD MYERS, £110 for purchase of a set of the facsimile edition of Lindisfarne Gospels; MR W. H. TERRY, £50 for purchase of material for research in Cook Strait area; MR C. P. TODD, £3,000 towards the Student Union Building Fund.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1957: BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WELLINGTON DIVISION CONFERENCE COMMITTEE, a donation of £50 to the Students' Union Building Fund; THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, a valuable collection of books relating to the United States; EMERITUS PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, 35 volumes of Memoirs of the Geological Society of America; MR KARL HAAS, 123 volumes in German; MISS H. M. JENKINS, 700 volumes, together with pamphlets and periodicals from the library of the late Mr R. G. Gibbs; MRS K. A. MCKENZIE, set of 1951 edition of Encyclopaedia Britannica in 24 volumes; MR L. O. H. TRIPP, by his will, the sum of £5,000, for such purposes as the Council may decide.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1958: PROFESSOR J. T. CAMPBELL, 28 volumes of *Annals of Mathematical Statistics*; N.Z. INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, WELLINGTON BRANCH, lectern for new Chemistry Lecture Room; GOVERNMENT OF FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY, collection of books for Library; GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN, collection of books for Library; GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN SAMOA, set of United Nations documents including 200 volumes of Treaty Series; DR G. S. PROUSE, 160 books, musical scores and records.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1959: ANONYMOUS DONOR, £400 for research in Psychology; EMERITUS PROFESSOR SIR CHARLES COTTON, geological literature for Geology Department; SIR ARTHUR FAIR, collection of books and publications for Library; INTERNAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, donation of £75 to Music Department; DR. ROBERT STOUT,

£300 towards cost of equipment for Student Union Building or Gymnasium associated therewith; MR F. E. TAPLIN, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, £100 for purchase of additions to University collection of New Zealand Art; MR C. P. TODD, volumes and publications to Geology Department; IVON WATKINS LTD., New Plymouth, £200 to Chemistry Department for research in insect physiology.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1960: AMERICAN EMBASSY, set of *Encyclopaedia Britannica* and other selected books to Palmerston North University College; DR SYLVIA CHAPMAN, 70 volumes for Library; MR AND MRS J. FOWLER, 87 volumes as a memorial to their late son, Mr James Fowler, a graduate of this University; ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, gift of valuable dictionary in 12 volumes; MRS A. B. THOMPSON, a valuable collection of books from her late husband's library; THE J. R. MCKENZIE TRUST, £200 towards the 1959-60 University Expedition to the Antarctic; N.Z. WOOL BOARD, gifts to the value of £1,500 for research in Chemistry; IVON WATKINS LTD., New Plymouth, additional £300 for research in Chemistry.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1961: MRS ANNIE J. ALSOP, gift to Palmerston North University College of £100 for Prize in Geography; ANONYMOUS DONOR, gift of £25 for purchase of material for Department of Mathematics at Palmerston North University College; BELGIAN EMBASSY, sets of a number of journals for the Library; PROFESSOR J. CASIRO DA MATA, of Portugal, a set of five finely printed folio volumes for the Library; MR AND MRS T. D. H. HALL, a gift of 30 pictures; I.C.I. (N.Z.) LIMITED, gift of £100 for chemical equipment; LEVER BROS. (N.Z.) LIMITED, gift of valuable equipment for Chemistry Department; LINCOLN SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMISSION, through the University of New Zealand, the collected works of Abraham Lincoln for the Library; MISS MAY MANOY, a gift of a picture by Mina Arndt; MRS MAGGIE USHER, by her will, £200 to augment

the funds for the Macmorran Prize for Mathematics; MR G. G. G. WATSON, a valuable gift to the Library of 120 volumes of works published for the most part in the 18th and early 19th Centuries including first editions of three of Sir Walter Scott's novels and early editions of Swift's Collected Works and of Bunyan's Works.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1962: CANADIAN GOVERNMENT, 35 volumes to be added to the Norman Memorial Library; Members of the LYCEUM CLUB, on its dissolution, the balance of funds amounting to £118, for purchase of books for the Library; Board of Governors, T. G. MACARTHY TRUST, gift of £500 to augment the B. E. Murphy Memorial Scholarship Fund; WILLIAM GRAY YOUNG, by his will, gift of £500 for purposes of the Science Library.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1963: IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., a valuable set of monographs on chemical analysis; LEVER BROS. LTD., a grant of £75 to enable purchase of a pH meter; MESSRS BUTTERWORTH & CO. N.Z. LTD., augmentation of an annual Prize; J. S. BEAGLEHOLE, by his will, 600 volumes for the library; DR W. G. C. PATERSON, gift of funds for establishment of an essay prize in Classics; THE AUSTRIAN GOVERNMENT, 80 volumes for the library, embracing specimens of Austrian literature from the XIIIth century onwards; ALEXANDER TURNBULL LIBRARY, prints of three Heaphy water-colours; MR F. E. TAPLIN, Princeton University, a gift of a picture by T. A. McCormack; N.Z. POTTERY AND CERAMICS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, a Scholarship for research in solid state chemistry; N.Z. INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, a further Prize; PHILIPS ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LTD., a Scholarship in the faculties of Political Science and Administration and of Commerce.

PAST OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHAIRMEN OF THE COUNCIL

- J. R. BLAIR, 1898; 1899
THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. 1900; 1901;
1905
REV. W. A. EVANS. 1902; 1903
C. PRENDERGAST KNIGHT, LL.D. 1904
1 THE HON. J. G. FINDLAY, M.L.C., LL.D. 1906
T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. 1907; 1908
J. GRAHAM, M.P. 1909
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. 1910
C. WILSON, 1911; 1912
2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. 1913; 1914
C. WATSON, B.A. 1915-19
P. LEVI, M.A. 1919-25
R. MCCALLUM, M.P. 1925-27
P. LEVI, M.A. 1927-39
T. D. M. STOUT, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. 1939-42
3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. 1943-46

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

- R. G. BAUCHOPE. Elected 1898; died 1899
THE REV. F. J. WATTERS, D.D. Elected 1898; resigned 1899
D. P. JAMES, F.R.C.S. (Eng.). Appointed 1898; resigned 1900
4 P. J. O'REGAN, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1900
J. P. FIRTH, B.A. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1902
J. R. BLAIR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1903
A. P. SEYMOUR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1904
FREDERIC WALLIS, D.D., Bishop of Wellington. Elected 1898;
retired 1905
5 A. R. GUINNESS, M.P. Appointed 1900; retired 1905
R. LEE. Elected 1903; vacated his seat 1905
H. P. RICHMOND. B.A., LL.B. Elected 1905; resigned 1906
THE HON. ALBERT PITT, M.L.C. Appointed 1905; died 1906
W. A. CHAPPLE, M.D. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1906
F. P. WILSON, M.A. Elected 1906; resigned 1908; elected (as
Professor) 1925; resigned 1927
G. TALBOT. Elected 1898; resigned 1907
1 J. G. FINDLAY, LL.D. Elected 1900; vacated his seat 1905; elected
1906; resigned 1910
W. H. QUICK. Appointed 1906; resigned 1911
E. T. D. BELL. Elected 1909; resigned 1911
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1907; resigned 1911
J. GRAHAM, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1912
6 F. H. D. BELL, B.A. Elected 1905; retired 1909; re-elected 1911;
resigned 1912

- THE HON. R. McNAB, Litt.D., LL.B. Appointed 1911; retired 1914
- C. WILSON. Elected 1898; retired 1915, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- 7 THE HON. A. L. HERDMAN. Elected 1912; resigned 1914
- 2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. Elected 1911; retired 1915; re-elected 1932; retired 1939
- A. W. HOGG. Appointed 1898; retired 1913
- A. R. MEEK, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1902; retired 1913
- C. P. KNIGHT, LL.D. Elected 1898; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- W. FERGUSON, B.A. (Trinity College, Dublin). Elected 1912; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- G. E. ANSON, M.D. Elected 1915; resigned 1917
- T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1898; retired 1917
- C. M. HECTOR, M.D., B.Sc. Appointed 1914; resigned 1918
- THE HON. A. T. MAGINNITY, M.L.C. Elected 1907; died 1918
- THE HON. J. G. W. AITKEN, M.L.C. Elected 1909; retired 1917
- C. M. MORISON, K.C. Elected 1913; resigned 1919
- W. S. LA TROBE, M.A. Elected 1915; retired 1919
- 8 PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, LL.D., M.A. Appointed 1915; resigned 1917; re-appointed 1933; resigned 1934
- PROFESSOR J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Appointed 1915; resigned 1916; also 1920-23
- PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1916; resigned 1918
- PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E. Appointed 1919; resigned 1920
- R. A. WRIGHT, M.P. Appointed 1915; retired 1921
- 12 PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1917; retired 1921
- REV. W. A. EVANS. Elected 1898; died 1921
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE. Appointed 1921; retired 1931; re-appointed 1939; retired 1949.
- 9 PROFESSOR E. MARSDEN, M.C., D.Sc. Elected 1921; resigned 1922
- THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. Appointed 1898; retired 1915; re-appointed 1918; retired 1923
- C. H. TAYLOR, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- W. H. MORTON, M.Inst.C.E. Elected 1913; died 1923
- E. K. LOMAS, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. Appointed 1922; resigned 1924
- F. W. O. SMITH. Elected 1918; retired 1925
- P. J. H. WHITE. Elected 1925; resigned 1928
- PROFESSOR D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1927; resigned 1928
- S. G. SMITH. Elected 1928; retired 1929
- J. H. HOWELL, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1923; retired 1931

- C. WATSON, B.A. Elected 1898; resigned 1932
 A. C. BLAKE. Elected 1929; retired 1933
- 10 A. FAIR, LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1934
 THE HON. R. MCCALLUM, M.L.C. Elected 1904; retired 1935
 A. R. ATKINSON, B.A. Appointed 1912; died 1935
 F. H. BAKEWELL, M.A. Elected 1917; died 1935
 J. A. VALENTINE, B.A. Elected 1933; retired 1937
 P. LEVI, M.A. Elected 1917; retired 1939
 THE HON. W. H. MCINTYRE, M.L.C. Elected 1935; retired 1939
 H. A. R. HUGGINS. Appointed 1931; retired 1939
 T. R. CRESSWELL, M.A. Elected 1931; resigned 1939
 PROFESSOR W. H. GOULD, M.A. Appointed 1931; retired 1933;
 re-appointed 1934; retired 1935
 W. H. P. BARBER. Elected 1935; retired 1939
 W. A. ARMOUR, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1939; retired 1941
 S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1941; re-
 elected 1942; died 1953
 PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, M.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1937; retired
 1941
 R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. Appointed 1938; retired 1941; re-elected
 1951
 T. FORSYTH. Elected 1919; died 1939
 L. W. MCKENZIE. Appointed 1939; resigned 1942
 H. MCCORMICK, LL.B. Elected 1941; vacated his seat 1942
 W. P. ROLLINGS, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1939; died 1943
 H. A. PARKINSON, M.A. Elected 1921; retired 1943
 C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. Elected 1943; resigned 1944; re-
 elected 1949
- 11 THE HON. MR JUSTICE SMITH, LL.M. Elected 1939; resigned 1945
 PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxon.).
 Appointed 1941; retired 1945; re-appointed 1950; resigned
 1952
 D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. Appointed 1941; retired 1943; re-elected
 1947; resigned 1960
 H. A. HERON, M.A. Elected 1941; retired 1943
 M. L. BOYD. Appointed 1943; retired 1945
 E. N. HOGBEN, M.A., F.R.G.S. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 G. I. JOSEPH, LL.M. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 O. A. BANNER. Elected 1943; died 1947
 I. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z. Elected 1942; re-
 tired 1947
 I. C. McDOWELL, M.Sc. Appointed 1945; retired 1947
- 3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. Elected 1934; resigned 1947
 F. L. COMBS, M.A. Elected 1935; resigned 1943
 PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, M.A. Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D.
 (Bristol). Appointed 1947; resigned 1948; re-appointed
 later 1948; resigned 1950
 PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A. Hons., LL.B. (Sydney). Ap-
 pointed 1945; retired 1949

- N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. Appointed 1947; retired 1949
J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1948; retired 1949;
appointed 1956; retired 1957; appointed 1958; retired 1959
N. A. FODEN, M.A. LL.D. Appointed 1945; resigned 1949
M. H. ORAM, M.A., LL.B., M.P. Appointed 1937; resigned 1950
SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D. Appoint-
ed 1939; retired 1951
J. BARNETT. Elected 1947; retired 1951
ASSOC. PROFESSOR A. D. MONRO, M.Sc. Elected 1948; retired 1951
W. J. SCOTT, M.A. Elected 1947; retired 1951
PROFESSOR H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.). Elected
1950; retired 1951
K. B. O'BRIEN, M.Com., B.A. Appointed 1949; resigned 1952
W. B. TENNENT, B.D.S., M.P. Elected 1951; resigned 1952
C. A. L. TREADWELL, O.B.E. Appointed 1949; resigned 1953
D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc. Elected 1951; resigned 1954
S. I. JONES, M.A. Elected 1952; resigned 1955
J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Elected 1954;
retired 1955
PROFESSOR C. L. BAILEY, M.A. Dip.Ed. Appointed 1951; resigned
1955
PROFESSOR S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Elected
1952; resigned 1956
PROFESSOR E. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Litt.D. (Lond.).
Elected 1955; resigned 1956; Re-appointed 1957, resigned
1958
L. J. McDONALD. Appointed 1941; retired 1957
W. H. SMITH, B.A. Elected 1948; retired 1957
J. D. McGRATH, LL.B. Appointed 1953; retired 1957
JOAN STEVENS, M.A. Elected 1955; retired 1957
M. J. O'BRIEN, LL.B. Appointed 1952; retired 1957
E. H. NEPIA, J.P., B.A. Elected 1951; resigned 1957
PROFESSOR D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham).
Appointed 1957; resigned 1958
A. J. WAGHORN, M.A. Elected 1952; resigned 1959
W. V. DYER, C.B.E. Elected 1939; retired 1959
H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A. Elected 1957; retired 1959
PROFESSOR R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.G.S.
Appointed 1958; resigned 1960
J. A. BATEMAN, M.A., Dip.Ed. Elected 1957; retired 1961
D. J. HOOTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.). Appointed 1961,
resigned 1962
G. N. BOULTON, A.R.A.N.Z., F.C.I.S., J.P. Elected 1959; retired
1963
F. DYER, B.A., Dip.Ed. Elected 1958; retired 1963
A. T. MITCHELL. Appointed 1961; retired 1963
A. J. SLIGO, M.A. Elected 1960; retired 1963
PROFESSOR L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill). Appointed
1960; retired 1963

REFERENCES

- 1 SIR JOHN FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., K.C., LL.D.
- 2 THE HON. SIR HUBERT OSTLER, Kt., LL.B.
- 3 THE RT. HON. SIR HUMPHREY O'LEARY, P.C., K.C.M.G., LL.B.
- 4 MR. JUSTICE O'REGAN
- 5 SIR ARTHUR GUINNESS, Kt., M.P.
- 6 THE RT. HON. SIR FRANCIS BELL, P.C., G.C.M.G., K.C., B.A.
- 7 SIR ALEXANDER HERDMAN, Kt.
- 8 SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A.
- 9 E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc.
- 10 THE HON. SIR ARTHUR FAIR, M.C., LL.B.
- 11 THE HON. SIR DAVID SMITH, Kt., LL.M.
- 12 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D.
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE, O.B.E.

CHAIRMEN OF THE PROFESSORIAL
BOARD

- R. C. MACLAURIN 1899-1900
 J. R. BROWN 1901-02; 1929-30; 1935-36
 T. H. EASTERFIELD 1903-04
 G. W. VON ZEDLITZ 1905-06
 H. MACKENZIE 1907-08
 H. B. KIRK 1909-10
 T. A. HUNTER 1911-12; 1920-21
 D. K. PICKEN 1913-14
 J. ADAMSON 1915-16
 J. M. E. GARROW 1917-18
 D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE 1919-20
 E. MARSDEN 1921-22
 E. J. BOYD-WILSON 1923-24
 F. P. WILSON 1925-26
 D. C. H. FLORANCE 1927-28
 W. H. GOULD 1931-34
 F. F. MILES 1937-38

PRINCIPAL

- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.D.Litt., 1939-51;
 Emeritus Principal 1951-53.

MEMBERS OF THE PROFESSORIAL
BOARD

- J. W. JOYNT, M.A.(Dublin), Lecturer in German 1900-01. Late New Zealand University Agent, London
 D. RITCHIE, B.A.(Oxford), Lecturer in Economics 1900-03
 C. E. ADAMS, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geology 1901-03. Late Government Astronomer

- R. C. MACLAURIN, M.A. (N.Z.), LL.D. (Cambridge), Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law 1907. Professor of Mathematical Physics. Columbia University 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston 1909-20
- SIR JOHN SALMOND, M.A. (N.Z.), LL.B. (London), Professor of Law 1906-07. Late Judge of the Supreme Court, New Zealand
- M. W. RICHMOND, B.Sc. (London), LL.B. (N.Z.), Lecturer in Constitutional History and Jurisprudence 1903-05; Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1906-11
- W. GRAY, M.A., B.Sc., Lecturer in Education 1906-11. Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne. Retired 1937
- W. F. WARD, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Commercial Law 1912-14
- J. S. BARTON, F.P.A., F.I.A., Lecturer in Accountancy 1912-14
- D. K. PICKEN, M.A. (Cambridge and Glasgow), Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics 1907-15. Master of Ormond College, University of Melbourne. Retired 1943
- T. H. LABY, D.Sc. (Cambridge), F.R.S. Professor of Physics 1909-15. Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Melbourne. Retired 1944
- G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A. (Oxford), Professor of Modern Languages 1902-15. Emeritus Professor 1936
- J. THOMPSON, M.A., Lecturer in French 1918-19. Liaison Officer Auckland University College
- MARY BAKER, M.A., Lecturer in German 1916-19
- H. CLARK, M.A., M.Sc., Temporary Professor of Physics 1917-19 Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York City
- P. W. BURBIDGE, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics 1916-17. Professor of Physics, Auckland University College 1921
- SIR THOMAS EASTERFIELD, K.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry 1899-1919. Emeritus Professor 1920. Director of Cawthron Institute of Scientific Research, Nelson, 1920-33
- E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc., Professor of Physics 1915-22. Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1922-1948. N.Z. Scientific Liaison Officer (London) 1948
- J. S. TENNANT, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Education 1920-26
- G. S. PEREN, B.S.A. (Toronto), Professor of Agriculture 1924-28. Principal of Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North
- J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand law 1911-29. Emeritus Professor 1929
- D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E. F.N.Z.Inst., F.R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics 1915-34
- H. H. CORNISH, M.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1930-34. Judge of the Supreme Court
- F. P. WILSON, M.A., F.E.S., Professor of History 1921-34
- H. MACKENZIE, C.M.G., M.A., Professor of English Language and Literature 1899-1936. Emeritus Professor 1937
- J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B., Professor of Roman Law, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, International Law and Conflict of Laws 1908-39

- I. L. G. SUTHERLAND, M.A., Ph.D. 1932-33. Professor of Philosophy, Canterbury University College
- H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S. (N.Z.) Professor of Biology 1903-44
Emeritus professor 1945
- J. R. ELLIOTT, M.A. 1934-35. Professor of Classics, Tasmania
- A. E. CAMPBELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. 1936-37. Director N.Z. Council for Educational Research
- A. C. KEYS, M.A., D.U.P. 1936-37. Professor of Modern Languages, Auckland
- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D., 1938-39; 1948-49. Professor of Mathematics
- A. B. COCHRAN, M.A., 1938-39. Senior Lecturer in English
- J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., 1940; 1954-55. Research Fellow and Lecturer in Colonial History
- G. A. PEDDIE, M.A., 1940-41. Senior Lecturer in Physics
- J. O. SHEARER, M.A., 1941-42. Senior Lecturer in Economics
- ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., 1942-43. Senior Lecturer in Psychology
- W. H. GOULD, M.A., Professor of Education 1927-1946; Emeritus Professor, 1946
- SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A. (St. Andrews and Oxford), (1899-1945) Emeritus Professor, 1946
- L. S. HEARNshaw, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (Lond.), 1945-46. Professor of Psychology, Liverpool University
- L. M. LIPSON, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Chicago), 1939-47. Associate Professor of Political Science, Swathmore College, U.S.A.
- I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M., 1946-47. Senior Lecturer in English and N.Z. Law
- I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., 1945-47. Professor of Botany, University of Ceylon
- P. W. ROBERTSON, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Leipzig), M.A., M.Sc. Professor of Chemistry, 1920-1950, Emeritus Professor, 1950
- A. E. FIELDHOUSE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. Dip. Ed., 1948-50. Senior Lecturer in Education
- DENISE D. H. DETTMANN, M.A. (Oxford and Sydney), Dip. Class Arch., 1949-50. Senior Lecturer in Classics
- D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc., Professor of Physics, 1923-51
- B. E. MURPHY, C.B.E., M.A., LL.B., B.Com., Macarthy Professor of Economics, 1920-51. Emeritus Professor, 1951
- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A. MSc., Hon.D.Litt., Lecturer in Mental Science, 1904-7; Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, 1907-47; Part-time Principal, 1938-43; Principal, 1948-51; Emeritus Principal, 1951-53
- F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip. Ed., Professor of Mathematics, 1935-51. Emeritus Professor, 1952
- A. D. MONRO, M.Sc., 1948-51. Associate Professor of Chemistry
- JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), 1950-52. Senior Lecturer in English

- D. C. MARSH, M.Com. (Birmingham), Professor in Charge, School of Social Science, 1948-53
- R. S. PARKER, M.Ec. (Sydney), Professor in Charge, School of Political Science and Public Administration, 1948-53
- C. A. COTTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Hon. LL.D., A.O.S.M., F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.; Independent Lecturer, 1909-1921; Professor of Geology, 1921-53; Emeritus Professor 1954
- R. O. McGECHAN, B.A., LL.B. (Sydney), Professor of Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law, 1940-54
- D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc., 1951-54, Senior Lecturer in Geography
- C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), 1952-54, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics
- K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A., 1953-54. Senior Lecturer in School of Political Science & Public Administration
- E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.), Professor of Modern Languages, 1920-54
- C. N. WATSON-MUNRO, O.B.E., M.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., F.Inst. P., Professor of Physics, 1951-54
- E. K. BRAYBROOKE, LL.M. (N.Z. & Columbia), 1954-55. Senior Lecturer, Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law
- J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), 1954-56. Senior Lecturer in English
- JOAN STEVENS, M.A., 1956-57. Senior Lecturer in English
- N. V. RYDER, M.Sc., 1956-58. Senior Lecturer in Physics
- H. BELSHAW, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1951-59. Macarthy Professor of Economics
- D. B. CARRAD, M.A., 1958-59. Senior Lecturer in Modern Languages
- D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc., 1957-58. Senior Lecturer in Mathematics
- H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A., 1957-59. Assoc. Professor of Education
- K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A. Professor in Charge of School of Political Science, Public Administration 1961
- P. M. CONLON, M.A., D.U.P. Professor of Modern Languages 1956-61
- C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1960-61. Senior Lecturer in Psychology
- J. T. SALMON, D.Sc. 1960-61. Associate Professor of Zoology
- K. W. THOMPSON, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.) 1960-62. Principal of Palmerston North University College
- D. J. HOOTON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), 1960-62. Senior Lecturer in Physics
- J. C. HAWKE, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Camb.), 1962. Senior Lecturer in Chemistry, Massey University College of Manawatu
- J. H. ROBB, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Sc.Econ., Ph.D. (Lond.), 1961-63. Senior Lecturer in Social Science
- A. STEWART, M.Agr.Sc., D.Phil. (Camb.), 1962-63. Principal of Massey University College of Manawatu
- K. W. THOMPSON, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.), 1963. Dean of Faculty of General Studies, Massey University College of Manawatu
- L. H. PALMIER, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1957-1963. Associate Professor and Head of Department of Asian Studies

REGISTRARS

- C. P. POWLES, 1899-1914
 E. T. NORRIS, M.A., 1914-1915
 G. G. S. ROBISON, M.A., 1915-1949

PUBLICATIONS 1962-63

ARTS FACULTY

ASIAN STUDIES DEPARTMENT

KURIAN, G. '*The Indian Family in Transition*,' The Hague, Mouton & Co., 1961.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

BERTRAM, J. M. 'Clough and his Poetry,' *Landfall*, June 1963.

HISTORY DEPARTMENT

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. '*The Endeavour Journal of Joseph Banks*,' 2 vols., 2nd edition, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, 1963.

MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT

MACKIE, A. G. 'A Linearized Theory of the Water Entry Problem,' *Quart. Journ. Mech. and Applied Maths.*, Vol. XV, Pt. 2, 1962.

'Applications of the Theory of the General Hodograph Equation Part I: Kirchhoff-Helmholtz Flow Past a Wedge,' *Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, Vol. 58, Pt. 4, 1962.

'Applications of the Theory of the General Hodograph Equation Part II: The Non-symmetric Flow at Sonic Speed past a Flat Plate,' *Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, Vol. 58, Pt. 4, 1962.

MODERN LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT

MCARTHUR, D. G. 'A note on the term *analogy*,' *Te Reo*, 1962.
'A Future in Language,' *Post-Primary Teachers' Journal*, 1963.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

FARQUHAR, D. A. '*A Unicorn for Christmas*,' Opera in three Acts. First Performance December 3, 1962.

LILBURN, D. G. '*Symphony No. 3*,' First Performance, July 31, 1962.

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

- HUGHES, G. E. 'Critical Notice of H. D. Lewis' *Our Experience of God*, *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, December, 1962.

PSYCHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- ADCOCK, C. J. 'Fundamentos de Psicología,' Victor Leru S.R.L., Buenos Aires, 1961.

'Aesthetics,' *The Journal of General Psychology*, 1962, 67, 83-87.

- BEAGLEHOLE, Ernest. 'Personality Trait Disturbance' and 'Research in Mental Health' in Lawrence, P. J. (ed.), *Mental Health and the Community*, 1963, 363-369, 563-568.

'The Nature of Human Nature,' *British Psychological Society, N.Z. Branch*, 1963 (mimeograph).

- RITCHIE, J. E. 'The Making of a Maori,' A. H. & A. W. Reed, 1963.

- TAYLOR, A. J. W. 'The Indeterminate Sentence and Corrective Training,' *N.Z. Law Journal*, 1962, 8, 423-425.

'Goodwill attracts Troubled Inmates and inspires Confidence,' *Federal Probation*, March, 1963, 11-13.

'Corporal Punishment and the Courts,' *N.Z. Law Journal*, 1962, 13, 407-411.

- TAYLOR, A. J. W. and INGLIS, B. D. 'Indecent Acts in Private,' *N.Z. Law Journal*, 1962, 16, 377-379.

- TAYLOR, A. J. W. and McLACHLAN, D. G. 'Clinical and Psychological Observations of Transvestism,' *N.Z. Medical Journal*, 1962, 61, 362, 496-506.

'M.M.P.I. Profiles of Six Transvestites,' *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 1963, 19 (3), 330-332.

- VAUGHAN, G. M. 'Eliminating a Non-scale Type from a Social Distance Scale,' *Psychological Reports*, 1962, 11, 912.

'Concept Formation and the Development of Ethnic Awareness,' *J. Genetic Psychology*, 1963, 103, 93-103.

- VAUGHAN, G. M. and MANGAN, G. L. 'Conformity to Group Pressure in relation to the Value of the Task Material,' *J. Abnormal and Social Psychology*, 1963, 66, 179-183.

COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION FACULTY

ACCOUNTANCY DEPARTMENT

- BYERS, P. 'Accounting for Clubs,' *N.Z.S.A. Board of Research Papers*, 1963.
'Pacioli: an assessment of his influence on the development of accountancy,' *Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, 1963.
- FOGELBERG, G. 'Readings for Accounting I,' *Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, 1963.
- OED, G. V. 'Electronic Data Processing and the Shape of things to come,' *Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, 1963.
'Electronic Data Processing as an aid to Management,' *Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, 1963.
'Machine Accounting,' *Management*, 1962.
- RODGER, W. G. 'Accountancy Education and Training in New Zealand,' *V.U.W. Accountancy Seminar*, 1963.
'Accountancy as an aid to Management, *Dept. of Education T.C.S.*, Wellington, 1963.
- ROEBUCK, D. 'A legal bibliography for students of accountancy,' *Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, 1963.
- SIDEBOTHAM, R. 'Accountancy Education in England and Wales,' *V.U.W. Accountancy Seminar*, 1963.
'*Accounting for Industrial Management*', Pergamon Press, London, 1963.
- STAMP, E. 'Accountancy Education in Canada,' *V.U.W. Accountancy Seminar*, 1963.
'Depreciation: Factors governing the choice of Method,' *Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, 1963.

ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT

- CASTLE, L. V. 'Commonwealth Issues Facing the Negotiators,' *Financial Times (London) Annual Review*, July, 1962.
'Some Problems in Local Government Finance,' *Proceedings of the Third Annual Convention* of the N.Z. Institute of Local Body Administrative Officers, Nelson, November, 1962.
'The Politics and Economics of New Zealand Trade,' *Proceedings of the 13th Lincoln College Farmers' Conference 1963*, Lincoln College, University of Canterbury, May, 1963.

- 'The Pattern of Trade Relations,' *Export Development Conference Papers, June, 1963*, Government Printer, Wellington.
- GOULD, J. D. 'Agricultural Fluctuations and the English Economy in the 18th Century,' *Journal of Economic History*, XXII (1962), pp. 313-333.
- 'Liberty Revisited: a Review Article,' *Political Science*, 14, (1962), pp. 44-57.
- 'Changes in Our Economic Thinking,' *New Zealand Listener*, 16 August, 1963.
- HOLMES, F. W., with BATTERSBY, G. B. and WILKINSON, E. D. 'The Current Economic Situation and Outlook, Report No. 3,' *Monetary and Economic Council*, January, 1963.
- 'The Current Economic Situation and Outlook, Report No. 4,' *Monetary and Economic Council*, June, 1963.
- 'Recent Developments in Europe and Their Implications for New Zealand,' *N.Z. Economist and Taxpayer*, September, 1962.
- LLOYD, P. J. 'Diversification and the Terms of Trade in New Zealand,' *Proceedings of the N.Z. Association of Economists*, February, 1963.

SCIENCE FACULTY

BOTANY DEPARTMENT

- McINTYRE, D. J. 'Pollen Morphology of New Zealand Species of Myrtaceae,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Botany* 2 (7) 83-107, 1963.
- WILLIAMS, Barbara J. 'Some Facts About Lichens,' *Tuatara* 11 (1) 41-45, 1963.
- WONG, E. and TAYLOR, A. O. 'The chromatography of flavonoid aglycones in the solvent system benzene-acetic acid-water,' *Journal of Chromatography* 9, 449-454, 1962.

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

- ADHIKARI, S. K., BELL, R. A. and HARVEY, W. E. 'Cyclitols from the Heartwood of *Phyllocladus trichomanoides*,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 2829.
- BAULCH, D. L. and DUNCAN, J. F. 'Beta Recoil from Solid Surfaces,' *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, 1962, A 268, 181.

- BELL, R. A. and HARVEY, W. E. 'Wax from the Heartwood of *Phyllocladus trichomanoides*,' *N.Z.J.Sc.*, 1963, 6, 64.
- BLIGHT, M. M., and CURTIS, N. F. 'Transition-metal Complexes with Aliphatic Schiff Bases. III. Compounds formed by Reaction of Some 1, 2-Diamine Complexes of Copper (II) with Some Ketones,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 3016.
- BRADY, P. R., WIGLEY, P. R. G., and DUNCAN, J. F. 'Nuclear Radiation Resonance,' *Aust. Revs. Pure and Appl. Chem.*, 1962, 12, 165.
- CURTIS, N. F. 'An Infra-red Spectroscopic Investigation of the Nature of the Hydrogen Halide in *trans*-dichloro-*bis* ethylenediamine cobalt (III) chloride hydrochloride dihydrate; and the bromide analogue,' *J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem.*, 1961, 19, 208.
- DASENT, W. E. 'Non-existent Compounds,' *J. Chem. Ed.*, 1963, 40, 130.
- DASENT, W. E., and WADDINGTON, T. C. 'The Infra-red Spectrum and Structure of Iodine Dioxide,' *J. Inorg. and Nucl. Chem.*, 1963, 25, 132.
- ✓ DUNCAN, J. F., and WIGLEY, P. R. F. 'The Electronic Structure of the Iron Atoms in Complex Iron Cyanides,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 1120.
- ENGLAND, B. D., and HOUSE, D. A. 'The Dissociation Constant of a Phenol in Alcoholic Solvents,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 4421.
- ENGLAND, B. D., OWEN, M. L., and BARBOUR, R. 'The Design of Liquid Bath Thermostats,' *Laboratory Practice*, 1962, 11, 601.
- GUMBLEY, J. M. (Miss), and WILSON, A. T. 'The Preparation of Ring-labelled Tritiated Nicotinic Acid by Exchange in Concentrated Sulphuric Acid,' *Biochem. et Biophysica Acta*, 1963, 74, 163.
- HARVEY, Helen E., and HARVEY, W. E. 'Gas Chromatographic Determination of Dieldrin Residues on Pastures,' *N.Z. J.Sc.*, 6, 3.
- HAY, R. W. 'An Improved Constant Volume Manometer,' *Laboratory Practice*, 1963, 13, 752.
- 'Some Aspects of Metal Ion Catalysis,' *Reviews of Pure and Applied Chemistry*, 1963, Sept.

- HOUSE, D. A., and CURTIS, N. F. 'Transition-metal Complexes with Aliphatic Schiff Bases. IV. Compounds formed by the Reaction of Copper (II) and Nickel (II) Triethylenetetramine Complexes with Acetone,' *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 84, 3248.
- 'Transition-metal Complexes of Triethylenetetramine. I. Nickel (II) and Copper (II) Tetrachlorozincates,' *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 3149.
- MATHESON, R. A. 'Conductances of Dilute Aqueous Cadmium Perchlorate Solutions at 25°C.,' *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1962, 66, 439.
- WELLMAN, H. W., and WILSON, A. T. 'Stored Solar Heat at Lake Vanda,' *Antarctic*, 1962, 3, 102.
- 'Lake Vanda: An Antarctic Lake (a) Lake Vanda as a Solar Energy Trap (b) Ecology of Lake Vanda,' *Nature*, 1962, 196, 1171.
- WILSON, A. T. 'Origin of Petroleum and the Composition of the Lunar Maria,' *Nature*, 1962, 196, 11.
- 'A Proposed Electrostatic Acceleration Mechanism in the Upper Atmosphere and Its Bearing on the Helium Problem,' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 1962, 67, 4501.
- 'Process for Irradiating Hydrocarbon Coatings on Metal to form Polymeric Coatings,' U.S. Pat. No. 3,090,698, May 21, 1963.
- WILSON, A. T., and FURKERT, R. J. 'A New Technique for Studying Adsorption on Solid Surfaces,' *A 2 International Soil Conf., New Zealand*, 1962.
- WILSON, A. T., and GUMBLEY, J. M. (Miss). 'Carbohydrate Metabolism in the Sapwood of *Pinus Radiata*,' *Nature*, 1963, 197, 711.
- WILSON, A. T., GUMBLEY, J. M. (Miss), and SPEDDING, D. J. 'Resin Metabolism in the Sapwood of *Pinus Radiata*,' *Nature*, 1963, 198, 500.

GEOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

- BUCHANAN, K. M. 'The Affluent Socialist Nations and the Vision of Sultan Galiev,' *New Zealand Monthly Review*, No. 29, 1962, pp. 5-6.
- 'Beyond Bangkok,' *Comment*, No. 13, October, 1962, pp. 15-20.

- 'Cambodia: Buddha, Marx and Sihanouk,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 3, No. 2, September, 1962, pp. 105-8.
- 'The Demolition Men: The U.S. and the Crisis of Neutrality in Southeast Asia,' *Monthly Review* (New York), February, 1963, pp. 575-83.
- 'The Third World: Its Emergence and Contours,' *New Left Review* (London), No. 18, Jan.-Feb., 1963, pp. 5-23.
- 'The Human Universe and the Doppler Shift,' *Comment*, No. 16, July, 1963, pp. 20-6.
- 'Engineers, Energy and Anarchy,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 4, No. 2, September, 1963, pp. 202-6.
- 'The Negro Problem in the U.S.: An Outsider's View,' *Monthly Review* (New York), September, 1963, pp. 235-245.
- 'The Women on Angkor,' *Eastern Horizon* (Hong Kong), Vol. II, No. 12, pp. 9-15.
- FRANKLIN, S. H. 'Population and Economic Growth in a Checked Economy,' *Proceedings of the Third New Zealand Geography Conference*, 1961, pp. 26-33.
- 'The Limitations of an Agrarian-Based Strategy: A Comment on Oshima's Development Scheme,' *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. XI, No. 3, April, 1963, pp. 308-310.
- FREEBERNE, J. D. M. 'Internal Developments in China, 1962,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 4, No. 1, March, 1963, pp. 95-99.
- 'Comment "On China's Descending Spiral",' *The China Quarterly*, No. 14, April-June, 1963, pp. 234-238.
- 'Birth Control in Communist China,' *Current Scene* (Hong Kong), Vol. II, No. 18, 15th August, 1963, pp. 1-14.
- 'Chinese Vignettes,' *Problems of Communism*, Vol. XII, No. 6, Nov.-Dec., 1963.
- MACNAB, J. W. 'The Second Land Use Survey of England and Wales,' in *Geographic Notebook of New Zealand Geographer*, Vol. 19, No. 1, April, 1963, pp. 87-88.
- MCQUEEN, A. E. 'The 1962 Branch Line Closures,' in *The New Zealand Railway Observer*, No. 92, Winter 1962, pp. 42-45.
- WHEELER, R. H. (with H. R. Blank, R. A. Cooper, I. A. G. Willis). 'Geology of the Koettlitz-Blue Glacier Region,

Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica,' *Transactions of the Royal Society of N.Z.*, Vol. 2, No. 5, 5th August, 1963, pp. 79-100.

'The Ice Free Areas of Western McMurdo Sound,' *Proceedings of the Third New Zealand Geography Conference*, 1961, pp. 106-115.

'The Taranaki Gas Discoveries,' *Geographic Notebook of New Zealand Geographer*, Vol. XVIII, No. 2, October, 1962, pp. 227-228.

(Editor) 'Report on the Victoria University of Wellington Antarctic Expedition (V.U.W.A.E.) 1960-61.'

(with P. R. Earle). 'The Mixed Farm,' *Post Primary School Bulletin*, Vol. 15, No. 3, 1963, School Publications Branch, Department of Education, Wellington.

GEOLOGY DEPARTMENT

BLANK, H. R., COOPER, R. A., WHEELER, R. H. and WILLIS, I. A. G. 'Geology of the Koettlitz-Blue Glacier Region, Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 2, No. 5, pp. 79-100, 1963.

BRIGGS, M. H. 'Properties of the Organic Microstructures of some Carbonaceous Chondrites,' *Nature*, Vol. 195, No. 4846, pp. 1076-1077, 1962.

'The Presence of Free Sugars, Peptides and Amino Acids in Filtered Lake Waters,' *Life Sciences*, No. 8, pp. 377-380, 1963.

'Further Organic Constituents of Filtered Lake Waters,' *Life Sciences*, No. 11, pp. 649-651, 1963.

'A Note on the Effects of Calcium and Aluminium Ions on Succinate Oxidation of Liver Mitochondria,' *N.Z. J. Sci.*, 6, 14-16, 1963.

'Organic Extracts of some Carbonaceous Meteorites,' *Life Sciences*, No. 1, 63-68, 1963.

'Meteorites and Planetary Organic Matter,' *The Observatory*, Vol. 82, No. 930, 216-218, 1963.

BRIGGS, M. H. and SEGAL, L. 'Preparation and Properties of a Free Soil Enzyme,' *Life Sciences*, No. 1, 69-72, 1963.

BRUCE, J. G. 'The Geology of the Nelson City Area,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 11, pp. 157-181, 1962.

- BULL, C. 'Gravity Observations in the Koettlitz Glacier Area, Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 5, No. 5, pp. 810-819, 1962.
- BULL, C., MCKELVEY, B. C., and WEBB, P. N. 'Quaternary Glaciations in Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica,' *Jour. Glaciology*, Vol. 4, No. 31, pp. 63-78, 1962.
- COTTON, C. A. 'Low Sea Levels in the Late Pleistocene,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 16, pp. 249-252, 1962.
- 'Plains and Inselbergs of the Humid Tropics,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 18, pp. 269-277, 1962.
- 'Levels of Planation of Marine Benches,' *Zeitschrift fur Geomorphologie*.
- 'The Rate of down-wasting of land surfaces,' *Tuatara*.
- 'The question of High Pleistocene Shorelines,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*
- COWIE, J. D. 'Dune-building Phases in the Manawatu District, New Zealand,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 6, pp. 268-280, 1963.
- COWIE, J. D. and WELLMAN, H. W. 'Age of Ohakea Terrace, Rangitikei River,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 5, pp. 617-619, 1962.
- GIBSON, G. W. 'Geological Investigations in Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica. Pt. 8—Evaporite Salts in the Victoria Valley Region,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 5, No. 3, pp. 361-374, 1962.
- GUNN, B. M., and WALCOTT, R. I. 'The Geology of the Mt. Markham Region, Ross Dependency, Antarctica,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 5, No. 3, pp. 407-426, 1962.
- HATAI, K., and KOTAKA, T. 'New Species of Gadus from the Pliocene of Japan,' *Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan*, N.S., No. 49, pp. 25-18, 1963.
- JOHANNESSON, J. K., and GIBSON, G. W. 'Nitrate and Iodate in Antarctic Salt Deposits,' *Nature*, Vol. 194, 1962.
- JONES, P. D., GRAHAM, V., SEGAL, L., BAILLIE, W. J., and BRIGGS, M. H. 'Forms of Soil Biotin,' *Life Sciences*, No. 11, pp. 645-648, 1962.
- JONES, P. D., and BRIGGS, M. H. 'The Distribution of Avidin,' *Life Sciences*, No. 11, pp. 621-623, 1962.
- KENNETT, J. P. 'The Kapitean Stage (Upper Miocene) at Cape Foulwind, West Coast,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 5, pp. 620-625, 1962.

- 'Evolution of *Textularia Kapitea* Finlay, Cape Foulwind, New Zealand,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 6, pp. 257-260, 1963.
- KITTO, G. B., and BRIGGS, M. H. 'Distribution of Isocitrate Dehydrogenase in the Tissues of Wetas,' *Life Sciences*, No. 9, pp. 415-418, 1962.
- LAUDER, W. R. 'Reverse Grading in the Deborah Volcanic Formation,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 5, No. 3, pp. 404-406, 1962.
- 'Notes on the Greywackes near Wellington City,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 5, pp. 626-629, 1962.
- ORBELL, G. 'Geology of Mauriceville District, New Zealand,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 17, pp. 253-267, 1962.
- VELLA, P. P. 'Tertiary Paleontology of the Nelson City Area,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 10, pp. 151-156, 1962.
- 'Biostratigraphy and Paleoecology of Mauriceville District, New Zealand,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 12, pp. 183-199, 1962.
- 'Late Tertiary Nonionid Foraminifera from Wairarapa, New Zealand,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 20, pp. 285-296, 1962.
- 'Plio-Pleistocene Cyclothem, Wairarapa, New Zealand,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 15-20, 1963.
- 'Some Foraminifera from the Upper Miocene and Pliocene of Wairarapa, New Zealand,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 1-14, 1963.
- 'Upper Pleistocene Succession in the Inland Part of Wairarapa Valley, New Zealand,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 63-78, 1963.
- WEBB, P. N. 'Geological Investigations in Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica: Pt. 4—Beacon Group of the Wright and Taylor Glacier Region,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 361-387, 1963.
- WELLMAN, H. W. 'Holocene of the North Island of New Zealand: a Coastal Reconnaissance,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 5, pp. 29-99, 1962.
- 'A Graphical Method for Analysing Fossil Distortion caused by Tectonic Deformation,' *Geol. Mag.*, Vol. XCIX, No. 4, pp. 348-352, 1962.
- 'New Graptolite Localities in New Zealand,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 5, pp. 642-645, 1962.

- 'Sponge Spicule Pebbles at Hut Point Peninsula, Antarctica,' *Nature*, Vol. 197, No. 4868, 681, 1963.
- WILSON, A. T., and WELLMAN, H. W. 'Lake Vanda: an Antarctic Lake,' *Nature*, Vol. 196, No. 4860, pp. 1171-1173, 1962.

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

- BURMAN, R., and GOULD, R. N. 'Extremely Low-Frequency Radio Propagation in an Inhomogeneous Ionosphere,' *Nature*, 1963 (in press).
- CHRISTOFFEL, D. A. 'Onset Time at Wellington of Geomagnetic Micropulsations from the Johnston Island High-Altitude Nuclear Explosion of July, 1962,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 5, pp. 960-963, 1962.
- GOULD, R. N., CARTER, W. R., and RAWLES, A. T. 'Balloon Supported Aerials for use at V.L.F.,' *Wireless World*, October, 1962.
- HOOTON, D. J. 'Optical-Model Analysis of the Energy Dependence of Neutron Polarization near 1 MeV,' *Phys. Rev.* 128, pp. 1805-1810, 1962.
- 'Compound Nuclear and Direct Contributions to Neutron Polarization,' *Zeit. f. Phys.* 171, pp. 226-241, 1963.
- HOOTON, D. J., and ASHCROFT, N. W. 'Spin-Dependent Quasi-Elastic Scattering of Fast Nucleons,' *Proc. Phys. Soc.* 81, pp. 193-210, 1963.
- MAWDSLEY, J., IRELAND, W., and GILFILLAN, E. S. 'Some Effects of a High-Altitude Nuclear Explosion on Ionospheric Forward Scatter,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 5, p. 983, 1962.
- MAWDSLEY, J., and IRELAND, W. 'Radio Echoes from Field-Aligned Ionisation at the Magnetic Equator,' *J. Geophys. Research*, 67, p. 2583, 1962.
- ROSS, D. I. 'Surface Magnetic Permeability Measurements on Some Taranaki Ironsand Deposits,' *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 6, pp. 197-208, 1963.

ZOOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- BALHAM, R. W. 'Meteorology 2. Scott Base, McMurdo Sound. Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1955-1958. Scientific Reports No. 14,' *T.A.E. Committee* (in press).

- BURTON, D. W. 'A Revision of the New Zealand and Subantarctic Athoracophoridae,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.* Vol. 2, No. 6, 1963.
- 'New Zealand Land-Slugs—Part 2,' *Tuatara*, 11 (2), 90-96, 1963.
- CASTLE, P. H. J. 'Anguillid leptocephali in the southwest Pacific,' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.*, 33: 1-14, 3 text-figs., 1963.
- 'The systematics, development and distribution of two eels of the genus *Gnathopsis* (Congridae) in Australasian waters,' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.*, 34: 15-47, 10 text-figs., 1963.
- CLARK, Helen E. Shearburn. '*Odinia* and *Ophidiaster* (Asteroidea) in New Zealand,' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.*, 30, 1962.
- 'New Genera and Species of Asteroidea from Antarctica,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.*, Vol. 2, No. 6, 1962.
- 'A New Genus and Species of Asteroid from New Zealand,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.*, Vol. 2, No. 5, 1962.
- FELL, H. B. 'The Spatangid Echinoids of New Zealand,' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.*, No. 32, 1963.
- 'The Oldest Sea-stars,' *Sea Frontiers* (Univ. Miami) 9 (3), 168-177, 1963.
- 'A New Family and Genus of Somasteroidea,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.* 3 (18), 143-146, 1963.
- 'Native Sea-stars of New Zealand,' A. H. & A. W. Reed (Wgton). 1962.
- 'A Classification of Echinoderms,' *Tuatara* 10 (3) 138-140, 1962.
- 'Evidence for the Validity of Matsumoto's Classification of the Ophiuroidea,' *Pub. Seto Marine Lab. (Japan)* 10 (2), 145-152, 1962.
- 'The Phylogeny of Sea-stars,' *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. (London)*, Ser. B, 246, pp. 381-435, 1963.
- 'The Evolution of the Echinoderms,' *Smithsonian Instit. (Washington)*, Ann. Report to Congress, 1962.
- FORDHAM, R. A. 'Individual and social behaviour of the Southern Black-backed Gull,' *Notornis* X (5), 206-222, 4 pls., 1 fig., 1963.
- GARRICK, J. A. F. 'Reasons in favour of retaining the generic name *Carcharhinus* Blainville, and a proposal for iden-

- tifying its type species as the Indo-Pacific Black-tipped Shark, *C. melanopterus*,' *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, Vol. 75, 89-96, 1962.
- 'A Note on the Spelling of the Immaculate Spiny Dogfish,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 88, Part 4, p. 843, 1961.
- '*Carcharhinus* Blainville, 1816 (Class Chondrichthyes, Order Selachii); proposed designation of *Carcharhinus melanopterus* Quoy & Gaimard as type species under the plenary power Z.N. (S) 920,' *Bull. of Zool. Nomen.* Vol. 10, Part 2, 1962.
- GATENBY, J. Bronte. 'The Cytoplasmic Inclusions in the Spermatogenesis of *Hemideina thoracica* (Orthoptera), by Optical Microscopy,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.* Vol. 2, No. 17, 1962.
- GIBBS, G. W. 'The New Zealand genus *Metacrias* Meyrick (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae)—Systematics and Distribution,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.* Vol. 2, No. 19, 1962.
- GRIFFIN, D. J. G. 'The Status of the Majid Brachyuran Genus *Campbellia* Balss,' *Rec. Dom. Mus.*, Vol. 4, No. 17, 235-241, 1963.
- HEWITT, G. C. 'Some New Zealand Parasitic Copepoda of the Family Caligidae,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.*, 4 (3): pp. 61-115.
- HOLLIS, Pamela J. 'Some Studies on the New Zealand Oysters,' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.*, No. 31, 1963.
- MCDOWALL, R. M. 'A redescription of the Fresh-water Red-finned Bully *Gobiomorphus huttoni* (Ogilby),' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.* Vol. 3, No. 2, 1962.
- PAWSON, D. L. 'The Holothurian Fauna of Cook Strait, New Zealand,' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.*, No. 36, 1963.
- RICHARDSON, L. R. 'Vesical Calculus in the Frog *Hyla aurea*,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.* Vol. 3, No. 1, 1963.
- SALMON, J. T. 'A New Species and Redescriptions of Collembola from Antarctica,' *Pacific Insects* 4 (4): 887-894, 1962.
- 'A New Collembola Symphypleona from India and Australia,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Zool.* Vol. 3, No. 8, 1963.
- SINCLAIR, Mary. 'Studies on the Paua, *Haliotis iris* Martyn in the Wellington District, 1945-46,' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.*, No. 35, 1963.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATION

- BECK, A. J., *et al.* 'The Control of Government Expenditure in New Zealand,' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1962.
- 'Borrowing and Investment from Abroad,' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1962.
- BROOKES, R. H. 'Elections (N.Z.)' and 'Local Government (N.Z.)' in *Britannica Book of the Year*, 1963.
- 'Politics and Administration in Local Government,' *Proceedings of the Third Annual Convention*, N.Z. Institute of Local Body Administrative Officers.
- 'The Art of the Possible,' Inaugural Address, Victoria University of Wellington, 1962.
- BROOKS, P. J., *et al.* 'Economic Policy Formation in New Zealand,' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1962.
- HARRISON, R. J. 'International Relations (N.Z.)' in *Britannica Book of the Year*, 1963.
- 'Liberalism and Religious Education,' *Comment*, Wellington, January, 1963.
- HENDERSON, D. G., *et al.* 'A Study of the McCarthy Commission,' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1962.
- 'Fair Relativity—An Elephantine Problem,' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1962.
- LATIMER, R. J., *et al.* 'New Zealand Immigration (1947-62),' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1962.
- MEREDITH, M. R., *et al.* 'Public Administration in Western Samoa,' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1962.
- MURPHY, W. E. 'The Governor-General as War Historian,' *Comment*, January, 1963.
- OAKS, E. J., *et al.* 'Personnel Administration in the Wellington City Corporation,' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1962.
- RAFFEL, M. W. 'Medical Education and Research Needs in Maryland,' Maryland State Planning Commission, Baltimore, January, 1962.
- 'Physician Needs in Maryland,' *Public Health Reports*, June, 1962.

'Report on Convalescent Care Needs for Children in Maryland,' Maryland State Planning Commission, Baltimore, March, 1963.

'Report on Community Health Services,' Maryland State Planning Commission, Baltimore, March, 1963.

ROBINSON, A. D. 'Why Did Labour Lose?' *Political Science*, Wellington, March, 1963.

SMITH, T. R. 'Western Samoa,' *South Pacific Bulletin*, April, 1963.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

ROBB, J. H. 'The Changing Roles of Women in New Zealand,' *Journal of the Association of Home Science Alumnae*, Vol. XXXI, 1962.

'The Counselling of Parents and Relatives of the Disturbed Child,' and 'Counselling by Social Workers,' in *Mental Health and the Community*, edited by P. J. Lawrence. Christchurch: Canterbury Mental Health Council, 1963.

MCCREARY, J. R. 'Crime in New Zealand,' *Encyclopedia Britannica Book of the Year*, 1962.

'A Statistical Approach to Divergence Graphs,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 4, No. 1, 1963.

THESES 1962-63

The following theses were presented by candidates from this University for the Ph.D. Degree:

FIFE, C. V., Agriculture, 'An Evaluation of Ammonium Fluoride as a Selective Extractant for Aluminium-Bound Soil Phosphate.'

RITCHIE, Jane, Psychology, 'Maori Families—An Exploratory Study in Wellington City.'

VAUGHAN, G. M., Psychology, 'Ethnic Awareness and Attitudes: A Developmental Study of Maori and Pakeha Children in New Zealand.'

WARD, A. D., Chemistry, 'The Structure of Quassin and Neoquassin.'

The following theses were presented by candidates from this University as part of the work prescribed for the Master's Degree:

ARTS FACULTY

BOND, Jennifer M., Geography, 'The View of the Stranger—Some Factors influencing the Attitudes and Writings of Travellers.'

BREMER, I. M., History, 'The Early Development of the Patea-Waverley District: A Study of the Problems of Settling Confiscated Land.'

BROWN, I. M., Economics, 'Some Economic Aspects of Off the Course Betting in New Zealand.'

EASTERBROOK-SMITH, W. H. B., Education, 'Adult Education in the Victoria University District, 1948-1959.'

EVANS, L., Economics, 'Central Bank and Welfare State—with special reference to the Reserve Bank of New Zealand and the March year period 1950-1960.'

FRANCIS, D. J., Geography, 'Urban Development of Upper Hutt.'

GRIFFIN, J. A., Psychology, 'Subliminal Perception: An Analysis.'

HILL, R. D., Geography, 'The Land and the Squatter—Wairarapa 1843-1853. An Essay in Human Ecology.'

MARSH, R. W., Education, 'An Investigation of the Effects of Subliminal Stimulation, using the Semantic Differential.'

PATCHETT, R. F., Psychology, 'Etiology of Paedophilia.'

TAYLOR, P. A., Education, 'The School Certificate Examination in New Zealand.'

ZANETTI, G. N., Economics, 'Administered Prices for Exported Farm Produce.'

SCIENCE FACULTY

ANDREW, I. G., Chemistry, 'Studies on the Biosynthesis of Mould Tropolones.'

ANDREWS, J. R. H., Zoology, 'The Parasites of the Red Deer (*Cervus Elaphus L.*) in New Zealand.'

BUCKLEY, P. D., Chemistry, 'A Study of Selected Elimination Reactions in Alcohol-Water Mixtures.'

BURNS, G. R., Chemistry, 'Exchange Reactions of Some Nickel Schiff's Base Complexes.'

CHOAT, J. H., Zoology, 'Studies on the Genus *Pseudolabrus* (Pisces).'

CHRISTIANSEN, E. A., Physics, 'Solid State Energetic Particle Spectrometers.'

CHRISTIE, A. H. C., Zoology, 'The Ecology of the Chamois (*Rupicapra Rudicapra L.*) in an Alpine Basin in Southern Nelson.'

COOPER, R. A., Geology, 'The Geology of the Upper Takaka-Riwaka District, North-West Nelson.'

CROTTY, F. P., Chemistry, 'Isotope Exchange Kinetics Applied to Nylon Water Systems.'

DOLBY, R. G. A., Chemistry, 'Ion Association of Cupric Sulphate in Methanol-Water Mixtures.'

ELLEN, C. M., Chemistry, 'The Preparation and Properties of Some Nickel Diamine Acetonal Complexes.'

FORDHAM, R. A., Zoology, 'The Biology of the Southern Black-Backed Gull (*Larus Dominicanus Lichtenstein*) in Wellington, New Zealand.'

FURKERT, R. J. Chemistry, 'Isotope Exchange Kinetics in Clay-Water Systems.'

HEMMINGSON, Jacqueline A., Chemistry, 'A study of the Methyl Iodide Sodium Thiophenoxide Reaction in Aqueous and Highly Aqueous Alcoholic Media.'

HORNE, J. C., Chemistry, 'Iodates of Trivalent Manganese.'

HOWELL, G. L., Chemistry, 'An Ultraviolet Spectrophotometric Study of Ion Association in Solutions of Cupric Sulphate in 80% Aqueous Methanol.'

- ISHERWOOD, P. H., Chemistry, 'A Kinetic Study Absorbed on Wool.'
- JOHNSON, P. B., Physics, 'Nuclear Half-Life Measurement using a Fast Oscilloscope.'
- JONES, R. G., Chemistry, 'A Comparative Investigation of the Nucleophilic Reactivities of Hydroxide and Phenoxide Ions.'
- KITTO, G. B., Biochemistry, 'Studies on the Dehydrogenase Enzyme Systems of Insects.'
- MCDOWALL, R. M., Zoology, 'Studies on the Biology of the N.Z. Fresh Water Red-Finned Bully, *Gobiomorphus huttoni* (Ogilby), (Eleotridae).'
- MCLENNAN, D. J., Chemistry, 'A Rate Study of Base-Promoted Reactions in Mixed Hydroxylic Solvents.'
- MALAHOFF, A., Geology, 'The Geology and Gravimetric Studies of the Tophouse District, South Nelson.'
- MANIKIAM, J. S., Zoology, 'Studies on the Yellow-Eye Mullet *Aldrichetta forsteri* (Cuv. & Val.) (Mulgilidae).'
- MASON, Julia M., Zoology, 'Studies on the Freshwater and Terrestrial Leeches (Hirudinea) of New Zealand.'
- MORRISON, D., Chemistry, 'An Infra-Red Study of Some Sulphites of Copper and Cobalt.'
- O'BRIEN, L. E., Chemistry, 'A Study of the Ethoxide-Hydroxide Equilibrium in Ethanol-Water Mixtures.'
- SHARMAN, L. E., Chemistry, 'Nitrato Derivatives of Some Iodoso Compounds.'
- SIMPSON, K. G., Chemistry, 'The Structure of Boletol and Isoboletol.'
- SPEDDING, D. J., Chemistry, 'The Application of Radio-Isotopes to Botanical Problems.'
- WHIMP, P. O., Chemistry, 'The Heartwood Extractives of *Phyllocladus trichomanoides*.'
- WILLIS, I. A. G., Geology, 'The Geology of Baton River.'

LAW FACULTY

- BURKITT, P. P., Law, 'Motor Vehicle (Third Party) Insurance in New Zealand.'
- BURNARD, D. R. D., Law, 'The Raising of New Points in Appellate Courts.'

ROLL OF GRADUATES

[The Roll of Graduates to the year 1962 can be consulted in previous editions of this Calendar and in the Calendars of the University of New Zealand.]

REFERENCES

1 First-Class Honours	A Lissie Rathbone Scholar
2 Second-Class Honours	B Rankine Brown Prize
3 Third-Class Honours	C Alexander Crawford Scholar
a Entrance Scholar	D Bruce Dall Prize
b Senior Scholar	E Emily Liliias Johnston Scholar
c John Tinline Scholar	F Jane Ferguson Scholar
d 1851 Exhibition Scholar	G Sir George Grey Scholar
e Rhodes Scholar	H Hunter Memorial Prize
f von Zedlitz Prize	I Eichelbaum Prize
g Good Prize	J Jacob Joseph Scholar
h National Research Scholar	K Kirk Prize
i Bowen Prize	L McCallum Scholar
j Macmillan-Brown Prize	M James Macintosh Scholar
k Orford Scholarship	N Butterworth Prize in Law
m Von Haast Prize	O Cotton Prize
n Habens Prize	P William Purdie Bursar
o N.Z. Inst. of Chemistry Prize	Q Robert Orr McGechan Prize
p Lady Stout Bursar	R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar
q Sir Robert Stout Scholar	S Makower, McBeath & Co. Staff Prize
r Post-Graduate Scholar in Arts	T Taranaki Scholar
s Commonwealth Scholar	U Macmorran Prize
t Post-Graduate Scholar in Science	V Shell Postgraduate Scholar
u Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary	W Dr W. E. Collins Prize
v Law Travelling Scholar	X BP Postgraduate Scholar
w Victoria University Research Scholar	Y Gordon Watson Scholar
x Travelling Scholar in Commerce	Z Unilever Scholar
y Michael Hiatt Baker Scholar	a Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Scholarship
z Well. City Ccl. Music Prize	b B. E. Murphy Memorial Scholarship
† Shirlcliffe Fellow	c Noel Ryder Prize
‡ Shirlcliffe Research Scholar	e N.Z. Society of Accountants Prize
|| Shirlcliffe Graduate Bursar	f Wellington Stock Exchange Prize

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

ABEL, Ann Margaret ....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
ADAIR, Barbara Gael ....	....	....	B.A.	1963
ALLEN, Alison Diana (née Bishop) ....	....	....	B.A.	1963
ANDERSON, Lesley Jane ....	....	....	B.A.	1963
ANDERSON, Robert John ....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
bbwf ANDREWS, Beverley Gail ....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2 ANDREWS, John Robert Haydon ....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
ANG, Thoon Seng ....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
ARMITAGE, Ian Paul ....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963

	ATKINS, Kathleen Claire	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	AUSTAD, Kay	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	AVERY, Ralph Elwin	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BADIAN, Ernst	....	....	....	Litt.D.	1962
	BAILEY, Hazel Florris	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BALDWIN, John Roger	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BALL, Gregory John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BARKER, Ian Rewi	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BARNAO, John Joseph Patrick	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BARNES, Denise Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	BARNES, Diana Gabrielle	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BARRETT, Meryl Linley	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BARTLETT, Michael William	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BAWDEN, David James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BEATSON, Anthony Bridge	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BEDER, Isaac Joseph	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	BEHRENS, Gerardine Anne	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
CDGXc	BELL, Robin Alexander Ian	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	BENEFIELD, James Joseph	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BENSON, Peter John George	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BENTLEY, Dennis Gordon	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BILLCLIFF, Margaret Pamela	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BILLINGHURST, Edward John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BILLINGHURST, Sally Durie	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BLACK, Sheridan Jean	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
b	BLAKEMORE, Rosalie Muriel	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BLAKENEY, Jack Morris	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
I	BLOMEYER, Karin Marina	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
bKO	BLUMHARDT, Lance David	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BOND, Christopher Graham	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	BOND, Jennifer Mabel	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BONISCH, Brian Patrick	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BOOCK, Joseph Jonathan	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	BOOTH, Trevor Watson	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BOOTH, Webber Edric	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BOOTH, William	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BOSHIER, Margaret Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	BOSWELL, Colin Ralph	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	BOYLE, Trevor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BRAMLEY, Paul	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BRANDEIS, Noeline Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	BRANDON, Terence Charles	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	BRATHWAITE, Robert Lin	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	BRAY, Jillian Margaret (<i>née</i> Ballinger)	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1963
	BREMER, Ione Margaret	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BREMER, Robert James	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	BRIDGE, Margaret Elaine	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	BROOKS, Barry Hewitt	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	BROOKS, Peter John	....	....	....	B.A.	1963

ROLL OF GRADUATES

495

F BROWN, Alison Chalmers	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
BROWN, Alexander Ross	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
BROWN, Donald Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
BROWN, Ian Maurice	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
BROOKER, Judith Kathleen (<i>née</i> Brunn)	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
BRYANT, Kevin Frederick John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
BUBLITZ, Lynn Ross	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
BUCHANAN, Patricia Lillian	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2 BUCKLEY, Paul Douglas	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
BUDDLE, John Ross	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2 BURKITT, Paul Peters	....	....	....	LL.M.	1963
b2 BURMAN, Rion	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
BURNETT, Barbara Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
BURNS, Allan Christopher	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
BURTON, Vera Agnes (<i>née</i> Woods)	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
BUTLER, Anthony Philip	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
BUTTERWORTH, Graham Victor	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
BYERS, Peter Charles	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
BYRNE, Heather Jean (<i>née</i> McLaughlin)	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
CARPENTER, Ronald Hugh	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2 CASS, Frank Peter	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
CAUGHLEY, Brian Peter	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
CHALLIS, Cecil Gordon	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
CHAPMAN, Jeffrey Thomas	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
CHIN SUI SIM, Marion-Josephine	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2 CHING, Donald Maurice	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
CHISHOLM, Peter Kenneth	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
CHRISTELLER, Gerald Paul	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
CHRISTIENSEN, Edward Albert	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
CHRISTIE, Cecil Elizabeth (<i>née</i> Sando)	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
CHILDS, David Christopher	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
CHURCH, Alfred Vernon	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
CLARKE, Noel Robert	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
CLARKE, Paul Francis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
COCKBURN, Aldwyn John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
COLLETT, Catherine Frances	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
COLLINS, Patricia Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
COLLINS, William Thomas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
COMPTON, Paul	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
COOPER, Graham Richard	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
COOPER, Roger Alan (<i>with Distinction</i>)	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
CORCORAN, Brian St. Clair	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
CORLEISON, Joy Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
CORY-WRIGHT, John Silston	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
COTTIER, Julie Alwyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
COWLEY, Roy James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
COX, Lawrence Alfred	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
CRAVEN, Kerry Dene	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
CRKVENAC, Mirko Ladislav	....	....	....	B.A.	1963

	CROTTY, Francis Patrick	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
J	CUMMING, Diane Findlay	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	DALLISON, Dorothy Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DAVIES, George Sydney Fletcher	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	DAVIES, Janet Raby	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	DAVIES, Joan Ruthe	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DAWE, Colin Stuart	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DAY, Alec George	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
S	DEANE, Roderick Sheldon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	DE CLIFTON, Barry Ross	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	DELANEY, Brian Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
3	DE LISLE, Janice Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	DENCH, Maureen Evelyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	DENNISON, Donald James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	DICKINSON, Garry Eric	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
abE1	DOLBY, Richard Guy Alexander	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	DOMETT, Gary Innes	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
Ggq	DONALD, Valda Hilary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	DOWNER, Maurice Hughes	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	DRONKE, Maria	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	DUNNINGHAM, Alison Dinah	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	EASTERBROOK-SMITH, Winston Herbert					
	Barnett	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	EDDY, David Clarence	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	EDWARDS, Shirley Anne	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	EGLEY, David Akehurst	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	ELLIOTT, David Alexander	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ELLIOTT, Helen	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ELTON, Graham Charles	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ENNOR, David John	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	ERIKSON, Rosalie Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	EVANS, Carol Marie	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	EVANS, Laurence	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	EVANS, Lloyd Calvern	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	EYLES, Robert James	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	FARLAND, Bruce Hill	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FERGUSON, Pearl Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	FERGUSON, Valerie Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
b	FINDLAY, Brian James	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FISH, Shepherd	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FISHER, Raewyn Joy	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	FOOKES, Timothy Faber	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
G1	FORDHAM, Robin Alexander	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	FORSYTH, Thomas Arnold	....	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1963
	FOUNTAIN, Oswald Carey	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FRANCIS, David John	....	....	....	M.A.	1963

	FRANCIS, Donald Leroy	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	FRANCIS, George Alfred Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FREER, Carroll Yvette McEwen	....	....	B.A.	1963
	FREW, Robyn Lila	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
P	GASGOIGNE, David Rendel Kingston	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	GAULT, Thomas Munro	....	....	LL.M.	1963
	GIBBONS, Peter Delves	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	GIBBS, Alan Timothy	....	....	M.A.	1963
	GIBSON, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	GIBSON, Graham William	....	....	Ph.D.	1963
	GIORGI, Arthur Ronald	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	GIRVAN, Gary Robert	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	GOLDSMITH, Annette Jean	....	....	M.A.	1963
	GOLLAN, John Walter	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	GORDON, Gerard James	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
UCac	GREEN, Barry John	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	GROVER, Dorothy Lucille	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HAGGETT, Theodore Oliver Richard	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HALL, Lindsay Hammond	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HALL, Richard Gibbons	....	....	LL.M.	1963
	HALL, Walter David Michael	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HANSEN, Dorothy Alice	....	....	M.A.	1963
	HARDING, Erina Maria	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HARFORD, Alfred Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HARGREAVES, Michael John	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HARLAND, Kenneth Patrick William	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HARRIS, Anthony Rolland	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HARRIS, Susan Caroline	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HARVIE, Edwin Alan Jeffrey	....	....	B.Com.	1963
b	HARVIE, Sylvia Jean	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	HASKELL, Thomas Rex	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
†WCJ1	HATTAWAY, Michael	....	....	M.A.	1963
	HEALION, Catherine Anne	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HEALY, Trevor James	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	HEMMINGSON, Jacqueline Ann	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	HENDERSON, Robert Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HENWOOD, Remana	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HERBERT, Graham Colin	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HEWITT, Pamela Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HICKEY, John Egmont	....	....	B.A.	1963
b	HILL, Clive David McLeod	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HILLS, Ann Pennefather (<i>née</i> Montague)	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HILLS, Michael Donald	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HILTON, Stuart Glanville	....	....	B.A.	1963
b	HINDS, Melda Margaret Emily	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HIRST, John Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	HODGE, Peter John Garfield	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HODGETTS, Judith Anne (<i>née</i> O'Grady)	....	....	B.Sc.	1963

	HOLDOM, Diana Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HOLLAND, Dorothy Joan	....	....	M.A.	1963
	HOLLINGS, Peter Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HOLST, Richard John	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HOOK, Gary Edward Raumat	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HOSKING, Bruce Leighton	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	HOWARD, Maurice John Spencer	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HOWSE, Mary Rose	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HUDSON, Charles Allan	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HUNTER, Donald Scott	....	....	B.A.	1963
	HUNTER, Patricia Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	HUTCHISON, John Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	IRWIN, Lorraine	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	ISHERWOOD, Peter Henry	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	JACKSON, Barry Alex	....	....	M.A.	1963
	JACKSON, Craig Cameron	....	....	B.A.	1963
	JAMIESON, Gregor William	....	....	B.A.	1963
	JAMIESON, William	....	....	B.A.	1963
	JEFFRIES, Peter Dominic Lees	....	....	M.A.	1963
	JENNER, John Reginald	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	JENNINGS, Charles Ivory	....	....	B.A.	1963
	JENSEN, John Eilif	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	JENSEN, Michael John	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	JOE, Nancy Yuk Ngan	....	....	B.A.	1963
	JOHNSON, Bryan Ewart	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	JOHNSON, Colin Truscott	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	JOHNSON, Peter Barnes (<i>with Distinction</i>)	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
2	JOHNSTON, Noel Stuart	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
1	JOINER, Mary Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	JONES, Peter David	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	KENDERDINE, Donald Brutton	....	....	B.A.	1963
w1	KENNETT, James Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	KERR, Robert William	....	....	B.A.	1963
	KILLALEA, Terrence Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	KING, Robson Blyth	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	KIRKER, Ian Robert	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	KNIGHT, Philip Leigh	....	....	M.A.	1963
	KNIGHT, Reo Lindsay	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	KOED, Karen Margethe	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	KONG, Yin-Loong	....	....	M.A.	1963
	LAHMAN, Dennis John	....	....	B.Com.	1963
BE	LAIRD, Philip Glencoe	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	LAMBERG, Sarah Christina	....	....	M.A.	1963
	LANDER, Richard John	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	LANE, Max Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1963

ROLL OF GRADUATES

499

M	LARACY, Hugh Michael	....	....	B.A.	1963
	LATHAM, Jennifer Anne	....	....	B.A.	1963
	LEALAND, Conrad Ainsley	....	....	M.Com.	1963
	LEE, Sylvia Mary	....	....	B.A.	1963
	LEECH, Gerald Milton	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	LE PAGE, Janine	....	....	M.A.	1963
	LE POIDEVIN, Melvyn Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1963
oEK	LEVER, Michael	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	LEVESQUE, David Roy	....	....	B.A.	1963
	LEVETT, Derek Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	LEWIS, Francis Murray	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	LIM, Kim Woon	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	LINFORD, James Graham	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	LOBB, John Terence	....	....	M.A.	1963
	LOCKHART, Wilson Ralph	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	LOFTUS, Paul John	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	LYON, David Russell	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
2	McARTHUR, Dawn	....	....	M.A.	1963
	McBRIDE, Patricia Anne (<i>née</i> Murdoch)	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	McCALLUM, Roderick James Graham	....	....	M.A.	1963
	McDONALD, Margaret Mary	....	....	B.A.	1963
	McDONALD, Neil Robert	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	McDOWALL, Robert Montgomery	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	McELDOWNEY, Dennis Murray	....	....	B.A.	1963
bTU2	McINNES, Allan William	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	MACGREGOR, James Burnett	....	....	B.A.	1963
	MACKENZIE, Lorna Mary Craig	....	....	B.A.	1963
	McKENZIE, Nicolette Karen	....	....	B.A.	1963
	McILROY, Helen	....	....	B.A.	1963
bB	McINTOSH, Elizabeth May	....	....	B.A.	1963
	McLAREN, Marcia Helen	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	MACLEAN, Alistair Keith Bertram	....	....	B.A.	1963
	McLEAN, Frederick William	....	....	B.A.	1963
	McLEAN, Jean	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	McLEAN, Richard Ronaldson	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	McLENNAN, Duncan James	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	McPHERSON, James Scott	....	....	B.Com.	1963
bz	MACONIE, Robin John	....	....	B.A.	1963
	MAHON, Harold Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1963
	MAINWARING, Roger Graham	....	....	B.A.	1963
	MAITLAND, Alistair Thirlestane Lauderdale	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	MANIKIAM, John Subramaniam	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
2	MARSH, Reginald Walter	....	....	M.A.	1963
	MARTIN, Ian William	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	MARTIN, Ross Wilkins	....	....	B.A.	1963
J1	MASON, Julia Margaret	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	MATTHEWS, Raymond Thomas Nelson	....	....	LL.B.	1963
2	METCALFE, Marian Leighton (<i>née</i> Mandeno)	....	....	Mus.B.	1963
	MILES, John Nicholas	....	....	LL.B.	1963

	MILLER, Peter David Romeril	....	....	LL.B.	1963
b	MILNE, Jennifer Mabel	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
f	MORINE, Francis John	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	MORRISON, Duncan	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	MURRAY, Anne Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	MUTTER, Cynthia Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	NAWALOWALO, Noa Niubalavu	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	NEILL, Mischel Elden	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	NEWMAN, Lyndsey Christina	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	NEWTON-HOWES, Diana Elizabeth	Nöel	....	B.A.	1963
	Ng, See Ngean	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	NICHOLLS, John Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1963
	NOEDL, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1963
E	NORTHCOTE-BADE, Kirsty Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1963
	O'BRIEN, Robert Bernard	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	O'BYRNE, Thomas Noel	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	O'CONNOR, Kevin James	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	O'FLYNN, Kathleen Nina	....	....	B.A.	1963
	OLIFF, Olwen Jean	....	....	B.A.	1963
rb1	OLIVER, Mary Joan	....	....	M.A.	1963
	OLIVER, Richard George	....	....	M.A.	1963
	PAGE, Charles David	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	PALMER, Edith Annette	....	....	M.A.	1963
	PALMER, Edwin Arthur	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PALMER, James Gregory	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PARK, Joy Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	PARSONS, Murray Jury	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	PATCHETT, Robin Fraser	....	....	M.A.	1963
	PATCHETT, Robin John	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	PEACH, Terence Roy	....	....	LL.B.	1963
E	PEARSON, Noeline Mournie	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PENNO, Lindsay Richard	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	PERRIN, Marilyn Janice	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PETERSON, Leon Ashley	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
N	PETERSON, Richard Dale	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	PHILLIPS, Stephen Falcey	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	PICTON, Diana Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	PINDAR, Elizabeth Rose	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PIYASENA, Dodampe Gamage	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	POINTON, Rupert Anthony	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	POPE, Jeremy David	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	PORTER, Lawrence James	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	POTTER, Clayton Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	POWLES, Michael John	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	PRATT, Jennifer Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	PREBBLE, Warwick Maynard	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	PREDDY, George Frederick	....	....	B.Sc.	1963

ROLL OF GRADUATES

501

	QUINN, Joan Patricia ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	RABONE, John David ....	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	RANKIN, Peter Charles ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	RANKIN, William Derek ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	RATHGEN, Pamela Wendy (<i>née</i> Reid) ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	REDDY, Ann Pamela (<i>née</i> Bradley) ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	REDMOND, Linda Mary ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	REES-THOMAS, Harvey Graeme ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	REID, Stephen John ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
b	REILLY, Ivan Leon ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	RENWICK, Margery Elizabeth ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
sbGUI	RHODES-ROBINSON, Philip Frederick ....	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
bC	RICHARDS, Thomas Joseph ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	RICKARDS, Geoffrey Keith ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
fqxbCEH1	RITCHIE, Jane ....	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1963
	ROACHE, David Gardiner ....	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	ROBERTS, Trevor Athol ....	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	ROBINSON, Bruce James ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	ROFE, Russell Barrett ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
bsE1	ROPER, Duncan Leonard ....	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
2	ROSS, John Clark ....	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
2	ROWE, Rosemary ....	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	RYAN, Anthony John ....	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	SADD, Alan Alfred ....	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	SALISBURY, Stuart Edwin ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SANDERSON, Geoffrey Reginald ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SAVAGE, Ernest Roy ....	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	SCHRÖDER, Helmuth Heinrich Rieken ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	SCOBIE, Alexander ....	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	SCOTT, Donald Beattie ....	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	SECKER, Michael Vincent ....	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	SHAO, Yen-Tze ....	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	SHARMAN, John Robert ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SHARMAN, Rex Graeme ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SHAW, Barry Donald ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SHERRATT, Mae Russell ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SHIA TEE-YAP, Vincent ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SIEVWRIGHT, Nigel Burnett ....	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	SIMPSON, Ann Gertrude ....	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SIMPSON, Diana ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	SIMPSON, Keith Gordon ....	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	SIN, Kwai Meng ....	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	SKUJA, Rita Vija ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
H	SKURR, Barbara Alison ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SLADDEN, Michael Bainbridge ....	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	SLATER, Joan Alison ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SLEE, Ruth Margaret ....	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SMITH, Charles William ....	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963

	SMITH, Desmond Lea	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	SMITH, Elizabeth Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SMITH, Gilbert Jeffreston	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SMITH, John Clark	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SMITH, Stafford John	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SNEDDON, Barry Victor	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SNELL, Rodney Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1963
EJ1	SOMMERVILLE, Alice Joan	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	SPARKS, Rodger Joseph Gerard	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
2	SPENCE, Richard John	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	STAFFORD, Alec John	....	....	B.A.	1963
	STEWART, David John	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	STRATMORE, John Benson	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	STURM, Malcolm Alick	....	....	LL.B.	1963
I	SUTORIUS, Elisabeth Irene Mathilde	....	....	B.A.	1963
	SUTTON, William Ronald James	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	SWAIN, David Noel	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	TAUBER, Patricia Bettie	....	....	Mus.B.	1963
MI	TAYLOR, Peter Aubrey	....	....	M.A.	1963
	TAYLOR, Simon A'Court	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	TEH, Dawn Liew-Song	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	THOM, Denis Grenville	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	THOMAS, Gwyn Roderick	....	....	B.A.	1963
	THOMAS, John Charles	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	THOMAS, Ruth Esther (<i>née</i> Spolsky)	....	....	B.A.	1963
	THOMPSON, Brian John	....	....	B.A.	1963
ef	THOMPSON, Wade Francis Bruce	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	THOMSON, Margaret Anne	....	....	B.A.	1963
	THOMSON, Peter Bryce	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	THORNLEY, Diana Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1963
	THURSTON, William George	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	TILLAM, Reginald Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1963
bcW	TINDILL, Jennifer Alison	....	....	B.A.	1963
	TING, Lewis Arthur	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	TOMLINSON, Alaric Ian	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	TOMLINSON, Philip Donald	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	TOWNSEND, Cyril Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	TROTTER, Alastair Bruce	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	TUFFERY, Neil	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	TUOHY, Judith Ann	....	....	B.A.	1963
	TURNBULL, Malcolm John	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	TURNBULL, Marie Thérèse	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	TURNOVSKY, Stephen John	....	....	M.A.	1963
	UTTLEY, Ian Neill	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	VAN DEN ASSUM, Gerardus Adrianus Maria	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	VAN DER PAL, Gysbertus Johannes	....	....	B.A.	1963

ROLL OF GRADUATES

503

	VAUGHAN, Graham Michael	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1962
	VILASH, Ram	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	VINCENT, Diane Rae	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WAITE, Douglas Edwin	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
CJ1	WALCOTT, Richard Irving	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WALKER, Barbara Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
1	WALKER, Janice Elizabeth	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	WALKER, Neil John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WALL, Ralph Malcolm	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WALLACE, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WALLIS, Arnold Robert	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	WALLIS, Frederick Peter	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
H	WALSH, Brian Carteret	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WARBURTON, Juliet Ceretha	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WARD, Arthur David	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1963
	WAREHAM, John Roger	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
2	WARREN, Dorothy Joanne	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	WATSON, Gavin Edward	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WENDT, Albert	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WESNEY, Mary Victoria	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WESTER, Lars Erik	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WHIMP, Neal John	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
1	WHIMP, Peter Olaf	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	WHITE, Kenneth David	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	WHITE, Perry Samuel	....	....	....	M.A.	1963
	WHITE, Peter William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WIGGS, Edna May	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
2	WILKINSON, James Graeme	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WILLIAMS, David	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WILLIAMS, Dorothy Isabel	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1963
	WILLIAMS, John Hugh	....	....	....	LL.B.	1963
	WILLIAMS, Peter Francis	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1963
	WILLIS, Ian Alexander Graeme	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1963
	WILLS, Kenneth John Campbell	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WILSON, Alaric Neil	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WILSON, Graeme John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WILSON, Thomas Young	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	WOOD, David Edwin	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	WONG, Hai Chuan	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WRIGHT, Trevor John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WRIGHT, Warwick Raymond	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	WU, Harvey	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	YONG, Cheng Yong	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
	YONG, Rosalyn Sylvia (née Godden)	....	....	....	B.A.	1963
	YOUNG, Donald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1963
	YOUREN, Beverley Dale	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1963

ZAIDELL, Safri Awang Haji	....	....	B.A.	1963
ZANDER, Esther Bella	....	....	B.A.	1963
ZANDER, John Malcolm	....	....	B.Sc.	1963
SI ZANETTI, Giovanni Norton	....	....	M.A.	1963

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

BRIGGS, Michael Harvey	....	....	D.Sc.	1962
2 BULLEN, Allan Graham Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
MALAHOFF, Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
Moss, Leyon Miall	....	....	LL.M.	1963
ROCKEL, Ian Robert	....	....	B.A.	1963
SCOBIE, Nita Noeline	....	....	B.A.	1963
TAIT, Anthony Roxburghe	....	....	B.Com.	1963

DIPLOMAS

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

BRACE, Elaine Constance	....	....	....	....	1963
CAMPBELL, Donald Ronald	....	....	....	....	1963
COLLETT, John Brian	....	....	....	....	1963
COLLETT, Peter	....	....	....	....	1963
CROCKETT, Campbell Scott	....	....	....	....	1963
GILL, Jack Thomson	....	....	....	....	1963
GUNN, Colin Donald	....	....	....	....	1963
GUTHRIE, Henry John	....	....	....	....	1963
HARRIS, Nevelle Philip	....	....	....	....	1963
HOSIE, Reginald Harry	....	....	....	....	1963
JANSEN, Guy Elwin	....	....	....	....	1963
KANE, William Charles	....	....	....	....	1963
LANDRETH, William Henderson	....	....	....	....	1963
MACDONALD, Donald Voss	....	....	....	....	1963
MCDAVITT, Peter Alan	....	....	....	....	1963
MCKENZIE, John David Seaforth	....	....	....	....	1963
MARRIOTT, Kenneth Clifford	....	....	....	....	1963
MILNE, Kenneth Ashley	....	....	....	....	1963
NAPIER, George William	....	....	....	....	1963
NEVILLE, Robert James Warwick	....	....	....	....	1963
PAGET, Neil Stanley	....	....	....	....	1963
OLIVER, Richard George	....	....	....	....	1963
ROBINSON, Diamond Jenness	....	....	....	....	1963
SHEPPARD, Dudley William Thomson	....	....	....	....	1963
SIMMONS, Mervyn Anthony	....	....	....	....	1963
WARD, Ronald William	....	....	....	....	1963
WELCH, Donald Cranstoun	....	....	....	....	1963
WILSON, Alaric Neil	....	....	....	....	1963
WILSON, Harold Henry	....	....	....	....	1963

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

BECK, Anthonie Jozephus	....	....	....	....	1963
BROOKS, Peter John	....	....	....	....	1963
DOWNEY, Leo Joseph	....	....	....	....	1963
HAYES, Kenneth	....	....	....	....	1963
HENDERSON, Donald Graham	....	....	....	....	1963
LATIMER, Richard John	....	....	....	....	1963
MEREDITH, Mac Raphael	....	....	....	....	1963
MORRISON, Lewis Gordon	....	....	....	....	1963
NOBLE, Lloyd Miller	....	....	....	....	1963
OAKS, Ernest James	....	....	....	....	1963
SHEEHAN, Gerard James	....	....	....	....	1963
WOOD, George Edwin	....	....	....	....	1963

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

BALL, Tom	....	....	....	....	....	1963
BAKER, Aramiha	....	....	....	....	....	1963
BOOTH, Neville Glover	....	....	....	....	....	1963
HEWLETT, Jocelyn	....	....	....	....	....	1963
ISAACS, Patricia Mollie	....	....	....	....	....	1963
JARAM, Witchell Narsay	....	....	....	....	....	1963
McNAMARA, Frances Marion	....	....	....	....	....	1963
MEGGET, Joyce Lorraine	....	....	....	....	....	1963
SCOTT, David	....	....	....	....	....	1963

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

BECK, Anthony Joseph	....	....	....	....	....	1963
BROOKS, Peter John	....	....	....	....	....	1963
DOWNEY, Leo Joseph	....	....	....	....	....	1963
HAYES, Kenneth	....	....	....	....	....	1963
HENDERSON, Donald Graham	....	....	....	....	....	1963
LATIMER, Richard John	....	....	....	....	....	1963
MARSHALL, Mac Raphael	....	....	....	....	....	1963
MORRISON, Lewis Gordon	....	....	....	....	....	1963
NOBLE, Lloyd Miller	....	....	....	....	....	1963
OLAK, Ernest James	....	....	....	....	....	1963
SHERMAN, Gerald James	....	....	....	....	....	1963
WOOD, George Edwin	....	....	....	....	....	1963

INDEX

- Academic and Administrative staff, 22
- Academic dress, 113
- Accountancy Department prescriptions, 371
- Accommodation service, 417
- Acts:
 - Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961, 42
 - List of Acts, 456
- Admission:
 - Ad eundem, 91
 - Matriculation, 88
 - Provisional, 89
- Adult Education, 450
- Adult Education Bursary, 121
- Advanced Accountancy Prize, 133
- Aegrotat Pass, 103
- Applied Chemistry prescription, 384
- Arms, University, 3
- Asian Studies prescriptions, 307
- Atkinson Prize, 133
- Awards: See Bursaries, Fellowships, Prizes and Scholarships

- B.A. Regulations, 229
- B.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 239
- B.Com. Regulations, 257
- B.Com. (Hons.) Regulations, 262
- B.Sc. Regulations, 268
- B.Sc. (Hons.) Regulations, 275
- Banking Diploma Regulations, 261
- Batterbee Prize, 133
- B.Ed., Dip.Ed. Regulations, 254
- Beit Fellowships, 133
- Benefactors, 457
- Biology prescriptions, 395
- Biochemistry prescriptions, 383
- Botany prescriptions, 378
- Bowen Prize, 133
- British Council, 134
- Macmillan Brown Prize, 134
- Rankine Brown Prize, 135
- Bursaries:
 - Adult Education, 121
 - Education Department, 114
 - Forestry Department, 145
 - French Government, 146
 - William Purdie, 127
 - Geoffrey A. Rowan, 203
 - Shell Postgraduate, 209
 - School of Social Science, 120
 - Lady Stout, 211
 - Weir, 122
 - Wool Board, 219
- Business Administration:
 - Diploma Regulations, 266
 - Prescription, 377
- Butterworth Prize, 135
- Calendar, 5
- Certificate of Proficiency, 106
- Chamber of Commerce Prize, 138
- Chancellor, 17, 60
- Chemistry prescriptions, 381
- Classes and prescriptions:
 - Accountancy, 371
 - Applied Chemistry, 384
 - Asian Studies, 307
 - Biochemistry, 383
 - Biology, 395
 - Botany, 378
 - Business Administration, 377
 - Chemistry, 381
 - Commercial Law (B.Com.), 374
 - Economics, 367
 - Education, 316
 - Education Diploma, 322
 - English, 324
 - French, 344
 - Geography, 384
 - Geology, 388
 - German, 333
 - Greek, 312
 - Greek History, Art & Literature, 315
 - History, 336
 - International Politics, 358
 - Italian, 349
 - Latin, 309
 - Law, 397
 - Mathematics, 340
 - Music, 351
 - N.Z. History, 339
 - Philosophy, 355
 - Physics, 390
 - Political Science, 357
 - Psychology, 361
 - Public Administration, 358
 - Public Administration Diploma, 294
 - Radiophysics, 392
 - Russian, 347
 - Social Science Diploma, 297
 - Sociology, 365
 - Statistical Mathematics, 344
 - Studies of Tropical Societies Diploma, 299
 - Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma, 301
 - Zoology, 395

- Clubs and Societies, 40
- Committees:
 - Council, 19
 - Professorial Board, 36
- Collins Prizes, 136
- Collins Lecture, 137
- Colonial Appointments Scheme, 138
 - Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Scholarship, 139
- Commerce, prescriptions, 367
- Commercial Law (B.Com.), 374
- Commonwealth Scholarships, 140
- Cotton Prize, 141
- Council:
 - Committees of, 19
 - Constitution and powers of, 45
 - Elections to, 44, 82
 - Members of, 18
 - Past Members of, 466
- Courses of Study: 228
 - B.A. Regulations, 229
 - B.A. (Hons.) Regulations, 239
 - M.A. Regulations, 242
 - Ph.D. Regulations, 251
 - Litt.D. Regulations, 253
 - B.Ed. & Dip.Ed. Regulations, 254
 - B.Com. Regulations, 257
 - B.Com. (Hons.) Regulations, 262
 - M.Com. Regulations, 264
 - Dip.Banking Regulations, 261
 - B.Sc. Regulations, 268
 - B.Sc. (Hons.) Regulations, 275
 - M.Sc. Regulations, 278
 - D.Sc. Regulations, 283
 - LL.B. Regulations, 284
 - LL.M. Regulations, 287
 - LL.D. Regulations, 289
 - Mus.B. Regulations, 290
 - Mus.D. Regulations, 292
 - Mus. Diploma Regulations, 293
 - Public Administration Diploma, 294
 - Social Science Diploma, 297
 - Studies of Tropical Societies Diploma, 299
 - Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma, 301
- Court of Convocation:
 - Elections by, 82
 - Regulations, 86
- Crawford Scholarship, 142
- Cross-credits, 101
- Dall Prize, 143
- Deans of Faculties, 35
- Degrees Statute, 81
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 17, 34, 62
- Diploma Awards, Roll of, 505
 - D.B.A. Regulations, 266
 - Dip.Bank. Regulations, 261
 - Dip.Mus. Regulations, 293
 - D.P.A. Regulations, 294
 - Dip.Soc.Sc. Regulations, 297
 - Dip.S.T.S. Regulations, 299
 - Dip.T.E.S.L. Regulations, 301
- Discipline:
 - Regulations, 405
 - Students' Association, 407
 - Students' Union Management Committee, 408
- D.Sc. Regulations, 283
- Economics prescriptions, 367
- Edmond Research Fellowship, 144
- Education prescriptions, 316
- Education Department Bursaries, 114
- Education, Fellowship in, 144
- Eichelbaum Prize, 144
- Elections to Council, 44, 82
- Electrical Engineers Institution, 393
- Emeritus Professors, 35
- Endowments, 78
- English prescriptions, 324
- English Language Institute, 331
- Erasmus Scholarship, 123
- Examination Regulations, 99
- Examination Fees, 110, 226
- Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students, 92
- Exempted Students, 96
- Extramural Enrolment:
 - Statute, 92
 - Regulations, 96
 - Fees, 96, 226
- Faculties, Deans of, 35
- Fees:
 - Examination, 110, 226
 - Exemption, 96
 - Extramural, 96, 226
 - Refunds to students paying own, 118
 - Regulations, 107
 - Students' Association, 108, 220
 - Tuition, 109, 220
 - University, 220
- Fellowships:
 - Beit Research, 133
 - Education, 144
 - John Edmond Research, 144
 - I.C.I. (N.Z.) Research, 150
 - Sir Walter Mulholland, 169
 - National Research, 171

- N.Z. Fedn. University Women, 173
 Nuffield Travelling, 176
 Post-Doctoral, 190, 193
 Sarah Anne Rhodes, 200
 Lord Rutherford Research, 204
 Shirlcliffe, 211
 Weir House, 216
 Ferguson Scholarships, 125
 Finance, University, 69, 442
 Foreign Language Requirement, 238
 Forestry Department Bursaries, 145
 Free passages, 146
 French prescriptions, 344
 French Government Bursaries, 146
 French Government Prizes, 147
 Geography prescriptions, 384
 Geology prescriptions, 388
 German prescriptions, 333
 Gimblett Scholarship, 147
 Good Prize, 147
 Graduates, Roll of, 493
 Graduation, 112
 Grants:
 Fulbright, 213
 University Research, 198
 Greek prescriptions, 312
 Grey Scholarship, 147
 Habens Prize, 149
 Hartley Scholarship, 149
 History prescriptions, 336
 Historical Note, 434
 Honorary Degree Regulations, 111
 Hostels, 415, 445
 Hunter Memorial Prize, 150
 I.C.I. Research Fellowship, 150
 Institution of Electrical Engineers, 393
 Internal Affairs Wildlife Scholarship, 151
 Italian prescriptions, 349
 Italian Government Scholarship, 154
 Johnston Scholarship, 155
 Joseph Scholarship, 156
 Kirk Prize, 160
 Laboratory Hours, 432
 Language Requirement, 238
 Latin prescriptions, 309
 Law prescriptions, 397
 Law Faculty Prize, 159
 LL.B. Regulations, 284
 LL.M. Regulations, 287
 LL.D. Regulations, 289
 Library Regulations, 409
 Litt.D. Regulations, 253
 Helen Lowry Hall, 415
 McCallum Scholarship, 160
 McGechan Prize, 161
 Macintosh Scholarship, 162
 Macmorran Prize, 167
 Makower McBeath Staff Prize, 168
 Masterton Trust Lands Trust
 Scholarship, 168
 M.A. Regulations, 242
 M.Com. Regulations, 264
 M.Sc. Regulations, 278
 Mathematics prescriptions, 340
 Matriculation Regulations, 88
 Members of:
 Council, 18
 Professorial Board, 36
 Mercer Memorial Scholarship, 169
 Motto, University, 3
 Mulholland Fellowship, 169
 Murphy Memorial Scholarship, 170
 Music prescriptions, 351
 Mus.B. Regulations, 290
 Mus.D. Regulations, 292
 Music Diploma Regulations, 293
 National Research Fellowship, 171
 Neill Memorial Prize, 176
 Bank of New South Wales Scholarship, 172
 N.Z. Fedn. University Women Fellowship, 173
 N.Z. History prescription, 339
 N.Z. Institute Chemistry Prize, 173
 N.Z. Inst. Engineers, 394
 N.Z. Institute Management Prize, 174
 N.Z. Pottery & Ceramics Research Scholarship, 175
 N.Z. Society of Accountants Prize, 175
 Nuffield Fellowship, 176
 Officers, University, 17
 Orford Studentship, 176
 Philips Electrical Ind. Scholarships, 177
 Philosophy prescriptions, 355
 Ph.D. Regulations, 251
 Physics prescriptions, 390
 Political Science prescriptions, 357

- Post-primary Teachers' Studentships, 120
- Postgraduate Scholarships, 178, 183
- Post-Doctoral Fellowships, 190, 193
- Prizes:
- Advanced Accountancy, 133
 - Arnold Atkinson, 133
 - Batterbee, 133
 - Bowen, 133
 - Macmillan Brown, 134
 - Rankine Brown, 135
 - Butterworth, 135
 - W. E. Collins, 136
 - Chamber of Commerce, 138
 - Cotton, 141
 - Bruce Dall, 143
 - Eichelbaum, 144
 - French Government, 147
 - John P. Good, 147
 - Habens Prize, 149
 - Hunter Memorial, 150
 - Kirk, 160
 - Law Faculty in Jurisprudence, 159
 - McGechan Memorial, 161
 - Macmorran, 167
 - Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd., 168
 - N.Z. Inst. Chemistry, 173
 - N.Z. Inst. Management, 174
 - N.Z. Soc. Accountants, 175
 - Philip Neill Memorial, 176
 - Noel Ryder, 205
 - K. J. Scott Memorial, 206
 - V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics, 214
 - von Zedlitz, 215
 - Wellington City Council Music, 217
 - Wellington Stock Exchange, 218
- Pro-Chancellor, 17, 60
- Professorial Board: 36
- Committees of, 36
 - Constitution and powers of, 64
 - Members of, 36
 - Past Chairmen, 470
 - Past members, 470
- Professors Emeriti, 35
- Provisional Admission, 89
- Psychology prescriptions, 361
- Public Administration prescription, 358
- Public Administration Diploma, 294
- Publications, 475
- Purdie Bursary, 127
- Radiophysics prescriptions, 392
- Rathbone Scholarship, 128
- Regulations:
- Academic Dress, 113
 - Ad eundem, 91
 - Certificate of Proficiency, 106
 - Court of Convocation, 86
 - Discipline, 405
 - Examination, 99
 - Extramural, 96
 - Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students, 92
 - Fees, 107
 - Graduation, 112
 - Honorary Degree, 111
 - Library, 409
 - Matriculation, 88
 - Provisional Admission, 89
 - Terms, 97
 - Theses, 413
 - Transfer of Students, 99
- Refunds to Students paying own fees, 118
- Research:
- Grants, 198
 - I.C.I. Fellowship, 150
 - National Research Fellowships, 171
 - N.Z. Fedn. Univ. Women Fellowship, 173
- Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship, 200
- Rhodes Scholarship, 203
- Rowan Bursary, 203
- Russian prescriptions, 347
- Rutherford Research Fellowship, 204
- Rutherford Scholarship, 204
- Ryder Prize, 205
- Scholarships:
- Colonial Sugar Refining Co., 139
 - Commonwealth, 140
 - Crawford, 142
 - Erasmus, 123
 - Jane Ferguson, 125
 - Winifred Gimblett, 147
 - Sir George Grey, 147
 - Sir William Hartley, 149
 - Internal Affairs Wildlife Research, 151
 - Italian Government, 154
 - Emily Lillias Johnston, 155
 - Jacob Joseph, 156
 - Archibald Francis McCallum, 160
 - James Macintosh, 162
 - Masterton Trust Lands Trust, 168
 - Mercer Memorial, 169

- Murphy Memorial, 170
 Bank of New South Wales, 172
 N.Z. Pottery & Ceramics Research, 175
 Orford Studentship, 176
 Philips Electrical Industries, 177
 Postgraduate, 178, 183
 Lissie Rathbone, 128
 Rhodes, 203
 Rutherford, 204
 1851 Science, 205
 Senior, 206
 Shell Postgraduate, 210
 Isabella Siteman, 131
 Sir Robert Stout, 212
 John Tinline, 213
 Unilever, 213
 Gordon Watson, 216
 L. B. Wood Travelling, 219
 Science Language Test, 276, 279
 1851 Science Scholarship, 205
 Scott Memorial Prize, 206
 Seal, University, 3, 57
 Senior Scholarships, 206
 Shell Postgraduate Bursary, 209
 Shell Postgraduate Scholarship, 210
 Shirlcliffe Fellowship, 211
 Siteman Scholarship, 131
 Social Science Bursary, 120
 Social Science Diploma, 297
 Societies and Clubs, 40
 Sociology prescriptions, 365
 Statistical Mathematics prescription, 344
 Statutes:
 Degrees, 81
 Extramural, 92
 Lady Stout Bursary, 211
 Sir Robert Stout Scholarship, 212
 Students paying own fees: refunds, 118
 Students' Association:
 Disciplinary powers of, 407
 Fee, 220
 Foundation of, 447
 Functions and Officers of, 39
 Studentships, Post-primary Teachers, 120
 Studies in Tropical Societies Diploma, 299
 Subjects Taught, 304
 Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma, 301
 Terms Regulations, 97
 Theses:
 List of, 490
 Regulations, 413
 Timetables: 418
 Arts, 428
 Science, 430
 Commerce, 426
 Law, 433
 Laboratory Hours, 432
 Tinline Scholarship, 213
 Transfer of Students, 99
 Tuition fees, 220
 Unilever Scholarship, 213
 United States Education Foundation, 213
 University Arms, 3
 University fee, 220
 University Finance, 69, 442
 University Motto, 3
 University Officers, 17
 University Seal, 3, 57
 Unsatisfactory Students, exclusion of, 92
 Vice-Chancellor, 17, 34, 62
 Victoria House, 415
 Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, 42
 V.U.W. Essay Prize in Classics, 214
 von Zedlitz Prize, 215
 Watson Scholarship, 216
 Weir House, 416
 Weir Bursaries, 122
 Weir House Fellowships, 216
 Wellington City Council Music Prize, 217
 Wellington Stock Exchange Prize, 218
 Wood Travelling Scholarship, 219
 Wool Board Bursary, 219
 Workers Educational Association, 450
 Zoology prescriptions, 395

FOR
REFERENCE ONLY

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM THE LIBRARY

q
LG741
V
C
1964

Calendar/ Victoria
University of Wellington,
NZ; 1964

A Fine According to Library
Regulations is charged on
Overdue Books.

VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY
OF
WELLINGTON

LIBRARY

- 8 NOV 2001

2 3 SEP 2003

**SAME DAY
LOAN**

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON LIBRARY



3 7212 00540627 5

n
LG 741

V

C

1964

